

**COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE ADJUSTMENT
OF NATURAL GAS RATES OF DUKE ENERGY KENTUCKY, INC.**

CASE NO. 2021-00190

FILING REQUIREMENTS

VOLUME 5

Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc.
Case No. 2021-00190
Forecasted Test Period Filing Requirements
Table of Contents

Vol. #	Tab #	Filing Requirement	Description	Sponsoring Witness
1	1	KRS 278.180	30 days' notice of rates to PSC.	Amy B. Spiller
1	2	807 KAR 5:001 Section 7(1)	The original and 10 copies of application plus copy for anyone named as interested party.	Amy B. Spiller
1	3	807 KAR 5:001 Section 12(2)	<p>(a) Amount and kinds of stock authorized.</p> <p>(b) Amount and kinds of stock issued and outstanding.</p> <p>(c) Terms of preference of preferred stock whether cumulative or participating, or on dividends or assets or otherwise.</p> <p>(d) Brief description of each mortgage on property of applicant, giving date of execution, name of mortgagor, name of mortgagee, or trustee, amount of indebtedness authorized to be secured thereby, and the amount of indebtedness actually secured, together with any sinking fund provisions.</p> <p>(e) Amount of bonds authorized, and amount issued, giving the name of the public utility which issued the same, describing each class separately, and giving date of issue, face value, rate of interest, date of maturity and how secured, together with amount of interest paid thereon during the last fiscal year.</p> <p>(f) Each note outstanding, giving date of issue, amount, date of maturity, rate of interest, in whose favor, together with amount of interest paid thereon during the last fiscal year.</p> <p>(g) Other indebtedness, giving same by classes and describing security, if any, with a brief statement of the devolution or assumption of any portion of such indebtedness upon or by person or corporation if the original liability has been transferred, together with amount of interest paid thereon during the last fiscal year.</p> <p>(h) Rate and amount of dividends paid during the five (5) previous fiscal years, and the amount of capital stock on which dividends were paid each year.</p> <p>(i) Detailed income statement and balance sheet.</p>	Chris R. Bauer Bryan T. Manges
1	4	807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(1)	Full name, mailing address, and electronic mail address of applicant and reference to the particular provision of law requiring PSC approval.	Amy B. Spiller
1	5	807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(2)	If a corporation, the applicant shall identify in the application the state in which it is incorporated and the date of its incorporation, attest that it is currently in good standing in the state in which it is incorporated, and, if it is not a Kentucky corporation, state if it is authorized to transact business in Kentucky.	Amy B. Spiller

1	6	807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(3)	If a limited liability company, the applicant shall identify in the application the state in which it is organized and the date on which it was organized, attest that it is in good standing in the state in which it is organized, and, if it is not a Kentucky limited liability company, state if it is authorized to transact business in Kentucky.	Amy B. Spiller
1	7	807 KAR 5:001 Section 14(4)	If the applicant is a limited partnership, a certified copy of its limited partnership agreement and all amendments, if any, shall be annexed to the application, or a written statement attesting that its partnership agreement and all amendments have been filed with the commission in a prior proceeding and referencing the case number of the prior proceeding.	Amy B. Spiller
1	8	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (1)(b)(1)	Reason adjustment is required.	Amy B. Spiller Sarah E. Lawler
1	9	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (1)(b)(2)	Certified copy of certificate of assumed name required by KRS 365.015 or statement that certificate not necessary.	Amy B. Spiller
1	10	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (1)(b)(3)	New or revised tariff sheets, if applicable in a format that complies with 807 KAR 5:011 with an effective date not less than thirty (30) days from the date the application is filed	Jeff L. Kern
1	11	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (1)(b)(4)	Proposed tariff changes shown by present and proposed tariffs in comparative form or by indicating additions in italics or by underscoring and striking over deletions in current tariff.	Jeff L. Kern
1	12	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16 (1)(b)(5)	A statement that notice has been given in compliance with Section 17 of this administrative regulation with a copy of the notice.	Amy B. Spiller
1	13	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(2)	If gross annual revenues exceed \$5,000,000, written notice of intent filed at least 30 days, but not more than 60 days prior to application. Notice shall state whether application will be supported by historical or fully forecasted test period.	Amy B. Spiller
1	14	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(3)	Notice given pursuant to Section 17 of this administrative regulation shall satisfy the requirements of 807 KAR 5:051, Section 2.	Amy B. Spiller
1	15	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(a)	The financial data for the forecasted period shall be presented in the form of pro forma adjustments to the base period.	Abby L. Motsinger
1	16	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(b)	Forecasted adjustments shall be limited to the twelve (12) months immediately following the suspension period.	Jay P. Brown David G. Raiford Abby L. Motsinger
1	17	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(c)	Capitalization and net investment rate base shall be based on a thirteen (13) month average for the forecasted period.	Jay P. Brown
1	18	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(d)	After an application based on a forecasted test period is filed, there shall be no revisions to the forecast, except for the correction of mathematical errors, unless the revisions reflect statutory or regulatory enactments that could not, with reasonable diligence, have been included in the forecast on the date it was filed. There shall be no revisions filed within thirty (30) days of a scheduled hearing on the rate application.	Abby L. Motsinger

1	19	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(e)	The commission may require the utility to prepare an alternative forecast based on a reasonable number of changes in the variables, assumptions, and other factors used as the basis for the utility's forecast.	Abby L. Motsinger
1	20	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(6)(f)	The utility shall provide a reconciliation of the rate base and capital used to determine its revenue requirements.	Jay P. Brown
1	21	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(a)	Prepared testimony of each witness supporting its application including testimony from chief officer in charge of Kentucky operations on the existing programs to achieve improvements in efficiency and productivity, including an explanation of the purpose of the program.	All Witnesses
1	22	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(b)	Most recent capital construction budget containing at minimum 3 year forecast of construction expenditures.	Abby L. Motsinger Brian R. Weisker
1	23	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(c)	Complete description, which may be in prefiled testimony form, of all factors used to prepare forecast period. All econometric models, variables, assumptions, escalation factors, contingency provisions, and changes in activity levels shall be quantified, explained, and properly supported.	Abby L. Motsinger
1	24	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(d)	Annual and monthly budget for the 12 months preceding filing date, base period and forecasted period.	Abby L. Motsinger
1	25	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(e)	Attestation signed by utility's chief officer in charge of Kentucky operations providing: 1. That forecast is reasonable, reliable, made in good faith and that all basic assumptions used have been identified and justified; and 2. That forecast contains same assumptions and methodologies used in forecast prepared for use by management, or an identification and explanation for any differences; and 3. That productivity and efficiency gains are included in the forecast.	Amy B. Spiller
1	26	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(f)	For each major construction project constituting 5% or more of annual construction budget within 3 year forecast, following information shall be filed: 1. Date project began or estimated starting date; 2. Estimated completion date; 3. Total estimated cost of construction by year exclusive and inclusive of Allowance for Funds Used During construction ("AFUDC") or Interest During construction Credit; and 4. Most recent available total costs incurred exclusive and inclusive of AFUDC or Interest During Construction Credit.	Abby L. Motsinger Brian R. Weisker
1	27	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(g)	For all construction projects constituting less than 5% of annual construction budget within 3 year forecast, file aggregate of information requested in paragraph (f) 3 and 4 of this subsection.	Abby L. Motsinger Brian R. Weisker

1	28	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(h)	Financial forecast for each of 3 forecasted years included in capital construction budget supported by underlying assumptions made in projecting results of operations and including the following information: 1. Operating income statement (exclusive of dividends per share or earnings per share); 2. Balance sheet; 3. Statement of cash flows; 4. Revenue requirements necessary to support the forecasted rate of return; 5. Load forecast including energy and demand (electric); 6. Access line forecast (telephone); 7. Mix of generation (electric); 8. Mix of gas supply (gas); 9. Employee level; 10. Labor cost changes; 11. Capital structure requirements; 12. Rate base; 13. Gallons of water projected to be sold (water); 14. Customer forecast (gas, water); 15. MCF sales forecasts (gas); 16. Toll and access forecast of number of calls and number of minutes (telephone); and 17. A detailed explanation of any other information provided.	Abby L. Motsinger Brian R. Weisker Benjamin W. Passty
1	29	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(i)	Most recent FERC or FCC audit reports.	Bryan T. Manges
1	30	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(j)	Prospectuses of most recent stock or bond offerings.	Chris R. Bauer
1	31	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(k)	Most recent FERC Form 1 (electric), FERC Form 2 (gas), or PSC Form T (telephone).	Bryan T. Manges
2	32	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(l)	Annual report to shareholders or members and statistical supplements for the most recent 2 years prior to application filing date.	Chris R. Bauer
3	33	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(m)	Current chart of accounts if more detailed than Uniform System of Accounts charts.	Bryan T. Manges
3	34	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(n)	Latest 12 months of the monthly managerial reports providing financial results of operations in comparison to forecast.	Bryan T. Manges
3	35	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(o)	Complete monthly budget variance reports, with narrative explanations, for the 12 months prior to base period, each month of base period, and subsequent months, as available.	Bryan T. Manges Abby L. Motsinger
3-9	36	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(p)	SEC's annual report for most recent 2 years, Form 10-Ks and any Form 8-Ks issued during prior 2 years and any Form 10-Qs issued during past 6 quarters.	Bryan T. Manges
10	37	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(q)	Independent auditor's annual opinion report, with any written communication which indicates the existence of a material weakness in internal controls.	Bryan T. Manges
10	38	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(r)	Quarterly reports to the stockholders for the most recent 5 quarters.	Chris R. Bauer

10	39	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(s)	Summary of latest depreciation study with schedules itemized by major plant accounts, except that telecommunications utilities adopting PSC's average depreciation rates shall identify current and base period depreciation rates used by major plant accounts. If information has been filed in another PSC case, refer to that case's number and style.	John J. Spanos
10	40	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(t)	List all commercial or in-house computer software, programs, and models used to develop schedules and work papers associated with application. Include each software, program, or model; its use; identify the supplier of each; briefly describe software, program, or model; specifications for computer hardware and operating system required to run program	Jay P. Brown
10	41	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(u)	If utility had any amounts charged or allocated to it by affiliate or general or home office or paid any monies to affiliate or general or home office during the base period or during previous 3 calendar years, file: 1. Detailed description of method of calculation and amounts allocated or charged to utility by affiliate or general or home office for each allocation or payment; 2. method and amounts allocated during base period and method and estimated amounts to be allocated during forecasted test period; 3. Explain how allocator for both base and forecasted test period was determined; and 4. All facts relied upon, including other regulatory approval, to demonstrate that each amount charged, allocated or paid during base period is reasonable.	Jeffrey R. Setser
10	42	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(v)	If gas, electric or water utility with annual gross revenues greater than \$5,000,000, cost of service study based on methodology generally accepted in industry and based on current and reliable data from single time period.	James E. Ziolkowski
10	43	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(w)	Local exchange carriers with fewer than 50,000 access lines need not file cost of service studies, except as specifically directed by PSC. Local exchange carriers with more than 50,000 access lines shall file: 1. Jurisdictional separations study consistent with Part 36 of the FCC's rules and regulations; and 2. Service specific cost studies supporting pricing of services generating annual revenue greater than \$1,000,000 except local exchange access: a. Based on current and reliable data from single time period; and b. Using generally recognized fully allocated, embedded, or incremental cost principles.	Not Applicable
10	44	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(a)	Jurisdictional financial summary for both base and forecasted periods detailing how utility derived amount of requested revenue increase.	Jay P. Brown

10	45	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(b)	Jurisdictional rate base summary for both base and forecasted periods with supporting schedules which include detailed analyses of each component of the rate base.	Jay P. Brown David G. Raiford Abby L. Motsinger John R. Panizza James E. Ziolkowski Bryan T. Manges
10	46	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(c)	Jurisdictional operating income summary for both base and forecasted periods with supporting schedules which provide breakdowns by major account group and by individual account.	Jay P. Brown
10	47	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(d)	Summary of jurisdictional adjustments to operating income by major account with supporting schedules for individual adjustments and jurisdictional factors.	Jay P. Brown David G. Raiford Abby L. Motsinger James E. Ziolkowski
10	48	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(e)	Jurisdictional federal and state income tax summary for both base and forecasted periods with all supporting schedules of the various components of jurisdictional income taxes.	John R. Panizza
10	49	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(f)	Summary schedules for both base and forecasted periods (utility may also provide summary segregating items it proposes to recover in rates) of organization membership dues; initiation fees; expenditures for country club; charitable contributions; marketing, sales, and advertising; professional services; civic and political activities; employee parties and outings; employee gifts; and rate cases.	Jay P. Brown
10	50	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(g)	Analyses of payroll costs including schedules for wages and salaries, employee benefits, payroll taxes, straight time and overtime hours, and executive compensation by title.	Jay P. Brown Jake J. Stewart
10	51	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(h)	Computation of gross revenue conversion factor for forecasted period.	Jay P. Brown
10	52	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(i)	Comparative income statements (exclusive of dividends per share or earnings per share), revenue statistics and sales statistics for 5 calendar years prior to application filing date, base period, forecasted period, and 2 calendar years beyond forecast period.	Bryan T. Manges Abby L. Motsinger
10	53	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(j)	Cost of capital summary for both base and forecasted periods with supporting schedules providing details on each component of the capital structure.	Chris R. Bauer
10	54	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(k)	Comparative financial data and earnings measures for the 10 most recent calendar years, base period, and forecast period.	David G. Raiford Abby L. Motsinger Bryan T. Manges
10	55	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(l)	Narrative description and explanation of all proposed tariff changes.	Jeff L. Kern
10	56	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(m)	Revenue summary for both base and forecasted periods with supporting schedules which provide detailed billing analyses for all customer classes.	Jeff L. Kern
10	57	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(n)	Typical bill comparison under present and proposed rates for all customer classes.	Jeff L. Kern
10	58	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(9)	The commission shall notify the applicant of any deficiencies in the application within thirty (30) days of the application's submission. An application shall not be accepted for filing until the utility has cured all noted deficiencies.	Sarah E. Lawler

10	59	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(10)	<p>A request for a waiver from the requirements of this section shall include the specific reasons for the request. The commission shall grant the request upon good cause shown by the utility. In determining if good cause has been shown, the commission shall consider:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. if other information that the utility would provide if the waiver is granted is sufficient to allow the commission to effectively and efficiently review the rate application; 2. if the information that is the subject of the waiver request is normally maintained by the utility or reasonably available to it from the information that it maintains; and 3. the expense to the utility in providing the information that is the subject of the waiver request. 	Not Applicable
10	60	807 KAR 5:001 Section (17)(1)	<p>(1) Public postings.</p> <p>(a) A utility shall post at its place of business a copy of the notice no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission.</p> <p>(b) A utility that maintains a Web site shall, within five (5) business days of the date the application is submitted to the commission, post on its Web sites:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A copy of the public notice; and 2. A hyperlink to the location on the commission's Web site where the case documents are available. <p>(c) The information required in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this subsection shall not be removed until the commission issues a final decision on the application.</p>	Amy B. Spiller
10	61	807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(2)	<p>(2) Customer Notice.</p> <p>(a) If a utility has twenty (20) or fewer customers, the utility shall mail a written notice to each customer no later than the date on which the application is submitted to the commission.</p> <p>(b) If a utility has more than twenty (20) customers, it shall provide notice by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Including notice with customer bills mailed no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission; 2. Mailing a written notice to each customer no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission; 3. Publishing notice once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks in a prominent manner in a newspaper of general circulation in the utility's service area, the first publication to be made no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission; or 4. Publishing notice in a trade publication or newsletter delivered to all customers no later than the date the application is submitted to the commission. <p>(c) A utility that provides service in more than one (1) county may use a combination of the notice methods listed in paragraph (b) of this subsection.</p>	Amy B. Spiller

10	62	807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(3)	<p>(3) Proof of Notice. A utility shall file with the commission no later than forty-five (45) days from the date the application was initially submitted to the commission:</p> <p>(a) If notice is mailed to its customers, an affidavit from an authorized representative of the utility verifying the contents of the notice, that notice was mailed to all customers, and the date of the mailing;</p> <p>(b) If notice is published in a newspaper of general circulation in the utility's service area, an affidavit from the publisher verifying the contents of the notice, that the notice was published, and the dates of the notice's publication; or</p> <p>(c) If notice is published in a trade publication or newsletter delivered to all customers, an affidavit from an authorized representative of the utility verifying the contents of the notice, the mailing of the trade publication or newsletter, that notice was included in the publication or newsletter, and the date of mailing.</p>	Amy B. Spiller
----	----	--------------------------------	--	----------------

10	63	807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(4)	<p>(4) Notice Content. Each notice issued in accordance with this section shall contain:</p> <p>(a) The proposed effective date and the date the proposed rates are expected to be filed with the commission;</p> <p>(b) The present rates and proposed rates for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply;</p> <p>(c) The amount of the change requested in both dollar amounts and percentage change for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply;</p> <p>(d) The amount of the average usage and the effect upon the average bill for each customer classification to which the proposed rates will apply, except for local exchange companies, which shall include the effect upon the average bill for each customer classification for the proposed rate change in basic local service;</p> <p>(e) A statement that a person may examine this application at the offices of (utility name) located at (utility address);</p> <p>(f) A statement that a person may examine this application at the commission's offices located at 211 Sower Boulevard, Frankfort, Kentucky, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., or through the commission's Web site at http://psc.ky.gov;</p> <p>(g) A statement that comments regarding the application may be submitted to the Public Service Commission through its Web site or by mail to Public Service Commission, Post Office Box 615, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602;</p> <p>(h) A statement that the rates contained in this notice are the rates proposed by (utility name) but that the Public Service Commission may order rates to be charged that differ from the proposed rates contained in this notice;</p> <p>(i) A statement that a person may submit a timely written request for intervention to the Public Service Commission, Post Office Box 615, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602, establishing the grounds for the request including the status and interest of the party; and</p> <p>(j) A statement that if the commission does not receive a written request for intervention within thirty (30) days of initial publication or mailing of the notice, the commission may take final action on the application.</p>	Jeff L. Kern
10	64	807 KAR 5:001 Section 17(5)	(5) Abbreviated form of notice. Upon written request, the commission may grant a utility permission to use an abbreviated form of published notice of the proposed rates, provided the notice includes a coupon that may be used to obtain all the required information.	Not Applicable

11	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(a) through (k)	Schedule Book (Schedules A-K)	Various
12	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(8)(l) through (n)	Schedules L-N	Jeff L. Kern
13	-	-	Workpapers	Various
14	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(a)	Testimony (Volume 1 of 3)	Various
15	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(a)	Testimony (Volume 2 of 3)	Various
16	-	807 KAR 5:001 Section 16(7)(a)	Testimony (Volume 3 of 3)	Various
17-18	-	KRS 278.2205(6)	Cost Allocation Manual	Jeffrey R. Setser

TAB 36 CONTINUED

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

**CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **March 25, 2019**



Duke Energy Corporation

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware
(State or Other Jurisdiction
of Incorporation)

001-32853
(Commission File Number)

20-2777218
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

550 South Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
(Address of Principal Executive Offices, including Zip Code)

(704) 382-3853
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

- Emerging growth company
 - If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.
-
-

Item 3.03 Material Modification to Rights of Security Holders.

On March 29, 2019, Duke Energy Corporation (the "Company") consummated the public offering of 40,000,000 depository shares (the "Depository Shares"), each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of the Company's 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, with a liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share (the "Series A Preferred Stock"). Under the terms of the Series A Preferred Stock, the Company's ability to declare or pay dividends on, or purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire for consideration by the Company, directly or indirectly, shares of its common stock or any class or series of capital stock of the Company that rank junior to the Series A Preferred Stock will be subject to certain restrictions in the event that the Company does not declare and pay (or does not declare and set aside a sum sufficient for the payment thereof) the full cumulative dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock through the most recently completed dividend period. The terms of the Series A Preferred Stock, including such restrictions, are more fully described in, and this description is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the Certificate of Designations (as defined in Item 5.03 below), a copy of which is filed as Exhibit 3.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 5.03. Amendments to Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws; Change in Fiscal Year.

On March 28, 2019, the Company filed a Certificate of Designations (the "Certificate of Designations") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to establish the preference, limitations and relative rights of the Series A Preferred Stock. The Certificate of Designations became effective upon filing, and a copy is filed as Exhibit 3.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 8.01. Other Events.

On March 29, 2019, the Company consummated the issuance and sale of the Depository Shares pursuant to an underwriting agreement, dated March 25, 2019 (the "Underwriting Agreement") with Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, RBC Capital Markets, LLC and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as representatives of the several underwriters named therein (the "Underwriters"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to issue and sell to the Underwriters the Depository Shares. The public offering price for the Depository Shares was \$25.00. Pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement, the Underwriters received an underwriting discount of \$0.7875 per Depository Share in respect of 26,984,590 shares sold to retail investors, and an underwriting discount of \$0.5000 per share in respect of 13,015,410 Depository Shares sold to institutional investors. The Depository Shares were issued pursuant to a Deposit Agreement (the "Deposit Agreement"), dated as of March 29, 2019, among the Company, Equiniti Trust Company, as depository, and the holders from time to time of the depository receipts described therein. The disclosure in this Item 8.01 is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of the Underwriting Agreement, which is filed as Exhibit 99.1 hereto and the Deposit Agreement which is filed as Exhibit 4.1 hereto. Such exhibits are incorporated herein by reference. Also, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Depository Shares, the Company is filing a legal opinion regarding the validity of the Depository Shares as Exhibit 5.1 to this Form 8-K for the purpose of incorporating such opinion into the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3, as amended, No. 333-213765.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

3.1 Certificate of Designations with respect to the Series A Preferred Stock, dated March 28, 2019.

- 4.1 Deposit Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2019, among the Company, Equiniti Trust Company, as depositary, and the holders from time to time of the depositary receipts described therein.
- 4.2 Form of depositary receipt representing the Depositary Shares (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.1).
- 4.3 Form of Certificate representing the Series A Preferred Stock (included as Exhibit A to 3.1).
- 5.1 Opinion of Robert T. Lucas III regarding validity of the Depositary Shares.
- 23.1 Consent of Robert T. Lucas III (included as part of Exhibit 5.1).
- 99.1 Underwriting Agreement, dated March 25, 2019, among the Company, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, RBC Capital Markets, LLC and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as representatives of the several underwriters named therein.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Date: March 29, 2019

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

By: /s/ Robert T. Lucas III
Name: Robert T. Lucas III
Title: Assistant Corporate Secretary

Exhibit 3.1

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS OF
5.75% SERIES A CUMULATIVE REDEEMABLE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK
OF
DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

Duke Energy Corporation, a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "**Corporation**"), in accordance with the provisions of Sections 103 and 151 thereof, does hereby certify:

The board of directors of the Corporation (the "**Board of Directors**"), in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Corporation and applicable law, authorized the issuance and sale by the Corporation of shares of its Preferred Stock pursuant to resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors effective August 25, 2016 and March 22, 2019 (collectively, the "**Resolutions**"), authorized the formation of a pricing committee of the Board of Directors (the "**Committee**"), and pursuant to the authority conferred upon the Committee in accordance with Section 141(c) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and the resolutions of the Board of Directors, the Committee adopted the following resolution creating and setting forth the terms of a series of Preferred Stock of the Corporation designated as the "5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock."

RESOLVED, that pursuant to the authority vested in the Committee and in accordance with the Resolutions, the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Corporation and applicable law, a series of Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of the Corporation be and hereby is created, and that the designation and number of shares of such series, and the voting and other powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of the shares of such series, are as follows:

SECTION 1. DESIGNATION. The distinctive serial designation of such series of Preferred Stock is "5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual" (the "**Series A Preferred Stock**"). Each share of Series A Preferred Stock shall be identical in all respects to every other share of Series A Preferred Stock, except as to the respective dates from which dividends thereon shall accumulate, to the extent such dates may differ as permitted pursuant to Section 5(a) below.

SECTION 2. NUMBER OF SHARES. The authorized number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be 40,000. Shares of Series A Preferred Stock that are redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired by the Corporation, or converted into another series of Preferred Stock, shall be cancelled and shall revert to authorized but unissued shares of Series A Preferred Stock.

SECTION 3. DEFINITIONS. As used herein with respect to Series A Preferred Stock:

- (a) "**Agent Members**" has the meaning specified in Section 14(b).
-

- (b) **"Business Day"** means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday on which banking institutions in The City of New York are not authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close.
- (c) **"By-Laws"** means the Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Corporation, effective as of January 4, 2016, as the same may be amended or restated from time to time.
- (d) **"Certificate of Designations"** means this Certificate of Designations relating to the Series A Preferred Stock, as it may be amended from time to time.
- (e) **"Certificate of Incorporation"** shall mean the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation, effective as of May 20, 2014, as the same may be amended or restated from time to time, and shall include this Certificate of Designations.
- (f) **"Certificated Series A Preferred Stock"** has the meaning specified in Section 14.
- (g) **"Common Stock"** means the common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of the Corporation.
- (h) **"Dividend Payment Date"** has the meaning specified in Section 5.
- (i) **"Dividend Period"** with respect to the Series A Preferred Stock means each period commencing on (and including) a Dividend Payment Date and continuing to, but excluding, the next succeeding Dividend Payment Date, except that the first Dividend Period for the initial issuance of Series A Preferred Stock shall commence on (and include) the Issue Date.
- (j) **"Dividend Record Date"** has the meaning specified in Section 5.
- (k) **"Exchange Act"** means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- (l) **"Global Depository"** has the meaning specified in Section 14.
- (m) **"Global Legend"** has the meaning specified in Section 14.
- (n) **"Global Series A Preferred Stock"** has the meaning specified in Section 14.
- (o) **"Issue Date"** shall mean March 29, 2019, which is the original issue date of the Series A Preferred Stock.
- (p) **"Junior Stock"** has the meaning specified in Section 4(a).
- (q) **"Liquidation Preference"** has the meaning specified in Section 6.
- (r) **"Liquidation Preference Amount"** means \$25,000 per share of Series A Preferred Stock.
- (s) **"Nonpayment Event"** has the meaning specified in Section 8(b).

- (t) **"Parity Stock"** has the meaning specified in Section 4(a).
- (u) **"Person"** means a legal person, including any individual, corporation, estate, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, company, limited liability company, trust, unincorporated association, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof, or any other entity of whatever nature.
- (v) **"Preferred Stock"** means any and all series of preferred stock, having a par value of \$0.001 per share, of the Corporation, including the Series A Preferred Stock.
- (w) **"Preferred Stock Directors"** has the meaning specified in Section 8(b).
- (x) **"Ratings Event"** means that any nationally recognized statistical rating organization as defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act or in any successor provision thereto, that then publishes a rating for the Corporation (a **"Rating Agency"**) amends, clarifies or changes the criteria it uses to assign equity credit to securities such as the Series A Preferred Stock, which amendment, clarification or change results in:
 - (i) the shortening of the length of time the Series A Preferred Stock is assigned a particular level of equity credit by that Rating Agency as compared to the length of time they would have been assigned that level of equity credit by that Rating Agency or its predecessor on the initial issuance of the Series A Preferred Stock; or
 - (ii) the lowering of the equity credit (including up to a lesser amount) assigned to the Series A Preferred Stock by that Rating Agency as compared to the equity credit assigned by that Rating Agency or its predecessor on the initial issuance of the Series A Preferred Stock.
- (y) **"Registrar"** means Equiniti Trust Company (or any successor thereto), in its capacity as registrar for the Series A Preferred Stock.
- (z) **"Senior Stock"** has the meaning specified in Section 4(a).
- (aa) **"Transfer Agent"** means Equiniti Trust Company (or any successor thereto), in its capacity as transfer agent for the Series A Preferred Stock.
- (bb) **"Voting Preferred Stock"** means, with regard to any election or removal of a Preferred Stock Director (as defined in Section 4 below) or any other matter as to which the holders of Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to vote as specified in Section 8 of this Certificate of Designations, any and all class or series of Preferred Stock (other than Series A Preferred Stock) that rank equally with Series A Preferred Stock either as to the payment of dividends (whether cumulative or non-cumulative) or as to the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation and upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable with respect to such matter.

SECTION 4. RANKING

(a) **RANKING.** The shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall rank, with respect to the payment of dividends (whether cumulative or non-cumulative) and distributions upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation:

(i) senior to the Common Stock and to each other class or series of the Corporation's capital stock established after the Issue Date that is expressly made subordinated to the Series A Preferred Stock as to the payment of dividends or amounts payable on a liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation (the "**Junior Stock**");

(ii) on a parity with any class or series of the Corporation's capital stock established after the Issue Date that is not expressly made senior or subordinated to the Series A Preferred Stock as to the payment of dividends and amounts payable on a liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation (the "**Parity Stock**"); and

(iii) junior to any class or series of the Corporation's capital stock established after the Issue Date that is expressly made senior to the Series A Preferred Stock as to the payment of dividends or amounts payable on a liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation (the "**Senior Stock**").

The Corporation may authorize and issue additional shares of Series A Preferred Stock at any time and from time to time without notice to, or the consent of, the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock, and such additional shares of Series A Preferred Stock will be deemed to form a single series together with all outstanding shares of the Series A Preferred Stock.

The Corporation may issue Parity Stock and Junior Stock at any time and from time to time in one or more series without notice to, or the consent of, the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock.

SECTION 5. DIVIDENDS.

(a) **RATE.** (i) Holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors out of funds legally available for the payment of dividends under Delaware law, cumulative cash dividends per each share of Series A Preferred Stock at the rate determined as set forth below in this Section 5 applied to the Liquidation Preference Amount of \$25,000 per share of Series A Preferred Stock. Dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock shall accumulate daily and shall be cumulative from, and including, the Issue Date and shall be payable quarterly in arrears on the 16th day of each March, June, September and December, commencing on June 16, 2019 (each such date, a "**Dividend Payment Date**"); *provided*, that if any such Dividend Payment Date is a day that is not a Business Day, the dividend with respect to such Dividend Payment Date shall instead be payable on the immediately succeeding Business Day, without additional dividends, interest or other payment in respect of such delayed payment. Dividends on Series A Preferred Stock shall be cumulative (i) whether or not the Corporation has earnings,

(ii) whether or not there are funds legally available for the payment of such dividends, (iii) whether or not such dividends are authorized or declared and (iv) whether or not any of the Corporation's agreements prohibit the current payment of dividends, including any agreement relating to the Corporation's indebtedness. Accordingly, if the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors does not declare a dividend on the Series A Preferred Stock payable in respect of any Dividend Period before the related Dividend Payment Date, such dividend shall accumulate and an amount equal to such accumulated dividend shall become payable out of funds legally available therefor upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation (or earlier redemption of such shares of Series A Preferred Stock), to the extent not paid prior to such liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or earlier redemption, as the case may be. No interest, or sum of money in lieu of interest, shall be payable on any dividend payment that may be in arrears on the Series A Preferred Stock.

(ii) Dividends that are payable on Series A Preferred Stock on any Dividend Payment Date will be payable to holders of record of Series A Preferred Stock as they appear on the stock register of the Corporation as of the close of business on the applicable record date, which shall be the 15th calendar day before such Dividend Payment Date or such other record date fixed by the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors that is not more than 60 calendar days nor less than 10 calendar days prior to such Dividend Payment Date (each, a "**Dividend Record Date**"). Any such day that is a Dividend Record Date shall be a Dividend Record Date whether or not such day is a Business Day. In the case of payments of dividends payable in arrears, the Dividend Record Date shall be such date fixed by the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors.

(iii) Dividends payable on the Series A Preferred Stock, including dividends payable for any partial Dividend Period, shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Dividends payable on any Dividend Payment Date shall include dividends accumulated to, but excluding, such Dividend Payment Date.

(iv) The dividend rate on the Series A Preferred Stock for each Dividend Period shall be a rate *per annum* equal to 5.75%.

(b) PRIORITY OF DIVIDENDS. (i) The Corporation shall not declare or pay, or set aside for payment, full dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock or any Parity Stock for any Dividend Period unless the full cumulative dividends have been declared and paid (or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof has been set aside) on the Series A Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock through the most recently completed Dividend Period for each such security. When dividends are not paid (or declared and a sum sufficient for payment thereof set aside) in full on the Series A Preferred Stock and any shares of Parity Stock on any Dividend Payment Date (or, in the case of Parity Stock having dividend payment dates different from the Dividend Payment Dates, on a dividend payment date falling within the related Dividend Period), all dividends declared on the Series A Preferred Stock and all such Parity Stock and payable on such Dividend Payment Date (or, in the case of Parity Stock having dividend payment dates different from the Dividend Payment Dates, on a dividend payment date falling within the Dividend Period related to such Dividend Payment Date) shall be declared pro rata so that the respective amounts of such dividends shall bear the same ratio to each other as all

accumulated but unpaid dividends per share on the Series A Preferred Stock and all Parity Stock payable on such Dividend Payment Date (or, in the case of Parity Stock having dividend payment dates different from the Dividend Payment Dates, on a dividend payment date falling within the Dividend Period related to such Dividend Payment Date) bear to each other. Any portion of such dividends not declared and paid (or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside) that are payable upon the Series A Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock in respect of such Dividend Period on such Dividend Payment Date shall accumulate, and an amount equal to such undeclared portion of such dividends shall become payable out of funds legally available for the payment of dividends upon the Corporation's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up (or earlier redemption of such shares of Series A Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock), to the extent not paid prior to such liquidation, dissolution or winding-up or earlier redemption, as the case may be.

(ii) During any Dividend Period, so long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock remain outstanding, unless the full cumulative dividends have been declared and paid (or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof has been set aside) on the Series A Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock through the most recently completed Dividend Period for each such security:

(x) no dividend shall be declared or paid on the Common Stock or any other shares of Junior Stock (other than a dividend payable solely in shares of Junior Stock); and

(y) no Common Stock or other Junior Stock shall be purchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation, directly or indirectly (other than (a) purchases, redemptions or other acquisitions of shares of Junior Stock pursuant to any employment contract, dividend reinvestment plan, benefit plan or other similar arrangement with or for the benefit of employees, officers, directors, consultants or advisors, (b) as a result of a reclassification of Junior Stock for or into other Junior Stock, (c) the exchange or conversion of one share of Junior Stock for or into another share of such Junior Stock, or (d) through the use of the proceeds of a substantially contemporaneous sale of Junior Stock) during a Dividend Period.

(iii) The Series A Preferred Stock shall rank junior as to payment of dividends to any class or series of Senior Stock that the Corporation may issue in the future. If at any time the Corporation has failed to pay, on the applicable payment date, accumulated dividends on any class or series of Senior Stock, the Corporation may not pay any dividends on the outstanding Series A Preferred Stock or redeem or otherwise repurchase any shares of Series A Preferred Stock until the Corporation has paid or set aside for payment the full amount of the unpaid dividends on the Senior Stock that must, under the terms of such securities, be paid before the Corporation may pay dividends on, or redeem or repurchase, the Series A Preferred Stock.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock shall be declared and paid (or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside) at such time as the terms and provisions of any agreement of the Corporation, including any agreement relating to its indebtedness, prohibits such declaration and payment (or declaration and setting aside a sum sufficient for the payment thereof) would constitute a breach thereof or a default thereunder, or if the declaration and payment (or the declaration and setting aside a sum sufficient for the payment thereof) shall be restricted or prohibited by law.

(c) Subject to the foregoing, dividends (payable in cash, stock or otherwise) as may be determined by the Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors may be declared and paid on the Common Stock and any other shares of Junior Stock from time to time out of any funds legally available for such payment, and the Series A Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to participate in any such dividend.

SECTION 6. LIQUIDATION RIGHTS.

(a) VOLUNTARY OR INVOLUNTARY LIQUIDATION. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, holders of Series A Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock shall be entitled to receive, out of the assets of the Corporation legally available for distribution to stockholders of the Corporation, after satisfaction of all liabilities and obligations to creditors of the Corporation, if any, and subject to the rights of holders of Senior Stock in respect of distributions upon liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation, and before any distribution of such assets is made to or set aside for the holders of Common Stock and any other Junior Stock, in full an amount equal to \$25,000 per share of Series A Preferred Stock, together with an amount equal to all accumulated and unpaid dividends (whether or not declared), if any. Holders of the Series A Preferred Stock will not be entitled to any other amounts from the Corporation after they have received their full Liquidation Preference.

(b) PARTIAL PAYMENT. If in any distribution described in Section 6(a) above the assets of the Corporation are not sufficient to pay the Liquidation Preferences in full to all holders of Series A Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the amounts paid to the holders of Series A Preferred Stock and to the holders of all such other Parity Stock shall be paid *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate Liquidation Preferences of the holders of Series A Preferred Stock and the holders of all such other Parity Stock. In any such distribution, the "Liquidation Preference" of any holder of Preferred Stock of the Corporation shall mean the amount otherwise payable to such holder in such distribution (assuming no limitation on the assets of the Corporation available for such distribution), including any unpaid, accumulated, cumulative dividends, whether or not declared (and, in the case of any Parity Stock on which dividends accumulate on a non-cumulative basis, an amount equal to any declared but unpaid dividends, as applicable).

(c) RESIDUAL DISTRIBUTIONS. If the Liquidation Preference has been paid in full to all holders of Series A Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock, the holders of other stock of

the Corporation shall be entitled to receive all remaining assets of the Corporation according to their respective rights and preferences.

(d) **MERGER, CONSOLIDATION AND SALE OF ASSETS NOT LIQUIDATION.** For purposes of this Section 6, neither the merger or consolidation of the Corporation into or with any other corporation, including a merger or consolidation in which the holders of Series A Preferred Stock receive cash, securities or other property for their shares, nor a sale, transfer or lease of all or part of its assets, will be deemed a liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation.

SECTION 7. REDEMPTION.

(a) **OPTIONAL REDEMPTION.** The Series A Preferred Stock is perpetual and has no maturity date. Holders of the Series A Preferred Stock will have no right to require the redemption or repurchase of the Series A Preferred Stock. The Corporation may, at its option, redeem the shares of Series A Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, upon notice given as provided in Section 7(c) below,

(i) in whole but not in part, at any time prior to June 15, 2024, within 120 days after the conclusion of any review or appeal process instituted by the Corporation following the occurrence of a Ratings Event, at a redemption price in cash equal to \$25,500 per share of Series A Preferred Stock, plus an amount equal to accumulated and unpaid dividends (whether or not declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption, or

(ii) in whole or in part, from time to time, on or after June 15, 2024, at a redemption price in cash equal to \$25,000 per share of Series A Preferred Stock, plus an amount equal to accumulated and unpaid dividends (whether or not declared) to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption.

The redemption price for any shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be payable on the redemption date to the holder of such shares against surrender of the certificate(s) evidencing such shares to the Corporation or its agent. Any declared and unpaid dividends payable on a redemption date that occurs subsequent to the Dividend Record Date for a Dividend Period shall not constitute a part of or be paid to the holder entitled to receive the redemption price on the redemption date, but rather shall be paid to the holder of record of the redeemed shares on the Dividend Record Date relating to such Dividend Payment Date as provided in Section 5 above.

(b) **NO SINKING FUND.** The Series A Preferred Stock will not be subject to any mandatory redemption, sinking fund, retirement fund or purchase fund or other similar provisions. Holders of Series A Preferred Stock will have no right to require redemption, repurchase or retirement of any shares of Series A Preferred Stock.

(c) **NOTICE OF REDEMPTION.** Notice of every redemption of shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the holders of record of the shares to be redeemed at their respective last addresses appearing on the books of the Corporation. Such mailing shall be at least 30 days and not more than 60 days before the

date fixed for redemption. Any notice mailed as provided in this Subsection shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice, but failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice or in the mailing thereof, to any holder of shares of Series A Preferred Stock designated for redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other shares of Series A Preferred Stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Series A Preferred Stock or any depository shares representing interests in the Series A Preferred Stock are issued in book-entry form through The Depository Trust Company or any other similar facility, notice of redemption may be given to the holders of Series A Preferred Stock at such time and in any manner permitted by such facility. Each such notice given to a holder shall state: (1) the redemption date; (2) the number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock to be redeemed and, if less than all the shares held by such holder are to be redeemed, the number of such shares to be redeemed from such holder; (3) the redemption price; (4) the place or places where certificates for such shares are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price; and (5) that dividends on the shares of Series A Preferred Stock to be redeemed will cease to accumulate from and after such redemption date.

(d) PARTIAL REDEMPTION. In case of any redemption of only part of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, the shares to be redeemed shall be selected either pro rata or by lot (or, in the event the Series A Preferred Stock is in the form of Global Series A Preferred Stock in accordance with the applicable procedures of DTC in compliance with the then-applicable rules of the New York Stock Exchange). Subject to the provisions hereof, the Corporation shall have full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be redeemed from time to time. If fewer than all the shares represented by any certificate are redeemed, a new certificate shall be issued representing the unredeemed shares without charge to the holder thereof.

(e) EFFECTIVENESS OF REDEMPTION. If notice of redemption has been duly given and if on or before the redemption date specified in the notice all funds necessary for the redemption have been set aside by the Corporation, separate and apart from its other funds, in trust for the pro rata benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, so as to be and continue to be available therefor, then, notwithstanding that any certificate for any share so called for redemption has not been surrendered for cancellation, on and after the redemption date dividends shall cease to accumulate on all shares so called for redemption, all shares so called for redemption shall no longer be deemed outstanding and all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith on such redemption date cease and terminate, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive the amount payable on such redemption, without interest. Any funds unclaimed at the end of two years from the redemption date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be released to the Corporation, after which time the holders of the shares so called for redemption shall look only to the Corporation for payment of the redemption price of such shares.

SECTION 8. VOTING RIGHTS.

(a) GENERAL. The holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall not have any voting rights except as set forth below or as otherwise from time to time required by law.

(b) **RIGHT TO ELECT TWO DIRECTORS UPON NONPAYMENT EVENTS.** If and whenever dividends on any shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall not have been paid for the equivalent of six quarterly full Dividend Periods, whether or not consecutive (a “**Nonpayment Event**”), the number of directors then constituting the Board of Directors shall automatically be increased by two and the holders of Series A Preferred Stock, together with the holders of any outstanding shares of Voting Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class, shall be entitled to elect the two additional directors (the “**Preferred Stock Directors**”), provided that it shall be a qualification for election for any such Preferred Stock Director that the election of such director shall not cause the Corporation to violate the corporate governance requirement of the New York Stock Exchange (or any other securities exchange or other trading facility on which securities of the Corporation may then be listed or traded) that listed or traded companies must have a majority of independent directors.

In the event that the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock, and such other holders of Voting Preferred Stock, shall be entitled to vote for the election of the Preferred Stock Directors following a Nonpayment Event, such directors shall be initially elected following such Nonpayment Event only at a special meeting called at the request of the holders of record of at least 20% of the Series A Preferred Stock or of any other such series of Voting Preferred Stock then outstanding (unless such request for a special meeting is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation, in which event such election shall be held only at such next annual or special meeting of stockholders), and at each subsequent annual meeting of stockholders of the Corporation. Such request to call a special meeting for the initial election of the Preferred Stock Directors after a Nonpayment Event shall be made by written notice, signed by the requisite holders of Series A Preferred Stock or Voting Preferred Stock, and delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation in such manner as provided for in Section 10 below, or as may otherwise be required by law.

If and when all accumulated and unpaid dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock shall have been paid in full through the most recently completed Dividend Period following a Nonpayment Event, then the right of the holders of Series A Preferred Stock to elect the Preferred Stock Directors shall cease (but subject always to revesting of such voting rights in the case of any future Nonpayment Event pursuant to this Section 8 and the number of Dividend Periods in which dividends have not been paid shall be reset to zero), and, if and when any rights of holders of Series A Preferred Stock and Voting Preferred Stock to elect the Preferred Stock Directors shall have ceased, the terms of office of all the Preferred Stock Directors shall forthwith terminate and the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall automatically be reduced accordingly.

Any Preferred Stock Director may be removed at any time without cause by the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Series A Preferred Stock and Voting Preferred Stock, when they have the voting rights described above (voting together as a single class). So long as a Nonpayment Event shall continue, any vacancy in the office of a Preferred Stock Director (other than prior to the initial election of Preferred Stock Directors after a Nonpayment Event) may be filled by the written consent of the Preferred Stock Director remaining in office, or if none remains in office, by a vote of the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Series A Preferred Stock and Voting Preferred Stock, when they have the voting rights described above (voting together as a single class). Any such vote of

stockholders to remove, or to fill a vacancy in the office of, a Preferred Stock Director may be taken only at a special meeting of such stockholders, called as provided above for an initial election of Preferred Stock Director after a Nonpayment Event (unless such request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of the stockholders, in which event such election shall be held at such next annual or special meeting of stockholders). The Preferred Stock Directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter that shall come before the Board of Directors for a vote. Each Preferred Stock Director elected at any special meeting of stockholders or by written consent of the other Preferred Stock Director shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the stockholders if such office shall not have previously terminated as above provided.

(c) OTHER VOTING RIGHTS. So long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock are outstanding, in addition to any other vote or consent of stockholders required by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation, the vote or consent of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock and any Voting Preferred Stock (subject to the last paragraph of this Section 8(c)) at the time outstanding and entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, given in person or by proxy, either in writing without a meeting or by vote at any meeting called for the purpose, shall be necessary for effecting or validating:

(i) AUTHORIZATION OF SENIOR STOCK. Any amendment or alteration of the Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate of Designation to authorize or create, or increase the authorized amount of, any shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation ranking senior to the Series A Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and/or the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation;

(ii) AMENDMENT OF SERIES A PREFERRED STOCK. Any amendment, alteration or repeal of any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate of Designation so as to materially and adversely affect the special rights, preferences, privileges or voting powers of the Series A Preferred Stock, taken as a whole; or

(iii) SHARE EXCHANGES, RECLASSIFICATIONS, MERGERS AND CONSOLIDATIONS. Any consummation of a binding share exchange or reclassification involving the Series A Preferred Stock, or of a merger or consolidation of the Corporation with another corporation or other entity, unless in each case (x) the shares of Series A Preferred Stock remain outstanding or, in the case of any such merger or consolidation with respect to which the Corporation is not the surviving or resulting entity, are converted into or exchanged for preference securities of the surviving or resulting entity or its ultimate parent, and (y) such Series A Preferred Stock remaining outstanding or such preference securities, as the case may be, have such rights, preferences, privileges and voting powers, and limitations and restrictions thereof, taken as a whole, as are not materially less favorable to the holders thereof than the rights, preferences, privileges and voting powers, and limitations and restrictions thereof, of the Series A Preferred Stock immediately prior to such consummation, taken as a whole;

provided, however, that for all purposes of this Section 8(c), any increase in the amount of the authorized or issued Series A Preferred Stock or authorized Preferred Stock, or the creation

and issuance, or an increase in the authorized or issued amount, of any other series of Preferred Stock ranking equally with and/or junior to the Series A Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends (whether such dividends are cumulative or non-cumulative) and/or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Corporation will not be deemed to materially and adversely affect the special rights, preferences, privileges or voting powers of the Series A Preferred Stock.

If any amendment, alteration, repeal, share exchange, reclassification, merger or consolidation specified in this Section 8(c) would materially and adversely affect the Series A Preferred Stock and one or more, but not all, series of Voting Preferred Stock (including the Series A Preferred Stock for this purpose), then only the Series A Preferred Stock and such series of Voting Preferred Stock as are materially and adversely affected by and entitled to vote shall vote on the matter together as a single class (in lieu of all other series of Voting Preferred Stock).

(d) **CHANGES FOR CLARIFICATION.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, without the consent of the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock, so long as such action does not adversely affect the special rights, preferences, privileges and voting powers, and limitations and restrictions thereof, of the Series A Preferred Stock, the Corporation may amend, alter, supplement or repeal any terms of the Series A Preferred Stock for the following purposes:

- (i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, inconsistency or mistake in any such agreement or instrument;
- (ii) to make any provision with respect to matters or questions relating to the Series A Preferred Stock that is not inconsistent with the provisions of this Certificate of Designations and that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder of the Series A Preferred Stock; or
- (iii) to make any other change that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder of the Series A Preferred Stock (other than any holder that consents to such change).

In addition, without the consent of the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock, the Corporation may amend, alter, supplement or repeal any terms of the Series A Preferred Stock to conform the terms of the Series A Preferred Stock to the description thereof in the related prospectus as supplemented and/or amended by the "Description of the Series A Preferred Stock" section of the preliminary prospectus supplement for the Series A Preferred Stock, as further supplemented and/or amended by the related pricing term sheet.

(e) **CHANGES AFTER PROVISION FOR REDEMPTION.** No vote or consent of the holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall be required pursuant to Section 8(b) or 8(c) above if, at or prior to the time when any such vote or consent would otherwise be required pursuant to such subsections, all outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall have been redeemed, or shall have been called for redemption upon proper notice and sufficient funds shall have been set aside for such redemption, in each case pursuant to Section 7 above.

(f) PROCEDURES FOR VOTING AND CONSENTS. The rules and procedures for calling and conducting any meeting of the holders of Series A Preferred Stock (including, without limitation, the fixing of a record date in connection therewith), the solicitation and use of proxies at such a meeting, the obtaining of written consents and any other aspect or matter with regard to such a meeting or such consents shall be governed by any rules the Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors, in its discretion, may adopt from time to time, which rules and procedures shall conform to the requirements of the Certificate of Incorporation, the By-Laws, applicable law and any national securities exchange or other trading facility on which the Series A Preferred Stock is listed or traded at the time. Whether the vote or consent of the holders of a plurality, majority or other portion of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock and any Voting Preferred Stock has been cast or given on any matter on which the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to vote shall be determined by the Corporation by reference to the specified liquidation amounts of the shares voted or covered by the consent.

SECTION 9. RECORD HOLDERS. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Corporation and the Transfer Agent for the Series A Preferred Stock may deem and treat the record holder of any share of Series A Preferred Stock as the true and lawful owner thereof for all purposes, and neither the Corporation nor such Transfer Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 10. NOTICES. All notices or communications in respect of Series A Preferred Stock shall be sufficiently given if given in writing and delivered in person or by first class mail, postage prepaid, or if given in such other manner as may be permitted in this Certificate of Designations, in the Certificate of Incorporation or By-Laws or by applicable law.

SECTION 11. NO PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS. No share of Series A Preferred Stock shall have any rights of preemption whatsoever as to any securities of the Corporation, or any warrants, rights or options issued or granted with respect thereto, regardless of how such securities, or such warrants, rights or options, may be designated, issued or granted.

SECTION 12. NO OTHER RIGHTS. The shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall not have any voting powers, preferences or relative, participating, optional or other special rights, or qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, other than as set forth herein or in the Certificate of Incorporation or as provided by applicable law.

SECTION 13. NO CONVERSION RIGHTS. The shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall not be convertible into any other class of stock.

SECTION 14. FORM.

(a) CERTIFICATED SERIES A PREFERRED STOCK. The Series A Preferred Stock may be issued in the form of one or more definitive shares in fully registered form in substantially the form attached to this Certificate of Designations as Exhibit A ("**Certificated Series A Preferred Stock**"), which is incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Certificate of Designations. Each Certificated Series A Preferred Stock shall reflect the number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock represented thereby, and may have notations, legends, or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rules, agreements to which the Corporation is

subject, if any, or usage (*provided* that any such notation, legend, or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Corporation). Each Certificated Series A Preferred Stock shall be registered in the name or names of the Person or Persons specified by the Corporation in a written instrument to the Registrar.

(b) **GLOBAL SERIES A PREFERRED STOCK.** If The Depositary Trust Company or another depositary reasonably acceptable to the Corporation (the "**Global Depositary**") is willing to act as depositary for the Global Series A Preferred Stock, a holder who is an Agent Member may request the Corporation to issue one or more shares of Series A Preferred Stock in global form with the global legend (the "**Global Legend**") as set forth on the form of Series A Preferred Stock certificate attached to this Certificate of Designations as Exhibit A ("**Global Series A Preferred Stock**"), in exchange for the Certificated Series A Preferred Stock held by such holder, with the same terms and of equal aggregate Liquidation Preference Amount. The Global Series A Preferred Stock may have notations, legends, or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rules, agreements to which the Corporation is subject, if any, or usage (*provided* that any such notation, legend, or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Corporation). Any Global Series A Preferred Stock shall be deposited on behalf of the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock represented thereby with the Registrar, at the principal office of the Registrar at which at any particular time its registrar business is administered, which is currently located at Equiniti Trust Company, 1110 Centre Pointe Curve, Suite 101, Mendota Heights, MN 55120, as custodian for the Global Depositary, and registered in the name of the Global Depositary or a nominee of the Global Depositary, duly executed by the Corporation and countersigned and registered by the Registrar as hereinafter provided. The aggregate number of shares represented by each Global Series A Preferred Stock may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Registrar and the Global Depositary or its nominee as hereinafter provided. This Section 14(b) shall apply only to Global Series A Preferred Stock deposited with or on behalf of the Global Depositary. The Corporation shall execute and the Registrar shall, in accordance with this Section 14(b), countersign and deliver any Global Series A Preferred Stock that (i) shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co. or other nominee of the Global Depositary and (ii) shall be delivered by the Registrar to Cede & Co. or pursuant to instructions received from Cede & Co. or held by the Registrar as custodian for the Global Depositary pursuant to an agreement between the Global Depositary and the Registrar. Members of, or participants in, the Global Depositary ("**Agent Members**") shall have no rights under this Certificate of Designations, with respect to any Global Series A Preferred Stock held on their behalf by the Global Depositary or by the Registrar as the custodian for the Global Depositary, or under such Global Series A Preferred Stock, and the Global Depositary may be treated by the Corporation, the Registrar, and any agent of the Corporation or the Registrar as the absolute owner of such Global Series A Preferred Stock for all purposes whatsoever.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Corporation, the Registrar, or any agent of the Corporation or the Registrar from giving effect to any written certification, proxy, or other authorization furnished by the Global Depositary or impair, as between the Global Depositary and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices of the Global Depositary governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of a beneficial interest in any Global Series A Preferred Stock. The holder of the Global Series A Preferred Stock may grant proxies or otherwise authorize any Person to take any action that a holder is entitled to take

pursuant to the Global Series A Preferred Stock, this Certificate of Designations, or the Certificate of Incorporation. Owners of beneficial interests in Global Series A Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to receive physical delivery of Certificated Series A Preferred Stock, unless (x) the Global Depository notifies the Corporation that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Global Depository for the Global Series A Preferred Stock and the Corporation does not appoint a qualified replacement for the Global Depository within 90 days after such notice, (y) the Global Depository ceases to be a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act when the depository is required to be so registered and so notifies the Corporation, and the Corporation does not appoint a qualified replacement for the Global Depository within 90 days after such notice or (z) the Corporation in its sole discretion and subject to the Global Depository's procedures determines that the Series A Preferred Stock shall be exchangeable for Certificated Series A Preferred Stock. In any such case, the Global Series A Preferred Stock shall be exchanged in whole for Certificated Series A Preferred Stock, with the same terms and of an equal aggregate Liquidation Preference Amount, and such Certificated Series A Preferred Stock shall be registered in the name or names of the Person or Persons specified by the Global Depository in a written instrument delivered to the Transfer Agent and Registrar

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION has caused this Certificate of Designations to be signed by its Assistant Corporate Secretary on this 28th day of March, 2019.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

By: /s/ Robert T. Lucas III
Name: Robert T. Lucas III
Title: Assistant Corporate Secretary

[Signature Page to Series A Certificate of Designations]

Exhibit A

A-1

[FORM OF FACE OF CERTIFICATE]

[UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF _____, TO DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION OR EQUINITY TRUST COMPANY, AS TRANSFER AGENT (THE "TRANSFER AGENT"), AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF _____ OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF _____ (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO _____, OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF _____), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL IN AS MUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, _____, HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS [GLOBAL] SERIES A PREFERRED STOCK SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF _____ OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS [GLOBAL] SERIES A PREFERRED STOCK SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE RELATED CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.]

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

Incorporated under the laws of
the State of Delaware

CUSIP: 26441C 600 5.75% SERIES A CUMULATIVE REDEEMABLE
PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK

ISIN: US26441C6003

THIS CERTIFICATE IS TRANSFERABLE IN
NEW YORK, NY:

This is to certify that _____ is the registered owner of _____ shares of fully paid and non-assessable 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, \$0.001 par value and a liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share of DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), transferable on the books of the Corporation by the holder hereof, in person or by duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Certificate properly endorsed. This Certificate is not valid unless countersigned and registered by the Transfer Agent and Registrar.

Witness the facsimile seal of the Corporation and the facsimile signatures of its duly authorized officers.

Dated: _____

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[Impression of Corporation Seal]

Countersigned and registered

EQUINITI TRUST COMPANY

By: _____
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF REVERSE OF CERTIFICATE]

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

The Corporation will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative participating, optional or special rights of each class of stock or series thereof of the Corporation and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Such request should be addressed to the Corporation or the Transfer Agent.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
UNIF GIFT MIN ACT - Custodian

(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gift to Minors Act

(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

For Value Received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER
IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE)

(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS,
INCLUDING ZIP CODE OF ASSIGNEE)

Shares

of the capital stock represented by the within Certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
on the books of the within named Corporation with full power of substitution in the premises.

Attorney to transfer the said stock

Dated:

NOTICE: THE SIGNATURE TO THE ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME AS WRITTEN UPON THE FACE OF THE CERTIFICATE IN EVERY PARTICULAR, WITHOUT ALTERATION OR ENLARGEMENT OR ANY CHANGE WHATSOEVER.

Signature(s) Guaranteed: _____

THE SIGNATURE(S) SHOULD BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM), PURSUANT TO RULE 17Ad-15 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934.

Exhibit 4.1

DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

among

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

and

EQUINITI TRUST COMPANY,
as Depositary,

and

**THE HOLDERS FROM TIME TO TIME OF THE
DEPOSITARY RECEIPTS DESCRIBED HEREIN**

Dated as of March 29, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I		
DEFINED TERMS		
Section 1.1	Definitions	1
ARTICLE II		
FORM OF RECEIPTS, DEPOSIT OF THE PREFERRED STOCK, EXECUTION AND DELIVERY, TRANSFER, SURRENDER AND REDEMPTION OF RECEIPTS		
Section 2.1	Form and Transfer of Receipts	4
Section 2.2	Deposit of Preferred Stock; Execution and Delivery of Receipts in Respect Thereof	5
Section 2.3	Registration of Transfer of Receipts	6
Section 2.4	Split-ups and Combinations of Receipts; Surrender of Receipts and Withdrawal of Preferred Stock	6
Section 2.5	Limitations on Execution and Delivery, Transfer, Surrender and Exchange of Receipts	7
Section 2.6	Lost Receipts, etc.	8
Section 2.7	Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Receipts	8
Section 2.8	Redemption of Preferred Stock	8
Section 2.9	Receipts Issuable in Global Registered Form	10
ARTICLE III		
CERTAIN OBLIGATIONS OF HOLDERS OF RECEIPTS AND THE CORPORATION		
Section 3.1	Filing Proofs, Certificates and Other Information	11
Section 3.2	Payment of Taxes or Other Governmental Charges	11
ARTICLE IV		
THE DEPOSITED SECURITIES; NOTICES		
Section 4.1	Cash Distributions	11
Section 4.2	Distributions Other than Cash, Rights, Preferences or Privileges	13
Section 4.3	Subscription Rights, Preferences or Privileges	14
Section 4.4	Notice of Dividends, etc.; Fixing Record Date for Holders of Receipts	15
Section 4.5	Voting Rights	15
Section 4.6	Changes Affecting Deposited Securities and Reclassifications, Recapitalizations, etc.	16
Section 4.7	Delivery of Reports	16
Section 4.8	Lists of Receipt Holders	16
Section 4.9	Withholding	17

ARTICLE V
THE DEPOSITARY, THE DEPOSITARY'S AGENTS, THE REGISTRAR AND THE
CORPORATION

Section 5.1	Maintenance of Offices, Agencies and Transfer Books by the Depositary; Registrar	17
Section 5.2	Prevention of or Delay in Performance by the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, the Registrar or the Corporation	18
Section 5.3	Obligations of the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, the Registrar, Transfer Agent and the Corporation	18
Section 5.4	Resignation and Removal of the Depositary; Appointment of Successor Depositary	21
Section 5.5	Corporate Notices and Reports	22
Section 5.6	Indemnification by the Corporation	22
Section 5.7	Fees, Charges and Expenses	23

ARTICLE VI
AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

Section 6.1	Amendment	23
Section 6.2	Termination	24

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.1	Counterparts	25
Section 7.2	Exclusive Benefit of Parties	25
Section 7.3	Invalidity of Provisions	25
Section 7.4	Notices	25
Section 7.5	Depositary's Agents	26
Section 7.6	Appointment of Transfer Agent, Registrar, Dividend Disbursement Agent and Redemption Agent in Respect of Receipts and Preferred Stock	26
Section 7.7	Holder of Receipts are Parties	27
Section 7.8	Governing Law	27
Section 7.9	Inspection of Deposit Agreement	27
Section 7.10	Headings	27
Section 7.11	Confidentiality	27
Section 7.12	Further Assurances	27

DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

THIS DEPOSIT AGREEMENT, dated as of March 29, 2019 (as amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, this "Agreement"), among DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), EQUINITI TRUST COMPANY, as Depositary, and the holders from time to time of the Receipts (as defined below).

WHEREAS, it is desired to provide, as hereinafter set forth in this Agreement, for the deposit of shares of the 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, \$25,000 liquidation preference per share ("Preferred Stock") of the Corporation from time to time with the Depositary for the purposes set forth in this Agreement and for the issuance hereunder of Receipts evidencing Depositary Shares (as defined herein) in respect of shares of Preferred Stock so deposited; and

WHEREAS, the Receipts are to be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, with appropriate insertions, modifications and omissions, as hereinafter provided in this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINED TERMS

Section 1.1 Definitions.

The following definitions shall for all purposes, unless otherwise indicated, apply to the respective terms used in this Agreement:

"Affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any Person or entity, any Person or entity directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, such other Person or entity. For the purpose of this definition, "controlling," "controlled by" or "under common control with" mean the ownership, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the operation or management and policies of a Person or entity, whether through the ownership or control of voting interests, by contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"Certificate of Designations" shall mean the relevant Certificate of Designations filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware establishing the Preferred Stock as a series of preferred stock of the Corporation.

"Corporation" shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“Depository” shall mean Equiniti Trust Company and any successor as Depository hereunder.

“Depository Shares” shall mean the depository shares, each representing a one-one thousandth (1/1,000th) fractional interest in one share of Preferred Stock, and evidenced by a Receipt.

“Depository’s Agent” shall mean an agent appointed by the Depository pursuant to Section 7.5.

“Depository’s Office” shall mean the office of the Depository at which at any particular time its depository receipt business shall be administered, which at the date of this Agreement is located at 1110 Centre Pointe Curve, Suite 101, Mendota Heights, MN 55120.

“Distribution Date” shall mean the date on which Equiniti Trust Company, as dividend disbursement agent, is to distribute any cash dividend or other cash distribution on Preferred Stock to Record Holders of Receipts in accordance with 4.1.1.

“DTC” shall mean The Depository Trust Company.

“Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Exchange Event” shall mean with respect to any Global Registered Receipt:

(1) (A) the Global Receipt Depository which is the Holder of such Global Registered Receipt notifies the Corporation that it is no longer willing or able to properly discharge its responsibilities under any Letter of Representations or that it is no longer in good standing or registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act, and (B) the Corporation has not appointed a qualified successor Global Receipt Depository within ninety (90) calendar days after the Corporation received such notice, or

(2) the Corporation in its sole discretion notifies the Depository in writing that the Receipts or portion thereof issued or issuable in the form of one or more Global Registered Receipts shall no longer be represented by such Global Registered Receipt.

“Funds” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.2.

“Global Receipt Depository” shall mean, with respect to any Receipt issued hereunder, DTC or such other entity designated as Global Receipt Depository by the Corporation in or pursuant to this Agreement, which entity must be, to the extent required by any applicable law or regulation, a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act.

“Global Registered Receipt” shall mean a global registered Receipt registered in the name of a nominee of DTC.

“Late-Day Funding” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.2.

“Letter of Representations” shall mean any applicable agreement among the Corporation, the Depository and a Global Receipt Depository with respect to such Global Receipt Depository’s rights and obligations with respect to any Global Registered Receipt, as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time and any successor agreement thereto.

“Moody’s” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.2.

“NYSE” shall mean the New York Stock Exchange LLC.

“Person” shall mean any natural person, partnership, joint venture, firm, corporation, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, unincorporated association, trust or other entity, and shall include any successor (by merger or otherwise) of the foregoing.

“Preferred Stock” shall have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

“Receipt” shall mean one of the depository receipts issued hereunder, substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A hereto, whether in definitive or temporary form, and evidencing the number of Depository Shares held of record by the Record Holder of such Depository Shares.

“Record Holder” or “Holder” as applied to a Receipt shall mean the Person in whose name such Receipt is registered on the books of the Depository maintained for such purpose.

“Redemption Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.8.

“Registrar” shall mean Equiniti Trust Company or such other successor bank or trust company which shall be appointed by the Corporation to register ownership and transfers of Receipts or the deposited shares of Preferred Stock, as the case may be, as herein provided and if a successor Registrar shall be so appointed, references herein to “the books” of or maintained by the Depository shall be deemed, as applicable, to refer as well to the register maintained by such Registrar for such purpose.

“Securities Act” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Signature Guarantee” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.3.

“S&P” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.2.

“Transfer Agent” shall mean Equiniti Trust Company or such other successor bank or trust company which shall be appointed by the Corporation to transfer the Receipts or the deposited shares of Preferred Stock, as the case may be, as herein provided.

ARTICLE II
FORM OF RECEIPTS, DEPOSIT OF THE PREFERRED STOCK, EXECUTION AND DELIVERY, TRANSFER, SURRENDER AND REDEMPTION
OF RECEIPTS

Section 2.1 Form and Transfer of Receipts.

2.1.1 The definitive Receipts shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A attached to this Agreement, with appropriate insertions, modifications and omissions, as hereinafter provided. Pending the preparation of definitive Receipts, the Depositary, upon the written order of the Corporation, delivered in compliance with Section 2.2, shall be authorized and instructed to, and shall execute and deliver temporary Receipts which may be printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise substantially of the tenor of the definitive Receipts in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the Persons executing such Receipts may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Receipts. If temporary Receipts are issued, the Corporation and the Depositary will cause definitive Receipts to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Receipts, the temporary Receipts shall be exchangeable for definitive Receipts upon surrender of the temporary Receipts at the Depositary's Office or at such other place or places as the Depositary shall determine, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Receipts, the Depositary is hereby authorized and instructed to, and shall execute and deliver in exchange therefor definitive Receipts representing the same number of Depositary Shares as represented by the surrendered temporary Receipt or Receipts registered in the name (and only in the name) of the Holder of the temporary Receipt(s); *provided*, that the Depositary has been provided with all necessary information that it may reasonably request in order to execute and deliver such definitive Receipts. Such exchange shall be made at the Corporation's expense and without any charge therefor. Until so exchanged, the temporary Receipts shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Agreement, and with respect to Preferred Stock, as definitive Receipts.

2.1.2 Any Receipt to be executed by the Depositary pursuant to this Agreement shall be executed by the Depositary by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized officer of the Depositary. No Receipt shall be entitled to any benefits under this Agreement or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless it shall have been executed manually or by the facsimile signature of a duly authorized officer of the Depositary or, if a Registrar for the Receipts (other than the Depositary) shall have been appointed, by manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized officer of such Registrar. The Depositary shall record on its books each Receipt so signed and delivered as hereinafter provided.

2.1.3 Receipts shall be in denominations of any number of whole Depositary Shares. All Receipts shall be dated the date of their issuance.

2.1.4 Receipts may be endorsed with or have incorporated in the text thereof such legends or recitals or changes not inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement, all as may be reasonably required by the Depositary and approved by the Corporation or required to comply with any applicable law or any regulation thereunder or with the rules and regulations of the NYSE or any other securities exchange upon which Preferred Stock, the Depositary Shares or

the Receipts may be listed or to conform with any usage with respect thereto, or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Receipt is subject.

2.1.5 Title to Depositary Shares evidenced by a Receipt which is properly endorsed or accompanied by a properly executed instrument of transfer, shall be transferable by delivery of such Receipt with the same effect as if such Receipt were a negotiable instrument; *provided, however*, that until transfer of any particular Receipt shall be registered on the books of the Depositary as provided in Section 2.3, the Depositary may, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary, treat the Record Holder thereof at such time as the absolute owner thereof for the purpose of determining the Person entitled to distributions of dividends or other distributions or to any notice provided for in this Agreement and for all other purposes.

Section 2.2 Deposit of Preferred Stock; Execution and Delivery of Receipts in Respect Thereof.

2.2.1 Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Corporation may from time to time deposit shares of Preferred Stock under this Agreement by delivery to the Depositary, including via direct registration for shares of Preferred Stock in uncertificated form, for such shares of Preferred Stock to be deposited (or in such other manner as may be agreed to by the Corporation and the Depositary), properly endorsed or accompanied, if required by the Depositary, by a duly executed instrument of transfer or endorsement, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary, together with (i) all such certifications as may be reasonably required by the Depositary pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) if applicable, an instruction letter from the Corporation authorizing the Depositary to register such shares of Preferred Stock in uncertificated form by direct registration, each in form reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary, and together with a written order of the Corporation directing the Depositary to execute and deliver to, or upon the written order of, the Person or Persons stated in such order a Receipt or Receipts evidencing in the aggregate the number of Depositary Shares representing such deposited shares of Preferred Stock.

2.2.2 The shares of Preferred Stock that are deposited pursuant to this Section 2.2 shall be held by the Depositary at the Depositary's Office or at such other place or places as the Depositary shall determine. The Depositary shall not lend any shares of Preferred Stock deposited hereunder.

2.2.3 Upon receipt by the Depositary of shares of Preferred Stock deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2.2, together with the other documents required as above specified, and upon recordation of the shares of Preferred Stock on the books of the Corporation (or its duly appointed transfer agent) by the Transfer Agent in the name of the Depositary, the Depositary, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, shall execute and deliver to or upon the order of the Person or Persons named in the written order delivered to the Depositary referred to in Section 2.2.1, a Receipt or Receipts evidencing in the aggregate the number of Depositary Shares representing the shares of Preferred Stock so deposited and registered in the name of such Person or Persons or in such name or names as may be ordered by such Person or Persons, as applicable. The Depositary shall execute and deliver such Receipt or Receipts at the

Depository's Office or such other offices, if any, as the Depository may designate. Delivery at other offices shall be at the risk and expense of the Person requesting such delivery.

Section 2.3 Registration of Transfer of Receipts.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Depository shall register on its books from time to time transfers of Receipts upon any surrender thereof by the Holder in person or by duly authorized attorney, properly endorsed or accompanied by a properly executed instrument of transfer or endorsement, including a guarantee of the signature thereon by a participant in a Medallion Signature Guarantee Program at a guarantee level acceptable to the Transfer Agent (a "Signature Guarantee"), together with evidence of the payment of any taxes or charges as may be required by law. Thereupon, the Depository shall execute a new Receipt or Receipts evidencing the same aggregate number of Depository Shares as those evidenced by the Receipt or Receipts surrendered and deliver such new Receipt or Receipts to or upon the order of the Person entitled thereto.

Section 2.4 Split-ups and Combinations of Receipts; Surrender of Receipts and Withdrawal of Preferred Stock.

2.4.1 Upon surrender of a Receipt or Receipts at the Depository's Office or at such other offices as it may designate for the purpose of effecting a split-up or combination of such Receipt or Receipts, and the receipt by the Depository of all other necessary information and documents, and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Depository shall execute a new Receipt or Receipts in the authorized denomination or denominations requested, evidencing the aggregate number of Depository Shares evidenced by the Receipt or Receipts surrendered, and shall deliver such new Receipt or Receipts to or upon the order of the Holder of the Receipt or Receipts so surrendered.

2.4.2 Any Holder of a Receipt or Receipts may withdraw the number of whole shares of Preferred Stock and all money and other property, if any, represented thereby by surrendering such Receipt or Receipts at the Depository's Office or at such other offices as the Depository may designate for such withdrawals; *provided, however*, that a Holder of a Receipt or Receipts may not withdraw such whole shares of Preferred Stock (or money and other property, if any, represented thereby) which has previously been called for redemption. After such surrender and upon the receipt of written instructions from the Holder of such Receipt or Receipts, without unreasonable delay (provided the Corporation has provided the Depository with all reasonably necessary documentation), the Depository shall deliver to such Holder, or to the Person or Persons designated by such Holder as hereinafter provided, the number of whole shares of Preferred Stock and all money and other property, if any, represented by the Receipt or Receipts so surrendered for withdrawal, but Holders of such whole shares of Preferred Stock will not thereafter be entitled to deposit such shares of Preferred Stock hereunder or to receive a Receipt evidencing Depository Shares therefor. Delivery of such shares of Preferred Stock and such money and other property being withdrawn may be made by the delivery of such certificates, documents of title and other instruments as the Depository may reasonably deem appropriate (or in such other manner as may be agreed to by the Corporation and the Depository), which, if required by the Depository, shall be properly endorsed or accompanied by proper instruments of transfer. If a Receipt delivered by the Holder to the Depository in connection with such

withdrawal shall evidence a number of Depositary Shares in excess of the number of Depositary Shares representing the number of whole shares of Preferred Stock to be withdrawn, the Depositary shall at the same time, in addition to such number of whole shares of Preferred Stock and such money and other property, if any, to be so withdrawn, deliver to such Holder, or subject to Section 2.3 upon such Holder's order, a new Receipt evidencing such excess number of Depositary Shares.

2.4.3 In no event will fractional shares of Preferred Stock (or any cash payment in lieu thereof) be delivered by the Depositary. Delivery of shares of Preferred Stock and money and other property, if any, being withdrawn pursuant to this Section 2.4 may be made by the delivery of such certificates, documents of title and other instruments as the Depositary may reasonably deem appropriate (or in such other manner as may be agreed to by the Corporation and the Depositary).

2.4.4 If shares of Preferred Stock and the money and other property, if any, being withdrawn are to be delivered to a Person or Persons other than the Record Holder of the related Receipt or Receipts being surrendered for withdrawal of such shares of Preferred Stock, such Holder shall execute and deliver to the Depositary a written order so directing the Depositary and the Depositary may require that the Receipt or Receipts surrendered by such Holder for withdrawal of such shares of Preferred Stock be properly endorsed in blank or accompanied by a properly executed instrument of transfer in blank.

2.4.5 Delivery of shares of Preferred Stock and the money and other property, if any, represented by Receipts surrendered for withdrawal shall be made by the Depositary at the Depositary's Office, except that, at the request, risk and expense of the Holder surrendering such Receipt or Receipts and for the account of the Holder thereof, such delivery may be made at such other place as may be designated by such Holder.

Section 2.5 *Limitations on Execution and Delivery, Transfer, Surrender and Exchange of Receipts.*

2.5.1 As a condition precedent to the execution and delivery, registration of transfer, split-up, combination, surrender or exchange of any Receipt, the Depositary, any of the Depositary's Agents or the Corporation may require (i) payment to it of a sum sufficient for the payment (or, in the event that the Depositary or the Corporation shall have made such payment, the reimbursement to it) of any charges, taxes or expenses payable by the Holder of a Receipt pursuant to Section 5.7 (including any such tax or charge with respect to the shares of Preferred Stock being deposited or withdrawn or any charges or expense pursuant to Section 3.2), (ii) the production of evidence satisfactory to it as to the identity and genuineness of any signature (which evidence may include a Signature Guarantee), and (iii) any other reasonable evidence of authority that may be required by the Depositary, and may also require compliance with such regulations, if any, as the Depositary or the Corporation may establish consistent with the provisions of this Agreement and/or applicable law.

2.5.2 The deposit of shares of Preferred Stock may be refused, the delivery of Receipts against shares of Preferred Stock may be suspended, the registration of transfer of Receipts may be refused and the registration of transfer, surrender or exchange of outstanding Receipts may be

suspended (i) during any period when the register of stockholders of the Corporation is closed or (ii) if any such action is deemed reasonably necessary or advisable by the Depository, any of the Depository's Agents or the Corporation at any time or from time to time because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body or commission or under any provision of this Agreement.

Section 2.6 *Lost Receipts, etc.*

In case any Receipt shall be mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen, the Depository in its discretion may, absent notice to the Depository that such Receipt has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, execute and deliver a Receipt of like form and tenor in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Receipt, or in lieu of and in substitution for such destroyed, lost or stolen Receipt, only upon (i) the filing by the Holder thereof with the Depository of evidence satisfactory to the Depository of such destruction or loss or theft of such Receipt, of the authenticity thereof and of his or her ownership thereof; and (ii) the Holder thereof furnishing the Depository with an open penalty surety bond satisfactory to the Depository, holding the Depository and the Corporation harmless, absent notice to the Depository that such Receipts have been acquired by a bona fide purchaser. Such Holder shall also comply with such other reasonable regulations and pay such other reasonable charges as the Depository may prescribe and as required by Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in the State of New York.

Section 2.7 *Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Receipts.*

All Receipts surrendered to the Depository or any Depository's Agent shall be cancelled by the Depository. Except as prohibited by applicable law or regulation, the Depository is authorized and directed to destroy all Receipts so cancelled.

Section 2.8 *Redemption of Preferred Stock.*

2.8.1 Whenever the Corporation shall be permitted and shall elect to redeem shares of Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms of the Certificate of Designations, it shall (unless otherwise agreed to in writing with the Depository) give or cause to be given to the Depository, not less than thirty-five (35) days and not more than sixty-five (65) days prior to the Redemption Date (as defined below), notice of the date of such proposed redemption of shares of Preferred Stock and of the number of such shares held by the Depository to be so redeemed and the applicable redemption price, which notice shall be accompanied by a certificate from the Corporation stating that such redemption of shares of Preferred Stock is in accordance with the provisions of the Certificate of Designations. On the date of such redemption, provided that the Corporation shall then have paid or caused to be paid in full to the Depository the redemption price of Preferred Stock to be redeemed, plus an amount equal to all accumulated and unpaid dividends (whether or not declared) thereon to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption, in accordance with the provisions of the Certificate of Designations, the Depository shall redeem the number of Depository Shares representing such shares of Preferred Stock. The Depository shall, if requested in writing and provided with all reasonably necessary information, mail the notice of the Corporation's redemption of shares of Preferred Stock and the proposed simultaneous redemption of the number of Depository Shares representing such shares of

Preferred Stock to be redeemed by first class mail, postage prepaid, at the respective last addresses as they appear on the records of the Depositary, or transmit in accordance with the applicable procedures of any Global Receipt Depositary or by such other method approved by the Depositary, in its reasonable discretion, in either case not less than thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption of such shares of Preferred Stock and Depositary Shares (the "Redemption Date"), to the Record Holders of the Receipts evidencing the Depositary Shares to be so redeemed at the addresses of such Holders as they appear on the records of the Depositary; but neither failure to mail or transmit any such notice of redemption of Depositary Shares to one or more such Holders nor any defect in any notice of redemption of Depositary Shares to one or more such Holders shall affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption as to the other Holders. Each such notice shall be prepared by the Corporation and shall state: (i) the Redemption Date; (ii) the number of Depositary Shares to be redeemed and, if less than all the Depositary Shares held by any such Holder are to be redeemed, the number of such Depositary Shares held by such Holder to be so redeemed; (iii) the redemption price; (iv) the place or places where Receipts evidencing such Depositary Shares are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price; and (v) that dividends in respect of Preferred Stock represented by such Depositary Shares to be redeemed will cease to accrue on such Redemption Date. In case less than all the outstanding Depositary Shares are to be redeemed, the Depositary Shares to be so redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* or by lot.

2.8.2 Notice having been mailed or transmitted by the Depositary as aforesaid, from and after the Redemption Date (unless the Corporation shall have failed to provide the funds necessary to redeem shares of Preferred Stock evidenced by the Depositary Shares called for redemption) (i) all dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock so called for redemption shall cease to accrue from and after such date; (ii) the Depositary Shares being redeemed from such proceeds shall be deemed no longer to be outstanding; (iii) all rights of the Holders of Receipts evidencing such Depositary Shares (except the right to receive the redemption price) shall, to the extent of such Depositary Shares, cease and terminate; and (iv) upon surrender in accordance with such redemption notice of the Receipts evidencing any such Depositary Shares called for redemption (properly endorsed or assigned for transfer, if the Depositary or applicable law shall so require), such Depositary Shares shall be redeemed by the Depositary at a redemption price per Depositary Share equal to one-one thousandth (1/1,000th) of the redemption price per share of Preferred Stock so redeemed plus all money and other property, if any, represented by such Depositary Shares, including all amounts paid by the Corporation in respect of dividends which on the Redemption Date have been declared on the shares of Preferred Stock to be so redeemed and have not theretofore been paid (it being understood that, in accordance with the provisions of the Certificate of Designations, any declared but unpaid dividends payable on a Redemption Date that occurs subsequent to the record date fixed pursuant to Section 4.4 for a dividend period shall not be paid to the Holder of a Receipt entitled to receive the redemption price on the Redemption Date, but rather shall be paid to the Holder of such Receipt on such record date).

2.8.3 If fewer than all of the Depositary Shares evidenced by a Receipt are called for redemption, the Depositary will deliver to the Holder of such Receipt upon its surrender to the Depositary, together with the redemption payment, a new Receipt evidencing the Depositary Shares evidenced by such prior Receipt and not called for redemption.

Section 2.9 Receipts Issuable in Global Registered Form.

2.9.1 If the Corporation shall determine that the Receipts are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Registered Receipts, then the Depositary shall, if instructed and provided with all reasonably necessary information, in accordance with the other provisions of this Agreement, execute and deliver one or more Global Registered Receipts evidencing the Receipts of such series, which (i) shall represent, and shall be denominated in an amount equal to the aggregate number of Depositary Shares evidenced by, the Receipts to be represented by such Global Registered Receipt or Receipts and (ii) shall be registered in the name of the Global Receipt Depository therefor or its nominee.

2.9.2 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, unless otherwise provided in the Global Registered Receipt, a Global Registered Receipt may only be transferred in whole and only by the applicable Global Receipt Depository for such Global Registered Receipt to a nominee of such Global Receipt Depository, or by a nominee of such Global Receipt Depository to such Global Receipt Depository or another nominee of such Global Receipt Depository, or by such Global Receipt Depository or any such nominee to a successor Global Receipt Depository for such Global Registered Receipt selected or approved by the Corporation or to a nominee of such successor Global Receipt Depository. Except as provided below, owners solely of beneficial interests in a Global Registered Receipt shall not be entitled to receive physical delivery of the Receipts represented by such Global Registered Receipt or to have such Receipts, or the Depositary Shares represented by those Receipts, registered in their names. Neither any such beneficial owner nor any direct or indirect participant of a Global Receipt Depository shall have any rights or obligations under this Agreement with respect to any Global Registered Receipt held on their behalf by a Global Receipt Depository and such Global Receipt Depository may be treated by the Corporation, the Depositary and any director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or the Depositary as the Holder of such Global Registered Receipt for all purposes whatsoever. Unless and until definitive Receipts are delivered to the owners of the beneficial interests in a Global Registered Receipt, (i) the applicable Global Receipt Depository will make book-entry transfers among its participants and receive and transmit all payments and distributions in respect of the Global Registered Receipts to such participants, in each case, in accordance with its applicable procedures and arrangements, and (ii) whenever any notice, payment or other communication to the holders of Global Registered Receipts is required under this Agreement, the Corporation and the Depositary shall give all such notices, payments and communications specified herein to be given to such holders to the applicable Global Receipt Depository.

2.9.3 If an Exchange Event has occurred with respect to any Global Registered Receipt, then, in any such event, the Depositary shall, upon receipt of a written order from the Corporation authorizing and directing the Depositary to execute and deliver the individual definitive registered Receipts in exchange for such Global Registered Receipt, execute and deliver individual definitive registered Receipts, in authorized denominations and of like terms, in an aggregate number of Depositary Shares equal to the aggregate number of Depositary Shares represented by the Global Registered Receipt being delivered in exchange for such Receipts.

2.9.4 Definitive registered Receipts issued in exchange for a Global Registered Receipt pursuant to this Section shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations

as the Global Receipt Depository for such Global Registered Receipt, pursuant to instructions from its participants, shall instruct the Depository in writing. The Depository shall deliver such Receipts to the Persons in whose names such Receipts are so registered.

2.9.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, should the Corporation determine that the Receipts should be issued as a Global Registered Receipt, the parties hereto shall comply with the terms of each Letter of Representations.

**ARTICLE III
CERTAIN OBLIGATIONS OF HOLDERS OF
RECEIPTS AND THE CORPORATION**

Section 3.1 Filing Proofs, Certificates and Other Information.

Any Holder of a Receipt may be required from time to time to file such proof of residence, or other matters or other information, to execute such certificates and to make such representations and warranties as the Depository or the Corporation may reasonably deem necessary or proper. The Depository or the Corporation may withhold the delivery, or delay the registration of transfer or redemption, of any Receipt or the withdrawal of shares of Preferred Stock represented by the Depository Shares and evidenced by a Receipt or the distribution of any dividend or other distribution or the sale of any rights or of the proceeds thereof until such proof or other information is filed or such certificates are executed or such representations and warranties are made.

Section 3.2 Payment of Taxes or Other Governmental Charges.

Holders of Receipts shall be obligated to make payments to the Depository of certain charges and expenses, as provided in Section 5.7. Registration of transfer of any Receipt or any withdrawal of shares of Preferred Stock and all money or other property, if any, represented by the Depository Shares evidenced by such Receipt may be refused by the Depository until any such payment due is made, and any dividends, interest payments or other distributions may be withheld or any part of or all shares of Preferred Stock or other property represented by the Depository Shares evidenced by such Receipt and not theretofore sold may be sold for the account of the Holder thereof (after attempting by reasonable means to notify such Holder prior to such sale), and such dividends, interest payments or other distributions or the proceeds of any such sale may be applied to any payment of such charges or expenses, the Holder of such Receipt remaining liable for any deficiency.

**ARTICLE IV
THE DEPOSITED SECURITIES; NOTICES**

Section 4.1 Cash Distributions

4.1.1 Whenever Equiniti Trust Company, as dividend disbursement agent (as appointed herein), shall receive any cash dividend or other cash distribution on Preferred Stock, Equiniti Trust Company shall, subject to Sections 3.1 and 3.2 and, if received, in accordance with written instructions from the Corporation, distribute to Record Holders of Receipts on the record date

fixed pursuant to Section 4.4 such amounts of such dividend or distribution as are, as nearly as practicable, in proportion to the respective numbers of Depository Shares evidenced by the Receipts held by such Holders; *provided, however*, that in case the Corporation or Equiniti Trust Company shall be required to withhold and shall withhold from any cash dividend or other cash distribution in respect of Preferred Stock an amount on account of taxes, the amount made available for distribution or distributed in respect of Depository Shares shall be reduced accordingly. Equiniti Trust Company, as dividend disbursement agent, shall distribute or make available for distribution, as the case may be and, if received, in accordance with the Corporation's written instructions, only such amount, however, as can be distributed without attributing to any Holder of Receipts a fraction of one cent, and any balance not so distributable shall be held by Equiniti Trust Company (without liability for interest thereon) and shall be added to and be treated as part of the next sum received by Equiniti Trust Company for distribution to Record Holders of Receipts then outstanding. The parties understand and agree that Equiniti Trust Company will comply with the U.S. federal withholding and information reporting requirements (including IRS Forms 1042-S and 1099 information reporting requirements) imposed in connection with payments on the Preferred Stock. Each Holder of a Receipt shall provide the Depository with its certified tax identification number on a properly completed Form W-8 or W-9 or other appropriate form, as may be applicable. Each Holder of a Receipt acknowledges that, in the event of non-compliance with the preceding sentence, the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, may require withholding by the Depository of a portion of any of the distributions to be made to such Holder hereunder.

4.1.2 All funds received by Equiniti Trust Company, as dividend disbursement agent, pursuant to this Agreement that are to be distributed or applied by Equiniti Trust Company in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (the "Funds") shall be delivered to Equiniti Trust Company by 9:00 a.m. Eastern Time and in no event later than 12:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the Distribution Date. If Funds are delivered after 9:00 a.m. Eastern Time, but at or before 12:00 p.m. Eastern Time, on the Distribution Date, the Depository shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to effectuate the distribution or application of such Funds on the Distribution Date; *provided*, that the Corporation acknowledges that funding after 9:00 a.m. Eastern Time, but at or before 12:00 p.m. Eastern Time, on the Distribution Date may cause delays in payments such that payments may be made on the business day following the Distribution Date. The Corporation also acknowledges that delivery of Funds to Equiniti Trust Company on any day after 12:00 p.m. Eastern Time ("Late-Day Funding") may cause delays in payments such that payments may be made on the business day following the Distribution Date, and such payments will be subject to the terms of Section 4.1.5 below. Once received by Equiniti Trust Company, Funds shall be held by Equiniti Trust Company as agent for the Corporation. Until paid or distributed in accordance with this Agreement, the Funds shall be deposited in one or more bank accounts to be maintained by Equiniti Trust Company in its name as agent for the Corporation. Until paid pursuant to this Agreement, Equiniti Trust Company may hold or invest the Funds through such accounts in: (i) bank accounts, short term certificates of deposit, bank repurchase agreements, and disbursement accounts with commercial banks with Tier 1 capital exceeding \$1 billion or with an average rating above investment grade by Standard & Poor's Corporation ("S&P") (LT Local Issuer Credit Rating), Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") (Long Term Rating) and Fitch Ratings, Inc. (LT Issuer Default Rating) (each as reported by Bloomberg Finance L.P.), (ii) money market funds that comply with Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iii) funds backed by obligations of, or guaranteed by, the United States of America, municipal

securities, or (iv) debt or commercial paper obligations rated A-1 or P-1 or better by S&P or Moody's, respectively.

4.1.3 Equiniti Trust Company, as dividend disbursement agent, will only draw upon the Funds in such account as required from time to time in order to make the payments to Record Holders of Receipts and any applicable tax withholding payments. The Corporation shall have no responsibility or liability for any diminution of the Funds that may result from any deposit or investment made by Equiniti Trust Company, as distribution agent, in accordance with this Article IV. Equiniti Trust Company, as dividend disbursement agent, may from time to time receive interest, dividends or other earnings in connection with such deposits. Equiniti Trust Company, as dividend disbursement agent, shall not be obligated to pay such interest, dividends or earnings to the Corporation, any Record Holder or any other party.

4.1.4 Equiniti Trust Company, as dividend disbursement agent, is acting as agent hereunder and is not a debtor of the Corporation in respect of the Funds.

4.1.5 In the case of Late-Day Funding, federal deposit insurance or other bank liquidity charges may apply in connection with the overnight deposit of Funds with commercial banks. The parties agree that any such charges assessed as a result of Late-Day Funding will be charged to the Corporation and the Corporation hereby agrees to pay such charges.

4.1.6 On the date of this Agreement, Equiniti Trust Company shall provide the Corporation with the account information for the account to which the Corporation shall deliver the cash dividends and other cash distributions on Preferred Stock referred to in Section 4.1.1. Equiniti Trust Company may update such account information from time to time by notice to the Corporation provided in accordance with Section 7.4.

Section 4.2 Distributions Other than Cash, Rights, Preferences or Privileges.

Whenever the Depositary shall receive any distribution other than cash, rights, preferences or privileges upon Preferred Stock, the Depositary shall, subject to Sections 3.1 and 3.2, distribute to Record Holders of Receipts on the record date fixed pursuant to Section 4.4 such amounts of the securities or property received by it as are, as nearly as practicable, in proportion to the respective numbers of Depositary Shares evidenced by such Receipts held by such Holders, in any manner that the Depositary may reasonably deem equitable and practicable for accomplishing such distribution. If in the opinion of the Depositary such distribution cannot be made proportionately among such Record Holders or if for any other reason (including any requirement that the Corporation or the Depositary withhold an amount on account of taxes or charges), the Depositary deems, after consultation with the Corporation, such distribution not to be feasible, the Depositary may, with the approval of the Corporation, adopt such method as it deems equitable and practicable for the purpose of effecting such distribution, including the sale (at public or private sale) of the securities or property thus received, or any part thereof, in a commercially reasonable manner. The net proceeds of any such sale shall, subject to Sections 3.1 and 3.2, be distributed or made available for distribution, as the case may be, by Equiniti Trust Company to Record Holders of Receipts as provided by Section 4.1 in the case of a distribution received in cash. The Corporation shall not make any distribution of such securities or property to the Depositary and the Depositary shall not make any distribution of such securities or

property to the Holders of Receipts unless the Corporation shall have provided to the Depositary an opinion of counsel stating that such securities or property have been registered under the Securities Act or do not need to be registered in connection with such distributions.

Section 4.3 *Subscription Rights, Preferences or Privileges.*

4.3.1 If the Corporation shall at any time offer or cause to be offered to the Persons in whose names shares of Preferred Stock are recorded on the books of the Corporation any rights, preferences or privileges to subscribe for or to purchase any securities or any rights, preferences or privileges of any other nature, such rights, preferences or privileges shall in each such instance be communicated to the Depositary and made available by the Depositary to the Record Holders of Receipts in such manner as the Corporation shall direct and the Depositary shall agree, either by the issue to such Record Holders of warrants representing such rights, preferences or privileges or by such other method as may be approved by the Corporation in its discretion with the acknowledgement of the Depositary; *provided, however*, that (i) if at the time of issue or offer of any such rights, preferences or privileges the Corporation determines that it is not lawful or (after consultation with the Depositary) not feasible to make such rights, preferences or privileges available to Holders of Receipts by the issue of warrants or otherwise, or (ii) if and to the extent so instructed by Holders of Receipts who do not desire to exercise such rights, preferences or privileges, then the Corporation, in its discretion (with acknowledgement of the Depositary, in any case where the Corporation has determined that it is not feasible to make such rights, preferences or privileges available), may, if applicable laws or the terms of such rights, preferences or privileges permit such transfer, sell such rights, preferences or privileges at public or private sale, at such place or places and upon such terms as it may deem proper. The net proceeds of any such sale shall be delivered to Equiniti Trust Company and, if received, in accordance with the written instructions of the Corporation and, subject to Sections 3.1 and 3.2, be distributed by Equiniti Trust Company to the Record Holders of Receipts entitled thereto as provided by Section 4.1 in the case of a distribution received in cash.

4.3.2 The Corporation shall notify the Depositary whether registration under the Securities Act of the securities to which any rights, preferences or privileges relate is required in order for Holders of Receipts to be offered or sold the securities to which such rights, preferences or privileges relate, and the Corporation agrees with the Depositary that it will file promptly a registration statement pursuant to the Securities Act with respect to such rights, preferences or privileges and securities and use its reasonable best efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective sufficiently in advance of the expiration of such rights, preferences or privileges to enable such Holders to exercise such rights, preferences or privileges. In no event shall the Depositary make available to the Holders of Receipts any right, preference or privilege to subscribe for or to purchase any securities unless and until such registration statement shall have become effective, or the Corporation shall have provided to the Depositary an opinion of counsel to the effect that the offering and sale of such securities to the Holders are exempt from registration under the provisions of the Securities Act.

4.3.3 The Corporation shall notify the Depositary whether any other action under the laws of any jurisdiction or any governmental or administrative authorization, consent or permit is required in order for such rights, preferences or privileges to be made available to Holders of Receipts, and the Corporation agrees with the Depositary that the Corporation will use its

reasonable best efforts to take such action or obtain such authorization, consent or permit sufficiently in advance of the expiration of such rights, preferences or privileges to enable such Holders to exercise such rights, preferences or privileges.

Section 4.4 *Notice of Dividends, etc.; Fixing Record Date for Holders of Receipts.*

Whenever any cash dividend or other cash distribution shall become payable or any distribution other than cash shall be made, or if rights, preferences or privileges shall at any time be offered, with respect to Preferred Stock, or whenever the Depositary shall receive notice of any meeting at which holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to vote or of which holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to notice, or whenever the Depositary and the Corporation shall decide it is appropriate, the Depositary shall in each such instance fix a record date (which shall be the same date as the record date fixed by the Corporation with respect to or otherwise in accordance with the terms of Preferred Stock) for the determination of the Holders of Receipts who shall be entitled to receive such dividend, distribution, rights, preferences or privileges or the net proceeds of the sale thereof, or to give instructions for the exercise of voting rights at any such meeting, or who shall be entitled to notice of such meeting or for any other appropriate reasons.

Section 4.5 *Voting Rights.*

Subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Designations, upon receipt of notice from the Corporation of any meeting at which the holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to vote, the Depositary shall, if requested in writing and provided with all reasonably necessary information and documents, as soon as practicable thereafter, mail or transmit by such other method approved by the Depositary, in its reasonable discretion, to the Record Holders of Receipts, as determined on the record date fixed pursuant to Section 4.4, a notice prepared by the Corporation which shall contain (i) such information as is contained in such notice of meeting, (ii) a statement that the Holders of Receipts at the close of business on a specified record date fixed pursuant to Section 4.4 may, subject to any applicable restrictions, instruct the Depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights pertaining to the shares of Preferred Stock represented by their respective Depositary Shares (including an express indication that instructions may be given to the Depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a Person designated by the Corporation), and (iii) a brief statement as to the manner in which such instructions may be given. Upon the written request of the Holders of Receipts on the relevant record date, the Depositary shall to the extent possible vote or cause to be voted, in accordance with the instructions set forth in such requests, the maximum number of whole shares of Preferred Stock represented by the Depositary Shares evidenced by all Receipts as to which any particular voting instructions are received. The Corporation hereby agrees to take all reasonable action which may be deemed necessary by the Depositary in order to enable the Depositary to vote such shares of Preferred Stock or cause such shares to be voted. In the absence of specific instructions from the Holder of a Receipt, the Depositary will not vote (but, at its discretion, may appear at any meeting with respect to such Preferred Stock unless directed to the contrary by the Holders of all the Receipts) to the extent of the Preferred Stock represented by the Depositary Shares evidenced by such Receipts.

Section 4.6 *Changes Affecting Deposited Securities and Reclassifications, Recapitalizations, etc.*

Upon any change in liquidation preference, split-up, combination or any other reclassification of Preferred Stock, subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Designations, or upon any recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation affecting the Corporation or to which it is a party, the Depositary shall, upon the written instructions of the Corporation setting forth any adjustment, (i) make such adjustments as are certified by the Corporation in (a) the fraction of an interest represented by one Depositary Share in one share of Preferred Stock and (b) the ratio of the redemption price per Depositary Share to the redemption price per share of Preferred Stock, in each case as stated in such instructions and (ii) treat any securities or property (including cash) which shall be received by the Depositary in exchange for or upon conversion of or in respect of Preferred Stock as new deposited property so received in exchange for or upon conversion or in respect of such Preferred Stock. In any such case, the Depositary shall, upon receipt of written instructions of the Corporation, execute and deliver additional Receipts or may call for the surrender of all outstanding Receipts to be exchanged for new Receipts specifically describing such new deposited property. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, Holders of Receipts shall have the right from and after the effective date of any such change in liquidation preference, split-up, combination or other reclassification of Preferred Stock or any such recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation to surrender such Receipts to the Depositary with instructions to convert, exchange or surrender the shares of Preferred Stock represented thereby only into or for, as the case may be, the kind and amount of shares and other securities and property and cash into which the shares of Preferred Stock represented by such Receipts might have been converted or for which such shares might have been exchanged or surrendered immediately prior to the effective date of such transaction; *provided*, that the Depositary shall not have any obligations under this sentence unless and until it has received written instructions from the Corporation.

Section 4.7 *Delivery of Reports.*

The Depositary shall make available for inspection by Holders of Receipts at the Depositary's Office and at such other places as it may from time to time deem advisable during normal business hours any reports and communications received from the Corporation that are both received by the Depositary as the holder of the deposited shares and which the Corporation is required to furnish to the holders of Preferred Stock. In addition, the Depositary shall transmit, upon written request by the Corporation, certain notices and reports to the Holders of Receipts as provided in Section 5.5.

Section 4.8 *Lists of Receipt Holders.*

Promptly upon request from time to time by the Corporation, the Registrar shall furnish to it a list, as of the most recent practicable date, of the names, addresses and holdings of Depositary Shares of all registered Holders of Receipts.

Section 4.9 Withholding.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in the event that the Depositary determines that any distribution in property is subject to any tax or other charge that the Depositary is obligated by law to withhold, the Depositary may dispose of, by public or private sale, all or a portion of such property in such amounts and in such manner as the Depositary deems necessary and practicable to pay such taxes or charges, and the Depositary shall distribute the net proceeds of any such sale or the balance of any such property after deduction of such taxes or charges to the Holders of Receipts entitled thereto in proportion to the number of Depositary Shares held by them, respectively; *provided, however*, that in the event the Depositary determines that such distribution of property is subject to withholding tax only with respect to some but not all Holders of Receipts, the Depositary will use its best efforts (i) to sell only that portion of such property distributable to such Holders that is required to generate sufficient proceeds to pay such withholding tax and (ii) to effect any such sale in such a manner so as to avoid affecting the rights of any other Holders of Receipts to receive such distribution in property.

**ARTICLE V
THE DEPOSITARY, THE DEPOSITARY'S AGENTS,
THE REGISTRAR AND THE CORPORATION**

Section 5.1 Maintenance of Offices, Agencies and Transfer Books by the Depositary; Registrar.

5.1.1 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Depositary shall maintain at the Depositary's Office, facilities for the execution and delivery, registration and registration of transfer, surrender and exchange of Receipts, and at the offices of the Depositary's Agents, if any, facilities for the delivery, registration of transfer, surrender and exchange of Receipts, all in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

5.1.2 The Depositary shall keep books at the Depositary's Office for the registration and registration of transfer of Receipts. Upon direction by the Corporation and with reasonable notice to the Depositary, the Registrar shall open its books for inspection by the Record Holders of Receipts as directed by the Corporation; *provided*, that any Record Holder shall be granted such right by the Corporation only after certifying that such inspection shall be for a proper purpose reasonably related to such Person's interest as an owner of Depositary Shares evidenced by the Receipts.

5.1.3 The Depositary or Registrar may close such books, at any time or from time to time, when deemed necessary or advisable by the Depositary, the Registrar, any Depositary's Agent or the Corporation because of any requirement of law or of any government, governmental body or commission, stock exchange or any applicable self-regulatory body.

5.1.4 If the Receipts or the Depositary Shares evidenced thereby or the shares of Preferred Stock represented by such Depositary Shares shall be listed on one or more national securities exchanges, the Depositary may, with the written approval of the Corporation, appoint a Registrar (reasonably acceptable to the Corporation) for registration of the Receipts or Depositary Shares

in accordance with any requirements of such exchange. Such Registrar (which may be the Depositary if so permitted by the requirements of any such exchange) may be removed and a substitute Registrar appointed by the Depositary upon the written request or with the written approval of the Corporation. If the Receipts, such Depositary Shares or Preferred Stock are listed on one or more other securities exchanges, the Depositary will, at the written request and expense of the Corporation, arrange such facilities for the delivery, registration, registration of transfer, surrender and exchange of such Receipts, such Depositary Shares or Preferred Stock as may be required by law or applicable securities exchange regulation.

Section 5.2 *Prevention of or Delay in Performance by the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, the Registrar or the Corporation.*

Neither the Depositary nor any Depositary's Agent nor any Registrar nor the Corporation, as the case may be, shall incur any liability to any Holder of Receipt if by reason of any provision of any present or future law, or regulation thereunder, of the United States of America or of any other governmental authority or, in the case of the Depositary, the Depositary's Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, by reason of any provision, present or future, of the Corporation's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including the Certificate of Designations) or by reason of any act of God or war or other circumstance beyond the control of the relevant party, the Depositary, the Depositary's Agent, the Registrar or the Corporation, as the case may be, shall be prevented or forbidden from, or subjected to any penalty on account of, doing or performing any act or thing which the terms of this Agreement provide shall be done or performed; nor shall the Depositary, any Depositary's Agent, any Registrar or the Corporation, as the case may be, incur liability to any Holder of a Receipt (i) by reason of any nonperformance or delay, caused as aforesaid, in the performance of any act or thing which the terms of this Agreement shall provide shall or may be done or performed, or (ii) by reason of any exercise of, or failure to exercise, any discretion provided for in this Agreement except as otherwise explicitly set forth in this Agreement.

Section 5.3 *Obligations of the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, the Registrar, Transfer Agent and the Corporation.*

5.3.1 Neither the Depositary nor any Depositary's Agent nor any Registrar, any Transfer Agent nor the Corporation, as the case may be, assumes any obligation or shall be subject to any liability under this Agreement to Holders of Receipts or to any other Person other than for its gross negligence, willful misconduct or fraud (each as finally determined by a non-appealable judgment, order, decree or ruling of a court of competent jurisdiction, an arbitral award or an agreement with the Corporation). Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, neither the Depositary, nor the Depositary's Agent nor any Registrar nor any Transfer Agent nor the Corporation, as the case may be, shall be liable in any event for special, punitive, incidental, indirect or consequential losses or damages of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if they have been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action. Any liability of the Depositary, any Depositary's Agent or the Registrar or Transfer Agent, as the case may be, under this Agreement will be limited in the aggregate to an amount equal to the annual fees paid by the Corporation to such Person, but not including reimbursable expenses; *provided, however*, that in the event that such liability arises as a result of gross negligence, willful misconduct or fraud (each as finally determined by a non-

appealable judgment, order, decree or ruling of a court of competent jurisdiction, an arbitral award or an agreement with the Corporation) by the Depositary, any of the Depositary's Agents, any Registrar or any Transfer Agent, as the case may be, such limit shall not apply and such liability hereunder shall be instead limited to the amount of such misappropriated funds or the liability resulting from such gross negligence, fraud or willful misconduct.

5.3.2 Subject to Section 5.3.1, neither the Depositary nor any Depositary's Agent nor any Registrar nor any Transfer Agent nor the Corporation, as the case may be, shall be under any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of Preferred Stock, the Depositary Shares or the Receipts which in the opinion of its counsel may involve it in expense or liability unless indemnity satisfactory to it against all expense and liability be furnished as often as may be required.

5.3.3 Neither the Depositary nor any Depositary's Agent nor any Registrar nor any Transfer Agent nor the Corporation, as the case may be, shall be liable for any action or any failure to act by it in reliance upon the fully-informed written advice of external legal counsel or accountants, or information from any Person presenting the shares of Preferred Stock for deposit, any Holder of a Receipt or any other Person believed by it to be competent to give such information. The Depositary, any Depositary's Agent, any Registrar, any Transfer Agent and the Corporation, as the case may be, may each rely and shall each be protected in acting upon or omitting to act upon any written notice, request, direction or other document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

5.3.4 The Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, any Transfer Agent or Registrar, as the case may be, shall not be responsible for any failure to carry out any instruction to vote any of the shares of Preferred Stock or for the manner or effect of any such vote made, as long as any such action or non-action is not taken in fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence (each as finally determined by a non-appealable judgment, order, decree or ruling of a court of competent jurisdiction, an arbitral award or an agreement with the Corporation). The Depositary undertakes, and any Depositary's Agent, Registrar and any Transfer Agent, as the case may be, shall be required to undertake, to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Depositary, any Depositary's Agent, Registrar or any Transfer Agent.

5.3.5 The Depositary may also act as transfer agent, trustee or registrar of any of the securities of the Corporation and its Affiliates or act in any other capacity for the Corporation or its Affiliates.

5.3.6 The Depositary shall not be under any liability for interest on any monies at any time received by it pursuant to any of the provisions of this Agreement or of the Receipts, the Depositary Shares or Preferred Stock nor shall it be obligated to segregate such monies from other monies held by it, except as required by law or this Agreement. The Depositary shall not be responsible for advancing funds on behalf of the Corporation and shall have no duty or obligation to make any payments if it has not timely received sufficient funds to make timely payments.

5.3.7 In the event the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, any Transfer Agent or Registrar, as the case may be, believes any ambiguity or uncertainty exists hereunder or in any notice, instruction, direction, request or other communication, paper or document received by the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, any Transfer Agent or Registrar hereunder, or in the administration of any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, any Transfer Agent or Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, omitting or suffering to take any action hereunder, the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, any Transfer Agent or Registrar may, in its reasonable discretion, and after discussion with external legal counsel, upon providing written notice to the Corporation, refrain from taking any action and the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, any Transfer Agent or Registrar shall be fully protected and shall not be liable in any way to the Corporation, any Holders of Receipts or any other Person or entity for refraining from taking such action, unless the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, any Transfer Agent or Registrar receives written instructions or a certificate of the Corporation which eliminates such ambiguity or uncertainty to the reasonable satisfaction of the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, any Transfer Agent or Registrar or which proves or establishes the applicable matter to the reasonable satisfaction of the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, any Transfer Agent or Registrar, as long as any such non-action is not taken in fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence (each as finally determined by a non-appealable judgment, order, decree or ruling of a court of competent jurisdiction, an arbitral award or an agreement with the Corporation). Such written instructions shall be full and complete authorization to the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, any Transfer Agent or Registrar, as the case may be, and the Depositary, the Depositary's Agents, any Transfer Agent or Registrar shall incur no liability for or in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it under the provisions of this Agreement in reliance upon such written instructions.

5.3.8 In the event the Depositary, the Depositary's Agent, the Registrar or the Transfer Agent, as the case may be, shall receive conflicting claims, requests or instructions from any Holders of Receipts, on the one hand, and the Corporation, on the other hand, the Depositary, the Depositary's Agent, the Registrar or the Transfer Agent, as the case may be, shall be entitled to act on such claims, requests or instructions received from the Corporation, and shall incur no liability and shall be entitled to the full indemnification set forth in Section 5.6 hereof in connection with any action so taken, as long as any such action is not taken in fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence (each as finally determined by a non-appealable judgment, order, decree or ruling of a court of competent jurisdiction, an arbitral award or an agreement with the Corporation).

5.3.9 It is intended that the Depositary shall not be deemed to be an "issuer" of the securities under the federal securities laws or applicable state securities laws, it being expressly understood and agreed that the Depositary is acting only in a ministerial capacity as Depositary for the deposited Preferred Stock. The Depositary will not be under any duty or responsibility to ensure compliance with any applicable federal or state securities laws in connection with the issuance or transfer of the Receipts, the shares of Preferred Stock or Depositary Shares.

5.3.10 Neither the Depositary (or its officers, directors, employees or agents), any Depositary's Agent nor any Registrar or any Transfer Agent makes any representation or has any responsibility as to the validity of any registration statement pursuant to which the Depositary

Shares may be registered under the Securities Act, the deposited Preferred Stock, the Depositary Shares, the Receipts (except its countersignature thereon) or any instruments referred to therein or herein, or as to the correctness of any statement made in any such registration statement or herein.

5.3.11 The Depositary assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the description that appears in the Receipts. Notwithstanding any other provision herein or in the Receipts, the Depositary makes no warranties or representations as to the validity or genuineness of any shares of Preferred Stock at any time deposited with the Depositary hereunder or of the Depositary Shares, as to the sufficiency of this Agreement or as to the value of the Depositary Shares. The Depositary shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Corporation of the Depositary Shares or the Receipts or the proceeds thereof.

5.3.12 The obligations of the parties hereto set forth in this Section 5.3 shall survive the replacement, removal or resignation of the Depositary, Registrar, Transfer Agent or Depositary's Agent or termination of this Agreement.

Section 5.4 Resignation and Removal of the Depositary; Appointment of Successor Depositary.

5.4.1 The Depositary may at any time resign as Depositary hereunder by delivering notice of its election to do so to the Corporation, such resignation to take effect upon the appointment of a successor Depositary and its acceptance of such appointment as hereinafter provided.

5.4.2 The Depositary may at any time be removed by the Corporation by notice of such removal delivered to the Depositary, such removal to take effect upon the appointment of a successor Depositary hereunder and its acceptance of such appointment as hereinafter provided.

5.4.3 In case at any time the Depositary acting hereunder shall resign or be removed, the Corporation shall, within sixty (60) days after the delivery of the notice of resignation or removal, as the case may be, seek to appoint a successor Depositary, which shall be (i) a Person having its principal office in the United States of America and having a combined capital and surplus, along with its Affiliates, of at least \$50,000,000 or (ii) an Affiliate of any such Person. In the event of such removal or resignation, the Corporation will appoint a successor depositary and inform the Depositary of the name and address of any successor depositary so appointed; *provided* that the Corporation shall use its reasonable best efforts to ensure that there is at all relevant times when Preferred Stock is outstanding, a Person or entity appointed and serving as the Depositary. Upon payment of all outstanding fees and expenses hereunder, the Depositary shall promptly forward to the successor depositary or its designee any shares of stock held by it and any certificates, letters, notices and other document that the Depositary may receive after its appointment has so terminated.

5.4.4 If no successor Depositary shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within sixty (60) days after delivery of such notice, any Record Holder of Receipts hereunder or the Depositary may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Depositary. Every successor Depositary shall execute and deliver to its predecessor and to the Corporation an instrument in writing accepting its appointment and assuming all

obligations of the Depositary hereunder, and thereupon such successor Depositary, without any further act or deed, shall become fully vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor and for all purposes shall be the Depositary under this Agreement, as a party hereto, and such predecessor, upon payment of all sums due it and on the written request of the Corporation, shall promptly execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor all rights and powers of such predecessor hereunder, shall duly assign, transfer and deliver all right, title and interest in the shares of Preferred Stock and any moneys or property held hereunder to such successor, and shall deliver to such successor a list of the Record Holders of all outstanding Receipts and such records, books and other information in its possession relating thereto. Any successor Depositary shall promptly mail or transmit by such other method approved by such successor Depositary, in its reasonable discretion, notice of its appointment to the Record Holders of Receipts.

5.4.5 Any Person into or with which the Depositary may be merged, consolidated or converted, or any Person to which all or a substantial part of the assets of the Depositary may be transferred or which succeeds to the shareholder services business of the Depositary shall be the successor of the Depositary without the execution or filing of any document or any further act, and notice thereof shall not be required hereunder. Such successor Depositary may authenticate the Receipts in the name of the predecessor Depositary or its own name as successor Depositary.

5.4.6 Subject to Sections 5.4.1 and 5.4.2, the removal or resignation of the Depositary shall automatically be deemed to be a removal of the Depositary as Registrar, Transfer Agent, dividend disbursement agent, and redemption agent herein without any further act or deed.

Section 5.5 Corporate Notices and Reports.

The Corporation agrees that it will deliver to the Depositary, and the Depositary will, promptly after receipt of all necessary information and documents, transmit to the Record Holders of Receipts, in each case at the addresses recorded in the Depositary's or Registrar's books, copies of all notices, reports and communications from the Corporation (including without limitation financial statements) required by law, by the rules of any national securities exchange upon which Preferred Stock, the Depositary Shares or the Receipts are listed or by the Corporation's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including the Certificate of Designations), to be furnished to the Record Holders of Receipts. Such transmission will be at the Corporation's expense and the Corporation will provide the Depositary with such number of copies of such documents as the Depositary may reasonably request. In addition, the Depositary will transmit to the Record Holders of Receipts at the Corporation's expense such other documents as may be requested in writing by the Corporation.

Section 5.6 Indemnification by the Corporation.

Notwithstanding Section 5.3 to the contrary, the Corporation shall indemnify the Depositary, any Depositary's Agent, any Registrar and any Transfer Agent (including each of their officers, directors, agents and employees) against, and hold each of them harmless from and against, any fee, loss, damage, cost, penalty, fine, judgment, liability or expense (including the reasonable costs and expenses of its legal counsel) which may arise out of acts performed, taken or omitted to be taken in connection with its acting as Depositary, Depositary's Agent, Registrar

or Transfer Agent, respectively, under this Agreement (including, without limitation, the enforcement by the Depositary, Depositary's Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent, as the case may be, of this Agreement) and the Receipts by the Depositary, any Registrar or any of their respective agents (including any Depositary's Agent) and any transactions or documents contemplated hereby, except for any liability arising out of gross negligence, willful misconduct, or fraud (each as finally determined by a non-appealable judgment, order, decree or ruling of a court of competent jurisdiction, an arbitral award or an agreement with the Corporation) on the respective parts of any such Person or Persons. The obligations of the Corporation set forth in this Section 5.6 shall survive any succession of any Depositary, Registrar, Transfer Agent or Depositary's Agent or termination of this Agreement.

Section 5.7 Fees, Charges and Expenses.

The Corporation agrees promptly to pay the Depositary the compensation, as agreed upon with the Corporation for all services rendered by the Depositary, Depositary's Agent, Transfer Agent and Registrar hereunder and to reimburse the Depositary for its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable and documented counsel fees and expenses of not more than one counsel) incurred by the Depositary, Depositary's Agent, Transfer Agent and Registrar without gross negligence, willful misconduct, or fraud (each as finally determined by a non-appealable judgment, order, decree or ruling of a court of competent jurisdiction, an arbitral award or an agreement with the Corporation) on its part in connection with the services rendered by it hereunder. The Corporation shall pay all charges of the Depositary in connection with the initial deposit of shares of Preferred Stock and the initial issuance of the Depositary Shares, all withdrawals of shares of Preferred Stock by owners of Depositary Shares, and any redemption or exchange of shares of Preferred Stock at the option of the Corporation. The Corporation shall pay all transfer and other taxes and charges arising solely from the existence of the depositary arrangements. All other transfer and other taxes and charges shall be at the expense of Holders of Depositary Shares. If, at the request of a Holder of Receipts, the Depositary incurs charges or expenses for which the Corporation is not otherwise liable hereunder, such Holder will be liable for such charges and expenses; *provided, however*, that the Depositary may, at its sole option, require a Holder of a Receipt to prepay the Depositary any charge or expense the Depositary has been asked to incur at the request of such Holder of Receipts. The Depositary shall present its statement for charges and expenses to the Corporation at such intervals as the Corporation and the Depositary may agree.

**ARTICLE VI
AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION**

Section 6.1 Amendment.

The form of the Receipts and any provisions of this Agreement may at any time and from time to time be amended by written agreement between the Corporation and the Depositary in any respect which they may deem necessary or desirable, *provided, however*, that no such amendment (other than any change in the fees of any Depositary, Registrar or Transfer Agent) which shall materially and adversely alter the rights of the Holders of Receipts shall be effective against the Holders of Receipts unless such amendment shall have been approved by the Holders of Receipts representing in the aggregate at least two-thirds of the Depositary Shares then

outstanding. Every Holder of an outstanding Receipt at the time any such amendment becomes effective shall be deemed, by continuing to hold such Receipt, to consent and agree to such amendment and to be bound by the Agreement as amended thereby. In no event shall any amendment impair the right, subject to the provisions of Sections 2.5 and 2.6 and Article III, of any owner of Depositary Shares to surrender any Receipt evidencing such Depositary Shares to the Depositary with instructions to deliver to the Holder the shares of Preferred Stock and all money and other property, if any, represented thereby, except in order to comply with mandatory provisions of applicable law or the rules and regulations of any governmental body, agency or commission, or the NYSE or any other applicable securities exchange. As a condition precedent to the Depositary's execution of any amendment, the Corporation shall deliver to the Depositary a certificate that states that the proposed amendment is in compliance with the terms of this Section 6.1.

Section 6.2 Termination.

6.2.1 This Agreement may be terminated by the Corporation at any time upon not less than sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Depositary, in which case, at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed in such notice for such termination, the Depositary will mail notice of such termination to the record Holders of all Receipts then outstanding. If any Receipts shall remain outstanding after the date of termination of this Agreement, the Depositary thereafter shall discontinue the transfer of Receipts, shall suspend the distribution of dividends to the Holders of the Receipts thereof and shall not give any further notices (other than notice of such termination) or perform any further acts under this Agreement, except that the Depositary shall continue to collect dividends and other distributions pertaining to Preferred Stock, and shall continue to deliver Preferred Stock and any money and other property, if any, represented by Receipts upon surrender thereof by the Holders of Receipts thereof. At any time after the expiration of two years from the date of termination, as may be instructed by the Corporation in writing, the Depositary shall (i) sell the shares of Preferred Stock then held hereunder at public or private sale, at such places and upon such terms as it deems proper and may thereafter hold the net proceeds of any such sale, together with any money and other property held by it hereunder, without liability for interest, for the benefit, *pro rata* in accordance with their holdings, of the Holders of Receipts that have not theretofore been surrendered, or (ii) return such shares of Preferred Stock to the Corporation. After making such sale or return, the Depositary shall be discharged from all obligations under this Agreement except to account for such net proceeds and money and other property. The Depositary shall continue to receive its fees and expenses after termination of this Agreement so long as the Depositary continues to provide services in connection with this Agreement.

6.2.2 Subject to Section 6.2.1, this Agreement may be terminated by the Corporation or the Depositary only if (i) all outstanding Depositary Shares have been redeemed pursuant to Section 2.8; (ii) there shall have been made a final distribution in respect of Preferred Stock in connection with any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation and such distribution shall have been distributed to the Holders of Receipts representing Depositary Shares pursuant to Section 4.1 or 4.2, as applicable; or (iii) upon the consent of Holders of Receipts representing in the aggregate not less than two-thirds of the Depositary Shares outstanding.

6.2.3 Upon the termination of this Agreement, the Corporation shall be discharged from all obligations under this Agreement except for its obligations to the Depository, any Depository's Agent and any Registrar under Sections 5.6 and 5.7; *provided, further*, that Section 5.3 and 5.6 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 7.1 Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, and by each of the parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which counterparts, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement by facsimile or pdf shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Section 7.2 Exclusive Benefit of Parties.

This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other Person whatsoever.

Section 7.3 Invalidity of Provisions.

In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement or in the Receipts should be or become invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein or therein shall in no way be affected, prejudiced or disturbed thereby.

Section 7.4 Notices.

Any and all notices to be given to the Corporation hereunder or under the Receipts shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if personally delivered or sent by mail, or by electronic mail and confirmed by letter, addressed to the Corporation at:

Duke Energy Corporation
550 South Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 2802
Telephone: (704) 382-8700
Email: sharon.miller2@duke-energy.com
Attention: Sharon Miller, Manager, Corporate Finance

or at any other addresses of which the Corporation shall have notified the Depository in writing.

Any and all notices to be given to the Depository hereunder or under the Receipts shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if personally delivered or sent by mail, or

by electronic mail and confirmed by letter, addressed to the Depository at the Depository's Office at:

Equiniti Trust Company
1110 Centre Pointe Curve, Suite 101
Mendota Heights, MN 55120
Email: wfssaccountmanagement@eq-us.com
Attention: Relationship Manager

or at any other address of which the Depository shall have notified the Corporation in writing.

Any and all notices to be given to any Record Holder of a Receipt hereunder or under the Receipts shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if personally delivered or sent by mail, recognized next day courier services, facsimile transmission or electronic mail, confirmed by letter, addressed to such Record Holder at the address of such Record Holder as it appears on the books of the Depository; or if such Holder shall have timely filed with the Depository a written request that notices intended for such Holder be mailed to some other address, at the address designated in such request; or in the case of any Global Receipt Depository, in accordance with its applicable procedures and arrangements for notices.

Delivery of a notice sent by mail or as provided in this Section 7.4 shall be deemed to be effected at the time when a duly addressed letter containing the same (or a confirmation thereof in the case of a facsimile transmission or electronic mail) is deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office letter box; *provided*, that notice to a Global Receipt Depository shall be deemed to be effected at the time such notice is delivered or made as provided in this Section 7.4; *provided, further*, that the Depository or the Corporation may, however, act upon any electronic mail received by it from the other or from any Holder of a Receipt, notwithstanding that such electronic mail shall not subsequently be confirmed by letter or as aforesaid.

Section 7.5 *Depository's Agents.*

The Depository may from time to time appoint qualified Depository's Agents to act in any respect for the Depository for the purposes of this Agreement and may at any time appoint additional Depository's Agents and vary or terminate the appointment of such Depository's Agents. The Depository will promptly notify the Corporation of any such action. The Depository shall be liable for any act or omission of a Depository Agent as if such act or omission were committed by the Depository.

Section 7.6 *Appointment of Transfer Agent, Registrar, Dividend Disbursement Agent and Redemption Agent in Respect of Receipts and Preferred Stock.*

The Corporation hereby appoints Equiniti Trust Company as Registrar, dividend disbursement agent and redemption agent in respect of the Receipts, and Equiniti Trust Company hereby accepts such respective appointments. The Corporation hereby appoints Equiniti Trust Company as Transfer Agent, Registrar, dividend disbursement agent and redemption agent in respect of the Preferred Stock and Equiniti Trust Company hereby accepts such appointments. With respect to the appointments of Equiniti Trust Company as Transfer Agent, Registrar, dividend disbursement agent and redemption agent in respect of the Preferred Stock, each of the

Corporation and Equiniti Trust Company, in their respective capacities under such appointments, shall be entitled to the same rights, indemnities, immunities and benefits as the Corporation and Depository hereunder, respectively, as if explicitly named in each such provision.

Section 7.7 Holders of Receipts are Parties.

The Holders of Receipts from time to time shall be parties to this Agreement and shall be bound by all of the terms and conditions hereof and of the Receipts by acceptance of delivery thereof.

Section 7.8 Governing Law.

This Agreement and the Receipts and all rights hereunder and thereunder and provisions hereof and thereof shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to applicable conflicts of law principles.

Section 7.9 Inspection of Deposit Agreement.

Copies of this Agreement shall be filed with the Depository and the Depository's Agents and shall be made available for inspection at the Depository's Office and the respective offices of the Depository's Agents during business hours upon reasonable notice to the Depository by any Holder of a Receipt.

Section 7.10 Headings.

The headings of articles and sections in this Agreement and in the form of the Receipt set forth in Exhibit A hereto have been inserted for convenience only and are not to be regarded as a part of this Agreement or the Receipts or to have any bearing upon the meaning or interpretation of any provision contained herein or in the Receipts.

Section 7.11 Confidentiality.

The Depository and the Corporation agree that all books, records, information and data pertaining to the business of the other party, including, *inter alia*, personal, non-public Holder information, which are exchanged or received pursuant to the negotiation or the carrying out of this Agreement, shall remain confidential, and shall not be voluntarily disclosed to any other Person, except as may be required by law, rule, regulation or legal process.

Section 7.12 Further Assurances.

The Corporation shall perform, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be performed, acknowledged and delivered all such further and other acts, documents, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably required by the Depository for the carrying out or performing by the Depository of the provisions of this Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

By: /s/ John L. Sullivan, III
Name: John L. Sullivan, III
Title: Assistant Treasurer

[Signature Page to Deposit Agreement]

EQUINITI TRUST COMPANY

By: /s/ Susan J. Roeder

Name: Susan J. Roeder

Title: SVP, Assistant Secretary

[Signature Page to Deposit Agreement]

EXHIBIT A

**FORM OF RECEIPT
[FORM OF FACE OF RECEIPT]**

Unless this receipt is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Duke Energy Corporation or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

DEPOSITARY RECEIPT FOR DEPOSITARY SHARES, EACH
REPRESENTING A 1/1,000TH INTEREST IN ONE SHARE OF
5.75% SERIES A CUMULATIVE REDEEMABLE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK OF
DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

CUSIP 26441C501

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

DIVIDEND PAYMENT DATES: BEGINNING JUNE 16, 2019, EACH MARCH 16, JUNE 16, SEPTEMBER 16 AND DECEMBER 16

Equiniti Trust Company, as Depository (the "Depository"), hereby certifies that Cede & Co. is the registered owner of DEPOSITARY SHARES ("Depository Shares"), each Depository Share representing a 1/1,000th interest in one share of 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, \$25,000 liquidation preference per share, of Duke Energy Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), on deposit with the Depository, subject to the terms and entitled to the benefits of the Deposit Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2019 (the "Agreement"), among the Corporation, the Depository and the holders from time to time of the Depository Receipts. By accepting this Depository Receipt, the holder hereof becomes a party to and agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Agreement. This Depository Receipt shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any benefits under the Agreement unless it shall have been executed by the Depository by the manual signature of a duly authorized officer or, if executed in facsimile by the Depository, countersigned by a Registrar in respect of the Depository Receipts by the manual signature of a duly authorized officer thereof.

Dated:

EQUINTI TRUST COMPANY, as Depositary

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[FORM OF REVERSE OF RECEIPT]

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION WILL FURNISH WITHOUT CHARGE TO EACH RECEIPTHOLDER WHO SO REQUESTS A COPY OF THE AGREEMENT AND A COPY OR SUMMARY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS OF 5.75% SERIES A CUMULATIVE REDEEMABLE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK OF DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION ANY SUCH REQUEST IS TO BE ADDRESSED TO THE DEPOSITARY NAMED ON THE FACE OF THIS RECEIPT.

The Corporation will furnish without charge to each receiptholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof of the Corporation, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights. Such request may be made to the Corporation or to the Transfer Agent.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations when used in the form of ownership on the face of this certificate shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations. Abbreviations in addition to those appearing below may be used.

Abbreviation	Equivalent Phrase	Abbreviation	Equivalent Phrase
JT TEN	As joint tenants, with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	TEN BY ENT	As tenants by the entireties
TEN IN COM	As tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT	Uniform Gifts to Minors Act

Abbreviation	Equivalent Word	Abbreviation	Equivalent Word	Abbreviation	Equivalent Word
ADM	Administrator(s), Administratrix	EX	Executor(s), Executrix	PAR	Paragraph
AGMT	Agreement	FBO	For the benefit of	PL	Public Law
ART	Article	FDN	Foundation	TR	(As) trustee(s), for, of
CH	Chapter	GDN	Guardian(s)	U	Under
CUST	Custodian for	GDNSHP	Guardianship	UA	Under agreement
DEC	Declaration	MIN	Minor(s)	UW	Under will of, Of will of, Under last will & testament
EST	Estate, of Estate of				

Exhibit 5.1

DUKE ENERGY BUSINESS SERVICES LLC
550 S. Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
March 29, 2019

Duke Energy Corporation
550 S. Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-4200

Re: Duke Energy Corporation's 40,000,000 depository shares, each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, with a liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Deputy General Counsel of Duke Energy Business Services LLC, the service company subsidiary of Duke Energy Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and in such capacity I have acted as counsel to the Company in connection with the public offering of 40,000,000 depository shares (the "Depository Shares"), each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of the Company's 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, with a liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share (the "Preferred Stock"). The Depository Shares will be evidenced by depository receipts (the "Depository Receipts") issued pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2019 (the "Deposit Agreement"), among the Company, Equiniti Trust Company, as depository (the "Depository"), and the holders from time to time of the Depository Receipts. On March 25, 2019, the Company entered into an Underwriting Agreement (the "Underwriting Agreement") with Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, RBC Capital Markets, LLC and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as representatives of the several underwriters named therein (the "Underwriters"), relating to the sale by the Company to the Underwriters of the Depository Shares.

This opinion letter is being delivered in accordance with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

I am a member of the bar of the State of North Carolina and my opinions set forth herein are limited to Delaware corporate law and the laws of the State of New York and the federal laws of the United States that, in my experience, are normally applicable to transactions of the type contemplated above and, to the extent that judicial or regulatory orders or decrees or consents, approvals, licenses, authorizations, validations, filings, recordings or registrations with governmental authorities are relevant, to those required under such laws (all of the foregoing being referred to as "Opined on Law"). I do not express any opinion with respect to the law of any jurisdiction other than Opined on Law or as to the effect of any such non-opined law on the opinions herein stated. This opinion letter is limited to the laws, including the rules and regulations, as in effect on the date hereof, which laws are subject to change with possible retroactive effect.

In rendering the opinions set forth herein, I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have examined and are familiar with originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of:

- (a) the registration statement on Form S-3, as amended (File No. 333-213765) of the Company relating to the Preferred Stock, the Depositary Shares and other securities of the Company originally filed on September 23, 2016, and subsequently filed on March 25, 2019, with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act, allowing for delayed offerings pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act and the information deemed to be a part of such registration statement as of the date hereof pursuant to Rule 430B of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Act (the "Rules and Regulations") (such registration statement, effective upon original filing with the Commission on September 23, 2016 pursuant to Rule 462(e) of the Rules and Regulations, being hereinafter referred to as the "Registration Statement");
- (b) the prospectus, dated March 25, 2019, relating to the offering of securities of the Company, which forms a part of and is included in the Registration Statement in the form filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations;
- (c) the preliminary prospectus supplement, dated March 25, 2019, and the prospectus, dated March 25, 2019, relating to the offering of the Depositary Shares in the form filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations;
- (d) the prospectus supplement, dated March 25, 2019, and the prospectus, dated March 25, 2019, relating to the offering of the Depositary Shares in the form filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations;
- (e) the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, effective as of May 20, 2014, as certified by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware;
- (f) the Certificate of Designations of the Company, dated March 28, 2019, as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on March 28, 2019;
- (g) the Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company, effective as of January 4, 2016;
- (h) an executed copy of the Deposit Agreement;
- (i) an executed copy of the Underwriting Agreement;
- (j) a specimen of the certificate representing the shares of Preferred Stock;
- (k) a specimen of the receipt representing the Depositary Receipts;
- (l) the issuer free writing prospectus issued at or prior to 4:45 p.m. (Eastern time) on March 25, 2019, which the Company was advised is the time of the first contract of sale of the Depositary Shares, substantially in the form attached as Schedule III to the Underwriting Agreement and as filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433(d) of the Securities Act and Section 6(e) of the Underwriting Agreement; and
- (m) resolutions of the Pricing Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company, dated March 25, 2019, acting pursuant to the authorization given by the Board of Directors of the Company, pursuant to the resolutions thereof, adopted on August 25, 2016, February 12, 2019 and March 22, 2019.

I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have also examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to my satisfaction, of such records of the Company and such agreements, certificates and receipts of public officials, certificates of officers or other representatives of

the Company and others, and such other documents as I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have deemed necessary or appropriate as a basis for the opinions set forth below.

In my examination, I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have assumed the legal capacity of all natural persons, the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to me as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to me as facsimile, electronic, certified, conformed, or photostatic copies, and the authenticity of the originals of such documents. In making my examination of executed documents or documents to be executed, I have assumed that the parties thereto, other than the Company had or will have the power, corporate or otherwise, to enter into and perform all obligations thereunder and have also assumed the due authorization by all requisite action, corporate or other, and the execution and delivery by such parties of such documents, and, as to parties other than the Company, the validity and binding effect on such parties. As to any facts material to this opinion that I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) did not independently establish or verify, we have relied upon oral or written statements and representations of officers and other representatives of the Company and others and of public officials.

The opinion set forth in numbered paragraph 2 below is subject to the following further qualifications, assumptions and limitations:

- (i) the validity or enforcement of any agreements or instruments may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law); and
- (ii) I do not express any opinion as to the applicability or effect of any fraudulent transfer, preference or similar law on any agreements or instruments or any transactions contemplated thereby.

Based upon the foregoing and subject to the limitations, qualifications, exceptions and assumptions set forth herein, I am of the opinion that:

1. The Preferred Stock has been duly authorized by the Company, has been validly issued by the Company and is fully paid and non-assessable.
 2. The Depositary Receipts, upon due issuance by the Depositary against the deposit of Preferred Stock by the Company in respect thereof in accordance with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and the persons in whose names such Depositary Receipts are registered will be entitled to the rights specified therein and in the Deposit Agreement.
-

I hereby consent to the filing of this opinion with the Commission as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement through incorporation by reference of a current report on Form 8-K. I also hereby consent to the use of my name under the heading "Legal Matters" in the prospectus which forms a part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, I do not thereby admit that I am within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder. This opinion is expressed as of the date hereof unless otherwise expressly stated, and I disclaim any undertaking to advise you of any subsequent changes in the facts stated or assumed herein or of any subsequent changes in applicable laws.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Robert T. Lucas III
Robert T. Lucas III, Esq.

Exhibit 99.1

EXECUTION VERSION

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

**40,000,000 Depositary Shares
Each Representing 1/1,000th Interest in a Share of
5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock**

March 25, 2019

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated
RBC Capital Markets, LLC
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC

As Representatives of the several Underwriters

c/o Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
1585 Broadway, 29th Floor
New York, NY 10036

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. Introductory. DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the "**Corporation**"), confirms its agreement with Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, RBC Capital Markets, LLC and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC and each of the several Underwriters listed in Schedule I hereto (collectively, the "**Underwriters**"), for whom you are acting as representatives (the "**Representatives**"), with respect to the issue and sale by the Corporation, and the purchase by the Underwriters, acting severally and not jointly, from the Corporation of an aggregate of 40,000,000 depositary shares (the "**Shares**"), each representing a 1/1,000th ownership interest in a share of the Corporation's 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, with a liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share (the "**Preferred Stock**"). The shares of Preferred Stock represented by the Shares (the "**Preferred Shares**") will, when issued, be deposited by the Corporation against delivery of depositary receipts ("**Depositary Receipts**"), which will evidence the Shares and will be issued by Equinity Trust Company, as depositary (the "**Depositary**") under a deposit agreement, to be dated as of the Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 5 hereof), among the Corporation, the Depositary and the holders from time to time of the Depositary Receipts issued thereunder (the "**Deposit Agreement**"). The terms of the Preferred Stock will be set forth in a certificate of designations (the "**Certificate of Designations**") to be filed by the Corporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The Preferred Shares and the Shares are herein collectively referred to as the "**Securities**."

The Corporation understands that the several Underwriters propose to offer the Shares for sale upon the terms and conditions contemplated by (i) this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement and (ii) the Base Prospectus, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus (each, as defined below) issued at or prior to the Applicable Time (as defined below) (such documents and information referred to in the foregoing subclause (ii) are collectively referred to herein as the "**Pricing Disclosure Package**").

2. *Representations and Warranties of the Corporation.* The Corporation represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the several Underwriters that:

- (a) A registration statement, as amended (No. 333-213765), including a prospectus, relating to the Securities and certain other securities has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**1933 Act**"). Such registration statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, each in the form heretofore delivered to you, became effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462 of the rules and regulations of the Commission under the 1933 Act (the "**1933 Act Regulations**"), and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of such registration statement has been issued and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the 1933 Act has been initiated or threatened by the Commission (if prepared, any preliminary prospectus supplement specifically relating to the Securities immediately prior to the Applicable Time included in such registration statement or filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the 1933 Act Regulations being hereinafter called a "**Preliminary Prospectus**"); the term "**Registration Statement**" means the registration statement as deemed revised pursuant to Rule 430B(f)(1) of the 1933 Act Regulations on the date of such registration statement's effectiveness for purposes of Section 11 of the 1933 Act, as such section applies to the Corporation and the Underwriters for the Securities pursuant to Rule 430B(f)(2) of the 1933 Act Regulations (the "**Effective Date**"), including all exhibits thereto and including the documents incorporated by reference in the prospectus contained in the Registration Statement at the time such part of the Registration Statement became effective; the term "**Base Prospectus**" means the prospectus filed with the Commission on the date hereof by the Corporation; and the term "**Prospectus**" means the Base Prospectus together with the prospectus supplement specifically relating to the Securities prepared in accordance with the provisions of Rule 430B and promptly filed after execution and delivery of this Agreement pursuant to Rule 430B or Rule 424(b) of the 1933 Act Regulations; any information included in such Prospectus that was omitted from the Registration Statement at the time it became effective but that is deemed to be a part of and included in such registration statement pursuant to Rule 430B is referred to as "**Rule 430B Information**;" and any reference herein to any Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the documents incorporated by reference therein prior to the date hereof; any reference to any amendment or supplement to the Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include any documents filed after the date of such Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be, under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as

amended (the "1934 Act"), and incorporated by reference in such Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be; and any reference to any amendment to the Registration Statement shall be deemed to refer to and include any annual report of the Corporation filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the 1934 Act after the effective date of the Registration Statement that is incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Applicable Time" means 4:45 p.m. (New York City time) on the date hereof.

- (b) The Registration Statement, the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus specified on Schedule II hereto, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus conform, and any amendments or supplements thereto will conform, in all material respects to the requirements of the 1933 Act and the 1933 Act Regulations, and (A) the Registration Statement, as of its original effective date, as of the date of any amendment and at each deemed effective date with respect to the Underwriters pursuant to Rule 430B(f)(2) of the 1933 Act Regulations, and at the Time of Delivery, did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and (B) (i) the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the Applicable Time, did not, (ii) the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, as of their dates, will not, and (iii) the Prospectus as of the Time of Delivery will not, include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that the Corporation makes no warranty or representation to the Underwriters with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Corporation by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters specifically for use in the Registration Statement, the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus.
- (c) The Permitted Free Writing Prospectus specified on Schedule II hereto as of its issue date and at all subsequent times through the completion of the public offer and sale of the Shares or until any earlier date that the Corporation notified or notifies the Underwriters as described in Section 6(e) hereof did not, does not and will not include any information that conflicts with the information (not superseded or modified as of the Effective Date) contained in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus.
- (d) At the earliest time the Corporation or another offering participant made a bona fide offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) of the 1933 Act Regulations) of the Shares, the Corporation was not an "ineligible issuer" as defined in Rule 405 of the 1933 Act Regulations. The Corporation is, and was at the time of the initial filing of the Registration Statement, eligible to use Form S-3 under the 1933 Act.
- (e) The documents and interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language ("XBRL") incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, at the

time they were filed or hereafter are filed with the Commission, complied and will comply in all material respects with the requirements of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (the "**1934 Act Regulations**"), and, when read together with the other information in the Prospectus, (a) at the time the Registration Statement became effective, (b) at the Applicable Time and (c) at the Time of Delivery did not and will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

- (f) The compliance by the Corporation with all of the provisions of this Agreement, the Deposit Agreement and the Certificate of Designations has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and the consummation of the transactions herein or therein contemplated, including the issuance and deposit of the Preferred Shares with the Depository against the issuance of the Shares in accordance with the terms of the Certificate of Designations and the Deposit Agreement and the issuance and sale of the Shares, and compliance by the Corporation with the terms and provisions hereof and thereof will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Corporation or any of its Principal Subsidiaries (as hereinafter defined) is a party or by which any of them or their respective property is bound or to which any of their properties or assets is subject that would have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of the Corporation and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, nor will such action result in any violation of the provisions of the amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation (the "**Certificate of Incorporation**"), the amended and restated By-Laws of the Corporation (the "**By-Laws**") or any statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Corporation or its Principal Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties that would have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of the Corporation and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.
- (g) No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any such court or governmental agency or body is required for the consummation by the Corporation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Deposit Agreement and the Certificate of Designations in connection with the issuance and deposit of the Preferred Shares with the Depository against the issuance of the Shares in accordance with the terms of the Certificate of Designations and the Deposit Agreement and the issuance and sale of the Shares, except for (i) the approval of the North Carolina Utilities Commission, which has been received as of the date of this Agreement and (ii) the filing of the Certificate of Designations with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, and the registration under the 1933 Act of the Securities and such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state

securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the Underwriters.

- (h) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Corporation.
- (i) The Deposit Agreement has been duly authorized and, when validly executed and delivered by the Corporation and the Depositary, will constitute a valid and legally binding obligation of the Corporation, enforceable in accordance with its terms.
- (j) Each of Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, Duke Energy Indiana, LLC, an Indiana limited liability company, Progress Energy, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, Duke Energy Progress, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, and Duke Energy Florida, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, is a "significant subsidiary" of the Corporation within the meaning of Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X under the 1933 Act (herein collectively referred to, along with Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., an Ohio corporation, and Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, as the "**Principal Subsidiaries**").
- (k) The Preferred Shares, including the Certificate of Designations, have been duly authorized by the Corporation and, when the Preferred Shares have been delivered and paid for in accordance with this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement at the Time of Delivery, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable; the Shares, and the deposit of the Preferred Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, have been duly authorized by the Corporation; when the Shares have been issued and delivered and paid for and the Depositary Receipts have been duly executed and delivered by the Depositary in accordance with this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement, the Shares will be duly and validly issued and the holders thereof will be entitled to the benefits provided in the Deposit Agreement and the Depositary Receipts; the Certificate of Designations sets forth the rights, preferences and priorities of the Preferred Stock and the holders of the Preferred Stock will have the rights set forth in the Certificate of Designations upon filing with the Secretary of State in the State of Delaware; the Shares, the Preferred Shares and the Certificate of Designations will conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and the stockholders of the Corporation have no statutory preemptive rights with respect to the Shares and the Preferred Shares.
- (l) The Corporation's authorized capital stock is as set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and all outstanding shares of common stock of the Corporation have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.
- (m) Any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument set forth on Schedule IV hereto or filed or incorporated by reference as

an exhibit to the Registration Statement or the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Corporation for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 or any subsequent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Corporation or any Current Report on Form 8-K of the Corporation with an execution or a filing date after December 31, 2018, except to the extent that such agreement is no longer in effect or to the extent that neither the Corporation nor any subsidiary of the Corporation is currently a party to such agreement, are all indentures, mortgages, deeds of trust, loan agreements or other agreements or instruments that are material to the Corporation.

- (n) The Corporation is not required to be qualified as a foreign corporation to transact business in Indiana, North Carolina, Ohio, South Carolina and Florida.
- (o) Any pro forma financial statements of the Corporation and its subsidiaries and the related notes thereto incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus have been prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines with respect to pro forma financial statements and have been properly compiled on the bases described therein.

3. Purchase and Sale. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein:

- (a) The Corporation agrees to issue and sell to each of the Underwriters, and each of the Underwriters, severally and not jointly, agrees to purchase from the Corporation, at a purchase price equal to (i) \$24.50 per Share (being an amount equal to the public offering price less \$0.50 per Share) for 13,015,410 Shares sold to institutional investors and (ii) \$24.2125 per Share (being an amount equal to the public offering price less \$0.7875 per Share) for 26,984,590 Shares sold to retail investors, the number of Shares set forth in Schedule I opposite the name of such Underwriter, plus any additional number of Shares which such Underwriter may become obligated to purchase pursuant to the provisions of Section 9 hereof, subject, in each case, to such adjustments among the Underwriters as the Representatives in their sole discretion shall make to eliminate any sales or purchases of fractional Shares. The Underwriters hereby agree to make a payment to us in an amount equal to \$1,500,000, including in respect of expenses incurred by us in connection with the offering of the Shares.

4. Offering by the Underwriters. It is understood that the several Underwriters propose to offer the Shares for sale to the public as set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters may offer and sell Shares to or through any affiliate of an Underwriter.

5. Payment and Delivery.

- (a) Payment for the Shares and the payment referred to in Section 3(a) herein shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified to the Representatives by the Corporation in connection with a closing at the offices of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, 200 Park Avenue, 52nd Floor, New York, NY

10166, at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on March 29, 2019, or at such other time or place on the same or such other date, not later than the fifth Business Day thereafter, as the Representatives and the Corporation may agree upon in writing. The time and date of such payment for the Shares is referred to herein as the "**Time of Delivery**." Payment for the Shares to be purchased at the Time of Delivery shall be made against delivery to the Representatives for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters of the Shares to be purchased at the Time of Delivery, with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the sale of such Shares duly paid by the Corporation. Delivery of the Shares shall be made through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**") unless the Representatives shall otherwise instruct.

- (b) The documents to be delivered at the Time of Delivery by or on behalf of the parties hereto shall be delivered at the offices of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, 200 Park Avenue, 52nd Floor, New York, NY 10166, or at such other place as shall be mutually agreed upon by you and the Corporation. For the purposes of this Section 5, "Business Day" shall mean each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York or Charlotte, North Carolina are generally authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

6. *Covenants of the Corporation.* The Corporation covenants and agrees with the several Underwriters that:

- (a) The Corporation will cause the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus to be filed pursuant to, and in compliance with, Rule 424(b) of the 1933 Act Regulations, and advise the Underwriters promptly of the filing of any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus and of the institution by the Commission of any stop order proceedings in respect of the Registration Statement, and will use its best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order and to obtain as soon as possible its lifting, if issued.
- (b) If at any time when a prospectus relating to the Securities (or the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) of the 1933 Act Regulations) is required to be delivered under the 1933 Act any event occurs as a result of which the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact, or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or if it is necessary at any time to amend the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus to comply with the 1933 Act, the Corporation promptly will prepare and file with the Commission an amendment, supplement or an appropriate document pursuant to Section 13 or 14 of the 1934 Act which will correct such statement or omission or which will effect such compliance.

- (c) The Corporation, during the period when a prospectus relating to the Securities is required to be delivered under the 1933 Act, will timely file all documents required to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 14 of the 1934 Act.
- (d) Without the prior consent of the Underwriters, the Corporation has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Shares that would constitute a "free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 405 of the 1933 Act Regulations, other than the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus; each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, represents and agrees that, without the prior consent of the Corporation, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Shares that would constitute a "free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 405 of the 1933 Act Regulations, other than the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus or a free writing prospectus that is not required to be filed by the Corporation pursuant to Rule 433 of the 1933 Act Regulations ("**Rule 433**"); any such free writing prospectus (which shall include the pricing term sheet discussed in Section 6(e) below), the use of which has been consented to by the Corporation and the Underwriters, is listed on Schedule II hereto and herein is called the "**Permitted Free Writing Prospectus**." The Corporation represents that it has treated or agrees that it will treat the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an "issuer free writing prospectus," as defined in Rule 433, and has complied and will comply with the requirements of Rule 433 applicable to the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, including timely filing with the Commission where required, legending and record keeping.
- (e) The Corporation agrees to prepare a pricing term sheet specifying the terms of the Shares not contained in the Preliminary Prospectus, substantially in the form of Schedule III hereto and approved by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters, and to file such pricing term sheet as an "issuer free writing prospectus" pursuant to Rule 433 prior to the close of business two business days after the date hereof.
- (f) The Corporation agrees that if at any time following the issuance of the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus any event occurs as a result of which such Permitted Free Writing Prospectus would conflict with the information (not superseded or modified as of the Effective Date) in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances then prevailing, not misleading, the Corporation will give prompt notice thereof to the Underwriters and, if requested by the Underwriters, will prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter a free writing prospectus or other document, the use of which has been consented to by the Underwriters, which will correct such conflict, statement or omission.
- (g) The Corporation will make generally available to its security holders, in each case as soon as practicable but not later than 60 days after the close of the period covered thereby, earnings statements (in form complying with the provisions of

Rule 158 under the 1933 Act, which need not be certified by independent certified public accountants unless required by the 1933 Act) covering (i) a twelve-month period beginning not later than the first day of the Corporation's fiscal quarter next following the Effective Date of the Registration Statement and (ii) a twelve-month period beginning not later than the first day of the Corporation's fiscal quarter next following the date of this Agreement.

- (h) The Corporation will furnish to you, without charge, copies of the Registration Statement (four of which will include all exhibits other than those incorporated by reference), the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and all amendments and supplements to such documents, in each case as soon as available and in such quantities as you may reasonably request.
- (i) The Corporation will arrange or cooperate in arrangements, if necessary, for the qualification of the Shares for sale under the laws of such jurisdictions as you designate and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution; provided, however, that the Corporation shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file any general consents to service of process under the laws of any state where it is not now so subject.
- (j) The Corporation will pay all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, including (i) the printing and filing of the Registration Statement and the printing of this Agreement and any Blue Sky Survey, (ii) the issuance of the Preferred Shares and the issuance and delivery of the Shares, each as specified herein, (iii) any fees associated with the filing of the Certificate of Designations with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware and the cost of preparing the Securities and the Depositary Receipts, including any stock or other transfer taxes and any stamp or other duties payable upon the sale, issuance or delivery of the Shares to the Underwriters, (iv) the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with the qualification of the Securities under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(i) hereof and in connection with the preparation of the Blue Sky Survey, such fees not to exceed \$5,000, (v) the printing and delivery to the Underwriters, in quantities as hereinabove referred to, of copies of the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto, of the Preliminary Prospectus, of the Prospectus, of the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto, (vi) any fees charged by independent rating agencies for rating the Shares, (vii) any filing fee required by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., (viii) the costs of any depository arrangements for the Shares with DTC or any successor depository, (ix) any fees and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement relating to the Securities and all expenses and application fees related to the listing of the Shares on the New York Stock Exchange and (x) the costs and expenses of the Corporation relating to investor presentations on any "road show" undertaken in connection with the marketing of the offering of the Shares, including, without limitation, expenses associated with the production of road show slides and graphics, fees and expenses of any consultants engaged in

connection with the road show presentations with the prior approval of the Corporation, travel and lodging expenses of the Underwriters and officers of the Corporation and any such consultants, and the cost of any aircraft chartered in connection with the road show; provided, however, the Underwriters shall reimburse a portion of the costs and expenses referred to in this clause (x).

- (k) The Corporation will, prior to the Time of Delivery, deposit the Preferred Stock with the Depositary in accordance with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement and otherwise comply with the Deposit Agreement so that Shares will be issued by the Depositary against receipt of such Preferred Stock and delivered to the Underwriters against payment therefor at the Time of Delivery.
- (l) During a period of 30 days from the date of the Prospectus, the Corporation will not, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer, dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of the Corporation's securities that are substantially similar to the Shares or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Shares.
- (m) The Corporation will use its reasonable best efforts to effect the listing of the Shares on the New York Stock Exchange within 30 days of the Time of Delivery.
- (n) The Corporation will not, directly or indirectly, (i) take any action designed to cause or result in, or that constitutes or might reasonably be expected to constitute, the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Corporation to facilitate the sale or resale of the Shares or (ii) sell, bid for, or purchase the Shares to be issued and sold pursuant to this Agreement, or pay anyone any compensation for soliciting purchases of the Shares to be issued and sold pursuant to this Agreement other than the Underwriters.

7. Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters. The obligations of the several Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Shares at the Time of Delivery are subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Corporation herein, to the accuracy of the statements of officers of the Corporation made pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the performance by the Corporation of its obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions precedent:

- (a) The Prospectus shall have been filed by the Corporation with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) within the applicable time period prescribed for filing by the 1933 Act Regulations and in accordance herewith and the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus shall have been filed by the Corporation with the Commission within the applicable time periods prescribed for such filings by, and otherwise in compliance with, Rule 433.
- (b) At or after the Applicable Time and prior to the Time of Delivery, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued

and no proceedings for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the 1933 Act shall have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the Corporation or you, shall be threatened by the Commission.

- (c) At or after the Applicable Time and prior to the Time of Delivery, the rating assigned by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., S&P Global Ratings or Fitch Ratings, Inc. (or any of their successors) to any debt securities or preferred stock of the Corporation as of the date of this Agreement shall not have been lowered.
- (d) Since the respective most recent dates as of which information is given in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and up to the Time of Delivery, there shall not have been any material adverse change in the condition of the Corporation, financial or otherwise, except as reflected in or contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and, since such dates and up to the Time of Delivery, there shall not have been any material transaction entered into by the Corporation other than transactions contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and transactions in the ordinary course of business, the effect of which in your reasonable judgment is so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Shares on the terms and in the manner contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.
- (e) The Representatives shall have received an opinion of Robert T. Lucas III, Esq., Deputy General Counsel of Duke Energy Business Services LLC, the service company subsidiary of the Corporation, dated the Time of Delivery, to the effect that:
 - (i) Each of Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., Progress Energy, Inc., and Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc. has been duly incorporated and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and has the respective corporate power and authority and foreign qualifications necessary to own its properties and to conduct its business as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. Each of Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, Duke Energy Florida, LLC, Duke Energy Indiana, LLC and Duke Energy Progress, LLC has been duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing as a limited liability company under the laws of the State of North Carolina, the State of Florida, the State of Indiana and the State of North Carolina, respectively, and has full limited liability company power and authority necessary to own its properties and to conduct its business as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.
 - (ii) Each of the Corporation and the Principal Subsidiaries is duly qualified to do business in each jurisdiction in which the ownership or leasing of its property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to so qualify, considering all such cases in the aggregate, does not have a material adverse effect on the business, properties,

financial condition or results of operations of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole.

- (iii) The Registration Statement became effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462 of the 1933 Act Regulations, and, to the best of such counsel's knowledge, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or threatened under the 1933 Act.
- (iv) The descriptions in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus of any legal or governmental proceedings are accurate and fairly present the information required to be shown, and such counsel does not know of any litigation or any legal or governmental proceeding instituted or threatened against the Corporation or any of its Principal Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties that would be required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus and is not so disclosed.
- (v) Each of this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Corporation.
- (vi) The execution and filing of the Certificate of Designations have been duly authorized by the Corporation, and the Certificate of Designations has been duly executed and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.
- (vii) The execution, delivery and performance by the Corporation of this Agreement, the Deposit Agreement and the Certificate of Designations, and the consummation by the Corporation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including the issuance and deposit of the Preferred Shares with the Depositary against the issuance of the Shares in accordance with the terms of the Certificate of Designations and the Deposit Agreement, the issuance and sale of the Shares and compliance by the Corporation with all of the provisions of this Agreement, the Deposit Agreement and the Certificate of Designations, will not violate or contravene any of the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation or By-Laws of the Corporation or any statute or any order, rule or regulation of which such counsel is aware of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Corporation or any of its Principal Subsidiaries or any of their respective property, nor will such action conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument known to such counsel to which the Corporation or any of its Principal Subsidiaries is a party or by which any of them or their respective property is bound or to which any of its property or assets is subject which affects in a material

way the Corporation's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Deposit Agreement or the Certificate of Designations.

- (viii) No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification is required to authorize, or for the Corporation to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Deposit Agreement or the Certificate of Designations, except for such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the Underwriters and except as required in (i) Condition 7.6 of the order of the North Carolina Utilities Commission dated September 29, 2016, in Docket Nos. E-7, Sub 1100, E-2, Sub 1095, and G-9, Sub 682 and (ii) Condition 7.6(b) of the orders of the Public Service Commission of South Carolina dated July 11, 2012 and November 2, 2016, in Docket No. 2011-158-E, which conditions have been complied with.
- (ix) The Preferred Shares have been duly authorized by the Corporation and when the Preferred Shares have been issued and delivered in accordance with this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement at the Time of Delivery, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable; the Shares, and the deposit of the Preferred Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, have been duly authorized by the Corporation; when the Shares have been issued and delivered and paid for and the Depositary Receipts have been duly executed and delivered by the Depositary in accordance with this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement, the Shares will be duly and validly issued and the holders thereof will be entitled to the benefits provided in the Deposit Agreement and the Depositary Receipts; the Certificate of Designations will conform, as to legal matters, in all material respects to the descriptions thereof contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and the stockholders of the Corporation have no statutory preemptive rights with respect to the Shares and the Preferred Shares.
- (x) The Securities conform as to legal matters in all material respects to the descriptions thereof in (i) the Base Prospectus under the captions "Description of Preferred Stock" and "Description of Depositary Shares" and (ii) the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the captions "Description of the Series A Preferred Stock" and "Description of the Depositary Shares."
- (xi) The Corporation's authorized capital stock is as set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and all outstanding shares of common stock of the Corporation have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

Such counsel may state that his opinion in paragraph (ix) is subject to the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law). Such counsel shall state that nothing has come to his attention that has caused him to believe that each document incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, when filed, was not, on its face, appropriately responsive, in all material respects, to the requirements of the 1934 Act and the 1934 Act Regulations. Such counsel shall also state that nothing has come to his attention that has caused him to believe that (i) the Registration Statement, including the Rule 430B Information, as of its effective date and at each deemed effective date with respect to the Underwriters pursuant to Rule 430B(f)(2) of the 1933 Act Regulations, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (ii) the Pricing Disclosure Package at the Applicable Time contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (iii) that the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto, as of their respective dates and at the Time of Delivery, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Such counsel may also state that, except as otherwise expressly provided in such opinion, he does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in or incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus and does not express any opinion or belief as to (i) the financial statements or other financial and accounting data contained or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, including XBRL interactive data or (ii) the information in the Prospectus under the caption "Book-Entry System."

In rendering the foregoing opinion, such counsel may state that he does not express any opinion concerning any law other than the law of the State of North Carolina or, to the extent set forth in the foregoing opinions, the federal securities laws and may rely as to all matters of the laws of the States of South Carolina, Ohio, Indiana and Florida on appropriate counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, which may include the Corporation's other "in-house" counsel). Such counsel may also state that he has relied as to certain factual matters on information obtained from public officials, officers of the Corporation and other sources believed by him to be responsible.

- (f) The Representatives shall have received an opinion or opinions of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, counsel to the Corporation, dated the Time of Delivery, to the effect that:
 - (i) The Corporation has been duly incorporated and is a validly existing corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware,
 - (ii) The Corporation has the corporate power and corporate authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, the Deposit Agreement and the

Certificate of Designations and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

- (iii) Each of this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Corporation.
- (iv) The Deposit Agreement is a valid and binding agreement of the Corporation, enforceable against the Corporation in accordance with its terms.
- (v) The execution and delivery by the Corporation of this Agreement, the Deposit Agreement and the Certificate of Designations do not and the performance of the Corporation's obligations thereunder, including the issuance and deposit of the Preferred Shares and the issuance and sale of the Shares hereunder and thereunder, will not (i) conflict with the Corporation's Certificate of Incorporation or By-Laws, (ii) constitute a violation of, or a breach of or default under, the terms of any of the contracts set forth on Schedule IV hereto or (iii) violate or conflict with, or result in any contravention of, any Applicable Law. "Applicable Law" means the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and those laws, rules and regulations of the States of New York and North Carolina and those federal laws, rules and regulations of the United States of America, in each case that, in such counsel's experience, are normally applicable to transactions of the type contemplated by this Agreement (other than the United States federal securities laws, state securities or Blue Sky laws, antifraud laws and the rules and regulations of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., the North Carolina Public Utilities Act, the rules and regulations of the North Carolina Utilities Commission and the New York State Public Service Commission and the New York State Public Service Law), but without our having made any special investigation as to the applicability of any specific law, rule or regulation.
- (vi) Upon due issuance by the Depository of the Depository Receipts evidencing the Depository Agreement and against payment of the consideration set forth in this Agreement, the Depository Receipts will be duly and validly issued and will entitle the persons in whose names the Depository Receipts are registered to the rights specified therein and in the Deposit Agreement, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles.
- (vii) No Governmental Approval, which has not been obtained or taken and is not in full force and effect, is required to authorize, or is required for, the execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Deposit Agreement and the Certificate of Designations by the Corporation or the consummation by the Corporation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, including

the issuance of the Preferred Shares and the issuance and sale of the Shares, except for (A) registration of the Securities under the 1933 Act, (B) such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the Underwriters and (C) the filing of the Certificate of Designations with the Secretary of the State of Delaware. "Governmental Approval" means any consent, approval, license, authorization or validation of, or filing, qualification or registration with, any Governmental Authority required to be made or obtained by the Corporation pursuant to Applicable Laws, other than any consent, approval, license, authorization, validation, filing, qualification or registration that may have become applicable as a result of the involvement of any party (other than the Corporation) in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement, or because of such parties' legal or regulatory status or because of any other facts specifically pertaining to such parties and "Governmental Authority" means any court, regulatory body, administrative agency or governmental body of the State of North Carolina, the State of New York or the State of Delaware or the United States of America having jurisdiction over the Corporation under Applicable Law but excluding the North Carolina Utilities Commission, the New York Public Service Commission and the Delaware Public Service Commission.

- (viii) The Preferred Shares have been duly authorized by the Corporation and when the Preferred Shares have been issued and delivered in accordance with this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement at the Time of Delivery, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable; the Shares, and the deposit of the Preferred Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, have been duly authorized by the Corporation; when the Shares have been issued and delivered and paid for and the Depositary Receipts have been duly executed and delivered by the Depositary in accordance with this Agreement and the Deposit Agreement, the Shares will be duly and validly issued and the holders thereof will be entitled to the benefits provided in the Deposit Agreement and the Depositary Receipts; there are no preemptive rights under federal or New York law or under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware to subscribe for or to purchase Shares; there are no preemptive or other similar rights to subscribe for or to purchase Shares pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation or By-Laws of the Corporation or any agreement or other instrument filed or incorporated by reference therein, or as an exhibit to, the Registration Statement.
- (ix) The Corporation is not and, solely after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Prospectus, will not be subject to registration and regulation as an "investment company," as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

- (x) The statements set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the caption "Underwriting," insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of this Agreement, fairly summarize such provisions in all material respects.
- (xi) The statements set forth (i) under the captions "Description of Preferred Stock" and "Description of Depositary Shares" that are included in the Base Prospectus and (ii) under the captions "Description of the Series A Preferred Stock" and "Description of the Depositary Shares" in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, insofar as such statements purport to summarize the terms of the Securities, fairly summarize such terms in all material respects.
- (xii) The statements set forth under the caption "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus insofar as they purport to constitute summaries of matters of United States federal income tax law, constitute accurate and complete summaries, in all material respects, subject to the qualifications set forth therein.

The Representatives shall also have received a statement of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, dated the Time of Delivery, to the effect that:

(i) no facts have come to such counsel's attention that have caused such counsel to believe that the documents filed by the Corporation under the 1934 Act and the 1934 Act Regulations that are incorporated by reference in the Preliminary Prospectus Supplement that forms a part of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, when filed, were not, on their face, appropriately responsive in all material respects to the requirements of the 1934 Act and the 1934 Act Regulations (except that in each case such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom or compliance with XBRL interactive data requirements) (ii) the Registration Statement, at the Applicable Time and the Prospectus, as of its date, appeared on their face to be appropriately responsive in all material respects to the requirements of the 1933 Act and the 1933 Act Regulations (except that in each case such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom or compliance with XBRL interactive data requirements) and (iii) no facts have come to such counsel's attention that have caused such counsel to believe that the Registration Statement, at the Applicable Time, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or that the Prospectus, as of its date and as of the Time of Delivery, contained or contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except that in each case such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, including XBRL interactive data). Such counsel shall further state that, in addition, no facts have come to such counsel's attention that have caused such counsel to believe that the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the

Applicable Time, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except that such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, or compliance with XBRL interactive data requirements).

In addition, such statement shall confirm that the Prospectus has been filed with the Commission within the time period required by Rule 424 of the 1933 Act Regulations and any required filing of the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus pursuant to Rule 433 has been filed with the Commission within the time period required by Rule 433(d) of the 1933 Act Regulations. Such statement shall further state that, assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Corporation set forth in Section 2 hereof, the Registration Statement became effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462 of the 1933 Act Regulations, and that based solely on such counsel's review of the Commission's website, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and, to such counsel's knowledge, no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or threatened by the Commission.

Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP may state that its opinion in paragraph (viii) is subject to the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law). In addition, such counsel may state that it has relied as to certain factual matters on information obtained from public officials, officers and representatives of the Corporation and that the signatures on all documents examined by them are genuine, assumptions which such counsel have not independently verified.

- (g) The Representatives shall have received an opinion of Sidley Austin LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, dated the Time of Delivery, with respect to the validity of the Securities, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, and such other related matters as you may require, and the Corporation shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as they request for the purpose of enabling them to pass upon such matters.
- (h) On or after the Applicable Time, there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) a suspension or material limitation in trading in securities generally or of the securities of the Corporation, on the New York Stock Exchange; or (ii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities in New York declared by either Federal or New York State authorities or a material disruption in commercial banking services or securities settlement or clearance services in the United States; or (iii) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities involving the United States or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war, if the effect of any such event specified in this subsection (h) in your reasonable judgment makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Shares being delivered at the Time of Delivery on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. In such event there shall be no liability on the part of any party to

any other party except as otherwise provided in Section 8 hereof and except for the expenses to be borne by the Corporation as provided in Section 6(k) hereof.

- (i) The Representatives shall have received a certificate of the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and any financial or accounting officer of the Corporation, dated the Time of Delivery, in which such officers, to the best of their knowledge after reasonable investigation, shall state that the representations and warranties of the Corporation in this Agreement are true and correct as of the Time of Delivery, that the Corporation has complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the Time of Delivery, that the conditions specified in Section 7(c) and Section 7(d) hereof have been satisfied, and that no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are threatened by the Commission.
- (j) At the time of the execution of this Agreement, the Representatives shall have received a letter dated such date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representatives, from Deloitte & Touche LLP, the Corporation's independent registered public accounting firm, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained or incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, including specific references to inquiries regarding any increase in long-term debt (excluding current maturities), decrease in net current assets (defined as current assets less current liabilities) or shareholders' equity, change in the Corporation's common stock, and decrease in operating revenues or net income for the period subsequent to the latest financial statements incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement when compared with the corresponding period from the preceding year, as of a specified date not more than three business days prior to the date of this Agreement.
- (k) At the Time of Delivery, you shall have received from Deloitte & Touche LLP, a letter, dated the Time of Delivery, to the effect that such accountants reaffirm the statements made in the letter furnished pursuant to subsection (j) of this Section 7, except that the specified date referred to shall be a date not more than three business days prior to the Time of Delivery.
- (l) At the Time of Delivery, the Corporation shall have applied for the Shares to be listed on the New York Stock Exchange.
- (m) The Representatives shall have received a counterpart of the Deposit Agreement that shall have been executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Corporation.
- (n) The Shares shall be eligible for clearance and settlement through DTC.

- (o) The Certificate of Designations shall have been filed on or before the Time of Delivery with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.
- (p) The Corporation will furnish you with such conformed copies of such opinions, certificates, letters and documents as you reasonably request.

8. *Indemnification.* (a) The Corporation agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, their respective officers, directors and selling agents, and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act, as follows:

- (i) against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto) including the Rule 430B Information, or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, any issuer free writing prospectus as defined in Rule 433 or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, unless such statement or omission or such alleged statement or omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Corporation by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters expressly for use in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus;
- (ii) against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever to the extent of the aggregate amount paid in settlement of any litigation, commenced or threatened, or of any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission or any such alleged untrue statement or omission, if such settlement is effected with the written consent of the Corporation; and
- (iii) against any and all expense whatsoever reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission, or any such alleged untrue statement or omission, to the extent that any such expense is not paid under (i) or (ii) of this Section 8.

In no case shall the Corporation be liable under this indemnity agreement with respect to any claim made against any Underwriter or any such controlling person unless the Corporation shall be notified in writing of the nature of the claim within a reasonable time after the assertion

thereof, but failure so to notify the Corporation shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have otherwise than under subsections 8(a) and 8(b). The Corporation shall be entitled to participate at its own expense in the defense, or, if it so elects, within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, to assume the defense of any suit brought to enforce any such claim, but if it so elects to assume the defense, such defense shall be conducted by counsel chosen by it and approved by the Underwriter or Underwriters or controlling person or persons, or defendant or defendants in any suit so brought, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. In any such suit, any Underwriter or any such controlling person shall have the right to employ its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Underwriter or such controlling person unless (i) the Corporation and such Underwriter shall have mutually agreed to the employment of such counsel, or (ii) the named parties to any such action (including any impleaded parties) include both such Underwriter or such controlling person and the Corporation and such Underwriter or such controlling person shall have been advised by such counsel that a conflict of interest between the Corporation and such Underwriter or such controlling person may arise and for this reason it is not desirable for the same counsel to represent both the indemnifying party and also the indemnified party (it being understood, however, that the Corporation shall not, in connection with any one such action or separate but substantially similar or related actions in the same jurisdiction arising out of the same general allegations or circumstances, be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys for all such Underwriters and all such controlling persons, which firm shall be designated in writing by you). The Corporation agrees to notify you within a reasonable time of the assertion of any claim against it, any of its officers or directors or any person who controls the Corporation within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act, in connection with the sale of the Shares.

- (b) Each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, agrees that it will indemnify and hold harmless the Corporation, its directors and each of the officers of the Corporation who signed the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Corporation within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act to the same extent as the indemnity contained in subsection (a) of this Section, but only with respect to statements or omissions made in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Corporation by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters expressly for use in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus. In case any action shall be brought against the Corporation or any person so indemnified based on the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus and in respect of which indemnity may be sought against any Underwriter, such Underwriter shall have the rights and duties given to the Corporation, and the Corporation and each person so indemnified shall have the rights and duties given to the Underwriters by the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section.

- (c) No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act, by or on behalf of any indemnified party.
- (d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 8 is unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any and all loss, liability, claim, damage, and expense whatsoever (or actions in respect thereof) that would otherwise have been indemnified under the terms of such indemnity, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Corporation on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Shares. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law or if the indemnified party failed to give the notice required above, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by such indemnified party in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Corporation on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Corporation on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Corporation bear to the total compensation received by the Underwriters in respect of the underwriting discount as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Corporation on the one hand or the Underwriters on the other and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Corporation and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this Section were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above in this Section. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, liabilities, claims, damages, or expenses (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above in this Section shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any

amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Shares underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the 1933 Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.

9. Default by One or More of the Underwriters.

- (a) If any Underwriter shall default in its obligation to purchase the number of Shares which it has agreed to purchase hereunder at the Time of Delivery, you may in your discretion arrange for you or another party or other parties to purchase such Shares on the terms contained herein. If within thirty-six hours after such default by any Underwriter you do not arrange for the purchase of such Shares, then the Corporation shall be entitled to a further period of thirty-six hours within which to procure another party or other parties satisfactory to you to purchase such Shares on such terms. In the event that, within the respective prescribed periods, you notify the Corporation that you have so arranged for the purchase of such Shares, or the Corporation notifies you that it has so arranged for the purchase of such Shares, you or the Corporation shall have the right to postpone the Time of Delivery for a period of not more than seven days, in order to effect whatever changes may thereby be made necessary in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, or in any other documents or arrangements, and the Corporation agrees to file promptly any amendments to the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus which may be required. The term "Underwriter" as used in this Agreement shall include any person substituted under this Section with like effect as if such person had originally been a party to this Agreement with respect to such Shares.
- (b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you or the Corporation as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate number of such Shares which remains unpurchased does not exceed one-tenth of the aggregate number of all the Shares to be purchased at the Time of Delivery, then the Corporation shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the number of Shares which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder at the Time of Delivery and, in addition, to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase its pro rata share (based on the number of Shares which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder at the Time of Delivery) of the Shares of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

- (c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you or the Corporation as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate number of such Shares which remains unpurchased exceeds one-tenth of the aggregate number of all the Shares to be purchased at the Time of Delivery, or if the Corporation shall not exercise the right described in subsection (b) above to require non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters, then this Agreement shall thereupon terminate, without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Corporation, except for the expenses to be borne by the Corporation as provided in Section 6(k) hereof and the indemnity and contribution agreement in Section 8 hereof; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

10. *Survival.* The respective indemnities, rights of contribution, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Corporation or its officers and of the several Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation, or statement as to the results thereof, made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or the Corporation, or any of its officers or directors or any controlling person, and shall survive delivery of and payment for the Shares.

11. *Reliance on Your Acts.* In all dealings hereunder, the Representatives shall act on behalf of each of the Underwriters, and the Corporation shall be entitled to act and rely upon any statement, request, notice or agreement on behalf of any Underwriter made or given by the Representatives.

12. *No Fiduciary Relationship.* The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Corporation on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other hand, (ii) in connection with the offering contemplated hereby and the process leading to such transaction, each Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the agent or fiduciary of the Corporation or its shareholders, creditors, employees, or any other party, (iii) no Underwriter has assumed or will assume an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Corporation with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether such Underwriter has advised or is currently advising the Corporation on other matters) and no Underwriter has any obligation to the Corporation with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, (iv) the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Corporation, and (v) the Underwriters have not provided any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the Corporation has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate.

13. *Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.*

- (i) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity (as defined below) becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime (as defined below), the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any

interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

- (ii) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate (as defined below) of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights (as defined below) under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

As used in this Section 13:

“**BHC Act Affiliate**” has the meaning assigned to the term “affiliate” in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

“**Covered Entity**” means any of the following:

- (i) a “covered entity” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);
- (ii) a “covered bank” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or
- (iii) a “covered FSI” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

“**Default Right**” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

“**U.S. Special Resolution Regime**” means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

14. *Notices.* All communications hereunder will be in writing and, if sent to the Underwriters, will be mailed or telecopied and confirmed to Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Attention: Equity Syndicate Desk with a copy to the Legal Department, 1585 Broadway, New York, New York 10036; Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, 50 Rockefeller Plaza NY1-050-12-01, New York, New York 10020, Attention: High Grade Debt Capital Markets Transaction Management/Legal (Fax no.: (646) 855-5958); RBC Capital Markets, LLC at Brookfield Place, 200 Vesey Street, 8th Floor, New York, New York 10281, Attention: Scott Primrose/Transaction Management (Fax no.: (212) 428-6308); Wells Fargo Securities, LLC at 550 South Tryon Street, 5th Floor, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202, Attention: Transaction Management (Fax no.: (704) 410-0326) or, if sent to the Corporation, will be mailed or telecopied and confirmed to it at 550 S. Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202, (Fax no.: (980) 373-3699), attention of Assistant Treasurer; provided, however, that any notice to an Underwriter pursuant to Section 8 hereof shall be delivered or sent by mail or telecopy to such

Underwriter at its address or teletype number set forth in its Underwriters' Questionnaire or telex constituting such Questionnaire, which address or teletype number will be supplied to the Corporation by the Representatives. Any such communications shall take effect upon receipt thereof.

15. *Business Day.* As used herein, the term "business day" shall mean any day when the Commission's office in Washington, D.C. is open for business.

16. *Successors.* This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Underwriters and the Corporation and their respective successors. Nothing expressed or mentioned in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any person, firm or corporation, other than the parties hereto and their respective successors and the controlling persons, officers and directors referred to in Section 8 hereof and their respective successors, heirs and legal representatives, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision herein contained; this Agreement and all conditions and provisions hereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and said controlling persons, officers and directors and their respective successors, heirs and legal representatives, and for the benefit of no other person, firm or corporation. No purchaser of Shares from any Underwriter shall be deemed to be a successor or assign by reason merely of such purchase.

17. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

18. *Applicable Law.* This Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, kindly sign and return to us two counterparts hereof, and upon confirmation and acceptance by the Underwriters, this letter and such confirmation and acceptance will become a binding agreement between the Corporation, on the one hand, and each of the Underwriters, on the other hand, in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

By: /s/ John L. Sullivan, III
Name: John L. Sullivan, III
Title: Assistant Treasurer

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Confirmed and accepted as of the date first
above written.

MORGAN STANLEY & CO. LLC

By: /s/ Ian Drewe
Name: Ian Drewe
Title: Executive Director

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED.

By: /s/ Andrew Karp
Name: Andrew Karp
Title: Managing Director

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

By: /s/ Scott G. Primrose
Name: Scott G. Primrose
Title: Authorized Signatory

WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC

By: /s/ Carolyn Hurley
Name: Carolyn Hurley
Title: Director

On behalf of themselves and each of the Underwriters listed on Schedule I hereto.

SCHEDULE I

Underwriter	Total Number of Shares to be Purchased
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	6,980,000
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	6,980,000
RBC Capital Markets, LLC	6,980,000
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC	6,980,000
Barclays Capital Inc.	2,000,000
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	2,000,000
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	2,000,000
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	2,000,000
BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC	668,000
TD Securities (USA) LLC	668,000
BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC	664,000
Academy Securities, Inc.	80,000
CastleOak Securities, L.P.	80,000
C.L. King & Associates, Inc.	80,000
Drexel Hamilton, LLC	80,000
Great Pacific Securities	80,000
Loop Capital Markets LLC	80,000
Mischler Financial Group, Inc.	80,000
Samuel A. Ramirez & Company, Inc.	80,000
Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co., L.L.C.	80,000
The Williams Capital Group, L.P.	80,000
Advisors Asset Management, Inc.	80,000
D.A. Davidson & Co.	80,000
Davenport & Company LLC	80,000
Fidelity Brokerage Services LLC	80,000
Hilltop Securities Inc.	80,000
HRC Investment Services, Inc.	80,000
INTL FCStone Financial Inc.	80,000
J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC	80,000
Janney Montgomery Scott LLC	80,000
Maxim Group LLC	80,000
Mesirow Financial, Inc.	80,000
Oppenheimer & Co. Inc.	80,000
Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated	80,000
Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Inc.	80,000
Wedbush Securities Inc.	80,000
William Blair & Company L.L.C.	80,000
Total Shares	40,000,000

SCHEDULE II

Pricing Disclosure Package

- 1) Base Prospectus
- 2) Preliminary Prospectus Supplement dated March 25, 2019
- 3) Permitted Free Writing Prospectus
 - a) Pricing Term Sheet attached as Schedule III hereto

SCHEDULE III

*Filed pursuant to Rule 433
March 25, 2019
Relating to
Preliminary Prospectus Supplement dated March 25, 2019
to
Prospectus dated March 25, 2019
Registration Statement No. 333-213765*

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

40,000,000 Depositary Shares
Each representing a 1/1,000th Interest in a Share of
5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock
(Liquidation Preference Equivalent to \$25.00 Per Depositary Share)

Pricing Term Sheet

Issuer: Duke Energy Corporation

Security: Depositary shares (“**Depositary Shares**”), each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of Duke Energy Corporation’s 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock (“**Preferred Stock**”).

Liquidation Preference: \$25,000 per share of Preferred Stock (equivalent to \$25.00 per Depositary Share)

Size: \$1,000,000,000 (40,000,000 Depositary Shares)

Term: Perpetual

Dividend Rate: 5.75%

Dividend Payment Dates: March 16, June 16, September 16 and December 16, commencing on June 16, 2019

Trade Date: March 25, 2019

Settlement Date: March 29, 2019 (T+4)

Optional Redemption: The Issuer may, at its option, redeem the Preferred Stock:

- in whole but not in part, at any time prior to June 15, 2024, within 120 days after the conclusion of any review or appeal process instituted by us following the occurrence of a Ratings Event (as defined herein), at a redemption price in cash equal to \$25,500 per share of Preferred Stock (equivalent

to \$25.50 per Depositary Share); or

- in whole or in part, from time to time, on or after June 15, 2024, at a redemption price in cash equal to \$25,000 per share of Preferred Stock (equivalent to \$25.00 per Depositary Share),

plus, in each case, all accumulated and unpaid dividends (whether or not declared) to, but excluding, such redemption date.

Public Offering Price:	\$25.00 per Depositary Share
Underwriting Discounts:	\$0.7875 per Depositary Share for retail investors (\$21,250,364.62) and \$0.5000 per Depositary Share for institutional investors (\$6,507,705.00) / \$27,758,069.62 total.
Net Proceeds to Issuer, before expenses:	\$972,241,930.38
Listing:	The Issuer intends to apply to list the Depositary Shares on the New York Stock Exchange and, if the application is approved, expects trading on the New York Stock Exchange to begin within 30 days of the initial issuance of the Depositary Shares.
Joint Book-Running Managers:	Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated RBC Capital Markets, LLC Wells Fargo Securities, LLC
Joint Lead Managers:	Barclays Capital Inc. Citigroup Global Markets Inc. Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
Co-Managers:	BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC TD Securities (USA) LLC
Junior Co-Managers:	Academy Securities, Inc. CastleOak Securities, L.P. C.L. King & Associates, Inc. Drexel Hamilton, LLC Great Pacific Securities Loop Capital Markets LLC Mischler Financial Group, Inc. Samuel A. Ramirez & Company, Inc. Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co., L.L.C. The Williams Capital Group, L.P.

CUSIP/ISIN for the Depositary Shares: 26441C501 / US26441C5013

“Ratings Event” means that any nationally recognized statistical rating organization as defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or in any successor provision thereto, that then publishes a rating for us (a “rating agency”) amends, clarifies or changes the criteria it uses to assign equity credit to securities such as the Preferred Stock, which amendment, clarification or change results in:

- the shortening of the length of time the Preferred Stock is assigned a particular level of equity credit by that rating agency as compared to the length of time they would have been assigned that level of equity credit by that rating agency or its predecessor on the initial issuance of the Preferred Stock; or
- the lowering of the equity credit (including up to a lesser amount) assigned to the Preferred Stock by that rating agency as compared to the equity credit assigned by that rating agency or its predecessor on the initial issuance of the Preferred Stock.

If we redeem the Preferred Stock in whole or in part, the Depositary will redeem a proportionate number of Depositary Shares.

The issuer has filed a registration statement (including a prospectus) with the SEC for the offering to which this communication relates. Before you invest, you should read the prospectus in that registration statement and other documents the issuer has filed with the SEC for more complete information about the issuer and this offering. You may get these documents for free by visiting EDGAR on the SEC Web site at www.sec.gov. Alternatively, the issuer, any underwriter or any dealer participating in the offering will arrange to send you the prospectus if you request it by calling Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated toll-free at 1-800-294-1322, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC toll-free at 1-866-718-1649, RBC Capital Markets, LLC toll-free at 1-866-375-6829 and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC toll-free at 1-800-645-3751.

SCHEDULE IV

Material Agreements

Credit Agreement, dated as of November 18, 2011, among Duke Energy Corporation, Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., Duke Energy Indiana, Inc. and Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc., as Borrowers, the lenders listed therein, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, Bank of America, N.A. and The Royal Bank of Scotland plc, as Co Syndication Agents and Bank of China, New York Branch, Barclays Bank PLC, Citibank, N.A., Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited, New York Branch, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and UBS Securities LLC, as Co-Documentation Agents, as amended by Amendment No. 1 and Consent, dated as of December 18, 2013 and by Amendment No. 2 and Consent, dated as of January 30, 2015, each between Duke Energy Corporation, Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., Duke Energy Indiana, Inc., Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc., Duke Energy Progress, Inc., Duke Energy Florida, Inc., the lenders party thereto, the issuing lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as amended by Amendment No. 3 and Consent, dated as of March 16, 2017, among Duke Energy Corporation, Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., Duke Energy Indiana, LLC, Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc., Duke Energy Progress, LLC, Duke Energy Florida, LLC, and Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc., the lenders party thereto, the issuing lenders party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, and as further amended by Amendment No. 4 and Consent, dated as of March 18, 2019, among Duke Energy Corporation, Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., Duke Energy Indiana, LLC, Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc., Duke Energy Progress, LLC, Duke Energy Florida, LLC, and Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc., the Lenders party thereto, the Issuing Lenders party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Swingline Lender.

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **April 1, 2019**

Commission file number	Registrant, State of Incorporation or Organization, Address of Principal Executive Offices, and Telephone Number	IRS Employer Identification No.
1-32853	 DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION (a Delaware corporation) 550 South Tryon Street Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-1803 704-382-3853	20-2777218
1-4928	DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC (a North Carolina limited liability company) 526 South Church Street Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-1803 704-382-3853	56-0205520
1-3382	DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC (a North Carolina limited liability company) 410 South Wilmington Street Raleigh, North Carolina 27601-1748 704-382-3853	56-0165465

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Item 8.01 Other Items.

On April 1, 2019, the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality ("DEQ") issued a closure determination requiring Duke Energy Progress, LLC ("DEP") and Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC ("DEC") to excavate all remaining coal ash impoundments in North Carolina, which comprises nine ash impoundments at six sites across North Carolina. Duke Energy Corporation estimates the cost to close the nine remaining impoundments by excavation will be approximately \$4 billion to \$5 billion more than the current project cost estimate of \$5.6 billion in the aggregate for the closure of all DEP and DEC impoundments. Excavation would likely extend beyond the required state and federal deadlines for impoundment closure. The Corporation intends to seek recovery of all costs through the ratemaking process consistent with previous proceedings.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Date: April 1, 2019

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

By: /s/ David S. Maltz _____

David S. Maltz

Vice President, Legal and Assistant Corporate Secretary

Date: April 1, 2019

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC

By: /s/ David S. Maltz _____

David S. Maltz

Vice President, Legal and Assistant Corporate Secretary

Date: April 1, 2019

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC

By: /s/ David S. Maltz _____

David S. Maltz

Vice President, Legal and Assistant Corporate Secretary

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): April 11, 2019

Commission file number	Registrant, State of Incorporation or Organization, Address of Principal Executive Offices, and Telephone Number	IRS Employer Identification No.
1-15929	PROGRESS ENERGY, INC. (a North Carolina corporation) 410 South Wilmington Street Raleigh, North Carolina 27601-1748 704-382-3853	56-2155481

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

SECTION 7 - REGULATION FD

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure.

The information in this report (including the exhibit) is furnished pursuant to Item 7.01 and shall not be deemed "filed" for the purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that Section. The furnishing of this report is not intended to constitute a determination by Progress Energy, Inc. ("Progress Energy") that the information is material or that the dissemination of the information is required by Regulation FD.

On April 11, 2019, Progress Energy completed a Quarterly Report to Holders of Contingent Value Obligations for the Quarter Ended December 31, 2018 (the "CVO Report"). A copy of the CVO Report is being furnished as Exhibit 99.1, which is incorporated by reference into this Item 7.01.

Progress Energy regards any information provided in the CVO Report to be current and accurate only as of the date of the CVO Report and specifically disclaims any duty to update such information unless it is necessary to do so in accordance with applicable law.

This report, including the CVO Report, contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. The forward-looking statements involve estimates, projections, goals, forecasts, assumptions, risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results or outcomes to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by the forward-looking statements. Examples of factors that you should consider with respect to any forward-looking statements made throughout this document include, but are not limited to, the following: Progress Energy's continued ability to utilize Internal Revenue Code Section 29/45K (Section 29/45K) tax credits related to its former coal-based solid synthetic fuels businesses, cash flows derived from the synthetic fuels plants, assumptions regarding utilization of Section 29/45K tax credits considering ordering rules, assumptions regarding successful and timely resolution of future federal tax examinations and the impact on the timing of tax credit utilization resulting from Progress Energy's merger with Duke Energy Corporation on July 2, 2012. All such factors are difficult to predict, contain uncertainties that may materially affect actual results and may be beyond the control of Progress Energy.

Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which such statement is made, and Progress Energy does not undertake any obligation to update any forward-looking statement or statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which such statement is made.

SECTION 9 - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND EXHIBITS

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

99.1 [Quarterly Report to Holders of Contingent Value Obligations for the Quarter Ended December 31, 2018.](#)

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

April 11, 2019

PROGRESS ENERGY, INC.

Registrant

By: /s/ DWIGHT L. JACOBS

Dwight L. Jacobs

Senior Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer, Tax and Controller

Quarterly Report to Holders of Contingent Value Obligations for the Quarter Ended December 31, 2018

April 11, 2019

To Holders of Contingent Value Obligations:

Overview

There are currently 98.6 million Contingent Value Obligations (CVOs) issued and outstanding. CVOs were issued as a result of the Progress Energy, Inc. (Progress Energy or the Company) and Florida Progress Corporation share exchange on November 30, 2000. For every Florida Progress Corporation share owned at that time, one CVO was issued. As of April 11, 2019, Progress Energy has repurchased and holds 83.4 million of the outstanding CVOs.

Each CVO represents the right of the holder to receive contingent payments, based on the net after-tax cash flow generated by the synthetic fuels plants previously owned by Solid Energy LLC, Ceredo Synfuel LLC, Solid Fuel LLC and Sandy River LLC (the Earthco plants). Qualifying synthetic fuels plants entitled their owners to federal income tax credits based on the barrel of oil equivalent of the synthetic fuels produced and sold by these plants. In the aggregate, holders of CVOs are entitled to payments equal to 50 percent of any net after-tax cash flow generated by the Earthco plants in excess of \$80 million per year for each of the years 2001 through 2007. The synthetic fuels tax credit program expired on December 31, 2007, and all operations ceased.

As disclosed in previous reports, some tax credits generated by the Earthco plants in the years 2001 through 2007 were not realized or included in net after-tax cash flows for those years and are available to be realized in the future. CVO holders may be entitled to payment for those operation years if the sum of the carry forward tax credits realized and the net after-tax cash flows for the period the tax credits were generated exceed \$80 million. As described above, the CVO holders are entitled to 50 percent of the amounts realized greater than \$80 million.

Upon the disposition of any interest in the Earthco plants to a third party prior to 2008, CVO holders may be entitled to share the cash proceeds received by the Company from the third party. The CVO holders' share of such disposition proceeds is based upon the CVO holders' share of net after-tax cash flows generated in the years prior to the disposition.

All payments are first deposited with the CVO trustee (the Trustee) in accordance with the legal documents governing the CVOs (the CVO Agreement). Net after-tax cash flow and carry forward credit payments will not generally be made to CVO holders until audit matters are resolved for the years of the tax returns in which the tax credits giving rise to the payments are realized. The Company cannot predict when the audit matters for the tax return years in which tax credits are realized will be resolved. Based on past tax audit experience, the Company's tax audits could take many years to resolve. Disposition proceeds payments will not generally be made to CVO holders until the termination of all indemnity obligations under the purchase and sale agreement related to the disposition.

For purposes of calculating CVO payments, net after-tax cash flows include the taxable income or loss for the Earthco plants adjusted for depreciation and other noncash items plus income tax benefits, and minus income tax incurred. The total amount of net after-tax cash flow for any year will depend upon the final determination of the income tax benefits realized and the income taxes incurred after completion of the income tax audits. Thus, the estimated after-tax cash flow generated by the Earthco plants could increase or decrease due to changes in income taxes for the year.

This is only an overview of the terms of the CVOs. The CVO Agreement contains significant additional information, including information concerning the realization of tax credits carried forward and payments of disposition proceeds.

Summary of Net After-Tax Cash Flows, Carry Forward Tax Credits and Deposits

The net after-tax cash flows and tax credits carried forward for the years 2001 through 2007 and the deposits with the Trustee were as follows:

(in millions)				
Operation Year	Net after-tax cash flows ^(a)	Tax credits to be realized on 2018 tax return	Remaining tax credits generated but not included in net after-tax cash flows and not yet realized	Deposits with Trustee
2001	\$ (0.8)	\$ 58.2	\$ 58.2	\$ —
2002	3.2	47.3	47.3	—
2003	79.6	45.0	45.0	22.3 ^(b)
2004	71.0	27.8	27.8	9.4 ^(b)
2005	(43.2)	40.3	40.3	—
2006	64.0	—	—	—
2007	(90.0)	—	—	—
Disposition of Ceredo Synfuel LLC	N/A	N/A	N/A	6.5 ^(c)

(a) The amounts of net after-tax cash flows for the years 2001 through 2007 generally should remain unchanged due to resolution of the Company's tax audits for those years. However, there are circumstances where the Company can file an amended return that can carry back into certain closed audit years.

(b) Excess carry forward credits estimate deposited March 15, 2019.

(c) Deposited June 11, 2008, including interest.

Realization of Carry Forward Tax Credits

For the Tax Year 2018, the Company estimates that it will realize 50 percent of any tax credits generated in the Operation Years 2001 through 2007. The amount of realized tax credits is an estimate; therefore, the actual amount of tax credits realized may ultimately vary substantially from this amount.

Allocable Expenses

In accordance with the CVO Agreement, the Company will be reimbursed for its "allocable expenses," which include (1) certain fees and expenses related to the maintenance of the trust; (2) costs related to the administration of the CVOs; and (3) the CVO holders' share of the Company's tax administration, audit or controversy expense related to the Earthco plants. The payments made to CVO holders will be reduced by the amount of these expenses.

Material Developments as of April 11, 2019

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (Tax Act) into law. Among other provisions, the Tax Act, effective for tax years beginning after 2017, repeals the corporate alternative minimum tax (AMT) and treats as refundable 50 percent (100 percent for tax years beginning in 2021) of the excess of the AMT credit for the tax year over the amount of the credit allowable for the year against regular tax liability. Accordingly, the Company is utilizing the 50 percent of the carry forward tax credits in the 2018 tax year and expects to utilize the remaining credits by tax year 2021. Generally, carry forward credit payments are not made to CVO holders until audit matters are resolved for the years of the tax returns in which the tax credits giving rise to the payments are realized. Therefore, the Company is unable to estimate the timing or the amount of any future payments to the CVO holders.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, refund payments issued to, and credit elect and refund offset transactions for, corporations claiming certain refundable tax credits are subject to sequestration. During the fourth quarter of 2018, it was determined that AMT credits are not among the certain refundable tax credits subject to sequestration based upon additional guidance published by the Internal Revenue Service.

The Tax Act could also be amended or subject to technical corrections, which could change the financial impacts that were recorded at December 31, 2018, or are expected to be recorded in future periods. Progress Energy's future results of operations, financial condition and cash flows could be adversely impacted by the Tax Act's subsequent amendments or corrections, or the actions of the FERC, state utility commissions or credit rating agencies related to the Tax Act.

Merger

On July 2, 2012, Progress Energy consummated the merger with Duke Energy Corporation (Duke Energy) and became, and will continue as, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Duke Energy. Certain substantial changes in ownership of Progress Energy, including the merger, can impact the timing of the utilization of tax credit carry forwards.

Disposition of Ceredo Synfuel LLC

In March 2007, the Company sold its 100 percent partnership interest in Ceredo Synfuel LLC (Ceredo), which was one of the Earthco plants, to a third-party buyer. In addition, the Company entered into an agreement to operate Ceredo on behalf of the buyer. At closing, the Company received cash proceeds of \$10 million and a nonrecourse note receivable of \$54 million. Payments on the note were received as Ceredo produced and sold qualified coal-based solid synthetic fuels during 2007. The Company received payments on the note related to 2007 production of \$49 million in 2007 and \$5 million in 2008. A purchase price adjustment pursuant to the terms of the purchase and sale agreement and other adjustments to proceeds not related to the sale of the partnership interest in Ceredo resulted in total cash proceeds of \$44 million. Pursuant to the terms of the purchase and sale agreement, the Company will indemnify the buyer against certain losses, including, but not limited to, losses arising from the disallowance of synthetic fuels tax credits. Based upon the cash proceeds received by the Company, the CVO holders' share of disposition proceeds of approximately \$6 million, excluding interest, was deposited with the Trustee in the second quarter of 2008. Disposition proceeds payments will not generally be made to CVO holders until the termination of all indemnity obligations under the purchase and sale agreement related to the disposition.

Section 29 Tax Credits

Legislation enacted in 2005 redesignated the Section 29 tax credit as a general business credit under Section 45K of the Code (Section 45K) effective January 1, 2006. The previous amount of Section 29 tax credits that the Company was allowed to claim in any calendar year through December 31, 2005, was limited by the amount of its regular federal income tax liability. Section 29 tax credit amounts allowed but not utilized are carried forward indefinitely as deferred alternative minimum tax credits prior to the signing of the Tax Act on December 22, 2017, as described above.

Supplemental Information

Where can I find a current market value of the CVOs?

CVOs are traded on the OTC Markets. To obtain a value, contact your broker or visit otcmarkets.com. Type "PREX" in the "Enter Symbol/Company Name" section, and click "Get Quote" to obtain the latest quote.

How can I purchase or sell CVOs?

You will need to contact a broker to purchase or sell CVOs.

What is the tax basis in the CVOs?

For federal income tax reporting purposes, the Company will treat 54.5 cents as the fair market value of each CVO issued on November 30, 2000, the effective date of the share exchange. That amount is the average of the reported high and low trading prices of the CVOs on the NASDAQ Over-the-Counter Market on November 30, 2000. If you received your CVOs in the share exchange, your tax basis for your CVOs is 54.5 cents. If you acquired your CVOs after the share exchange, please consult your tax advisor for your tax basis.

Who is the Securities Registrar and Transfer Agent for the CVOs?

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company
6201 15th Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11219
Call toll-free: 877.711.4092

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **May 2, 2019**

Commission file number	Registrant, State of Incorporation or Organization, Address of Principal Executive Offices, and Telephone Number	IRS Employer Identification No.
1-32853	 DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION (a Delaware corporation) 550 South Tryon Street Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-1803 704-382-6200	20-2777218

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, \$0.001 par value	DUK	New York Stock Exchange LLC
5.125% Junior Subordinated Debentures due January 15, 2073	DUKH	New York Stock Exchange LLC
5.625% Junior Subordinated Debentures due September 15, 2078	DUKB	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Depository Shares, each representing a 1/1,000 th interest in a share of 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	DUK PR A	New York Stock Exchange LLC

Item 5.07 Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.

- (a) Duke Energy Corporation (“Duke Energy”) held its Annual Meeting on May 2, 2019.
- (b) At the Annual Meeting, shareholders voted on the following items: (i) election of directors, (ii) ratification of the appointment of Deloitte & Touche LLP as Duke Energy’s independent registered public accounting firm for 2019, (iii) an advisory vote to approve Duke Energy’s named executive officer compensation, (iv) a shareholder proposal regarding providing a semiannual report on Duke Energy’s political contributions, (v) a shareholder proposal regarding providing an annual report on Duke Energy’s lobbying expenses, (vi) a shareholder proposal regarding a report on mitigating health and climate impacts of coal use, and (vii) a shareholder proposal regarding providing an annual report on the costs and benefits of Duke Energy’s voluntary environment-related activities. For more information on the proposals, see Duke Energy’s proxy statement dated March 21, 2019. Set forth on the following pages are the final voting results for each of the proposals.

• **Election of Director Nominees**

Director	Votes For	Withheld	Broker Non-Votes	<u>Votes Cast FOR</u> <u>Votes Cast FOR + WITHHELD</u>
Michael G. Browning	438,558,146	21,734,450	173,193,520	95.28%
Annette K. Clayton	450,900,622	9,391,974	173,193,520	97.96%
Theodore F. Craver, Jr.	451,916,750	8,375,846	173,193,520	98.18%
Robert M. Davis	453,460,522	6,832,074	173,193,520	98.52%
Daniel R. DiMicco	448,349,489	11,943,107	173,193,520	97.41%
Lynn J. Good	441,696,066	18,596,530	173,193,520	95.96%
John T. Herron	453,498,053	6,794,543	173,193,520	98.52%
William E. Kennard	448,677,443	11,615,153	173,193,520	97.48%
E. Marie McKee	446,573,639	13,718,957	173,193,520	97.02%
Charles W. Moorman IV	453,023,095	7,269,501	173,193,520	98.42%
Marya M. Rose	453,967,155	6,325,441	173,193,520	98.63%
Carlos A. Saladrigas	449,021,819	11,270,777	173,193,520	97.55%
Thomas E. Skains	449,653,741	10,638,855	173,193,520	97.69%
William E. Webster, Jr.	453,368,481	6,924,115	173,193,520	98.50%

Each director nominee was elected to the Board of Directors with the support of a majority of the votes cast.

• **Proposal to ratify the appointment of Deloitte & Touche LLP as Duke Energy’s independent registered public accounting firm for 2019**

Votes For	Votes Against	Abstain	Broker Non-Votes	<u>Votes Cast FOR</u> <u>Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST</u>	<u>Votes Cast FOR</u> <u>Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST + ABSTAIN</u>
610,829,498	20,294,019	2,362,599	N/A	96.78%	96.42%

The proposal to ratify the appointment of Deloitte & Touche LLP as Duke Energy’s independent registered public accounting firm for 2019 was approved by a majority of the shares represented.

• **Advisory vote to approve Duke Energy's named executive officer compensation**

Votes For	Votes Against	Abstain	Broker Non-Votes	<u>Votes Cast FOR</u> Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST	<u>Votes Cast FOR</u> Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST + ABSTAIN
422,911,620	32,013,957	5,367,019	173,193,520	92.96%	91.87%

The advisory vote to approve Duke Energy's named executive officer compensation was approved by a majority of the shares represented.

• **Shareholder proposal regarding providing a semiannual report on Duke Energy's political contributions**

Votes For	Votes Against	Abstain	Broker Non-Votes	<u>Votes Cast FOR</u> Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST	<u>Votes Cast FOR</u> Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST + ABSTAIN
162,448,846	291,577,790	6,265,960	173,193,520	35.77%	35.29%

The shareholder proposal regarding providing a semiannual report on Duke Energy's political contributions failed to receive the support of a majority of the shares represented and, therefore, was not approved.

• **Shareholder proposal regarding providing an annual report on Duke Energy's lobbying expenses**

Votes For	Votes Against	Abstain	Broker Non-Votes	<u>Votes Cast FOR</u> Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST	<u>Votes Cast FOR</u> Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST + ABSTAIN
166,680,628	288,370,875	5,241,093	173,193,520	36.62%	36.21%

The shareholder proposal regarding providing an annual report on Duke Energy's lobbying expenses failed to receive the support of a majority of the shares represented and, therefore, was not approved.

• **Shareholder proposal regarding a report on mitigating health and climate impacts of coal use**

Votes For	Votes Against	Abstain	Broker Non-Votes	<u>Votes Cast FOR</u> Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST	<u>Votes Cast FOR</u> Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST + ABSTAIN
188,167,819	262,916,179	9,208,598	173,193,520	41.71%	40.88%

The shareholder proposal regarding a report on mitigating health and climate impacts of coal use failed to receive the support of a majority of the shares represented and, therefore, was not approved.

- Shareholder proposal regarding providing an annual report on the costs and benefits of Duke Energy's voluntary environment-related activities

Votes For	Votes Against	Abstain	Broker Non-Votes	Votes Cast FOR Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST	Votes Cast FOR Votes Cast FOR + AGAINST + ABSTAIN
19,691,119	429,967,829	10,633,648	173,193,520	4.37%	4.27%

The shareholder proposal regarding providing an annual report on the costs and benefits of Duke Energy's voluntary environment-related activities failed to receive the support of a majority of the shares represented and, therefore, was not approved.

- (c) Not applicable.
 - (d) Not applicable
-

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Date: May 8, 2019

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

By: /s/ David S. Maltz

David S. Maltz

Vice President, Legal and Assistant Corporate Secretary

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): May 9, 2019

Commission file
number

Registrant, State of Incorporation or Organization,
Address of Principal Executive Offices, and Telephone Number

IRS Employer
Identification No.

1-32853

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

(a Delaware corporation)
550 South Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-1803
704-382-3853

20-2777218



Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter). Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

<u>Registrant</u>	<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol(s)</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Duke Energy	Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	DUK	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy	5.125% Junior Subordinated Debentures due January 15, 2073	DUKH	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy	5.625% Junior Subordinated Debentures due September 15, 2078	DUKB	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy	Depository Shares, each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	DUK PR A	New York Stock Exchange LLC

Item 2.02 Results of Operations and Financial Conditions.

On May 9, 2019, Duke Energy Corporation will issue and post a news release to its website (duke-energy.com/investors) announcing its financial results for the first quarter ended March 31, 2019. A copy of this news release is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1. The information in Exhibit 99.1 is being furnished pursuant to this Item 2.02.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) *Exhibits*

[99.1 News Release to be issued by Duke Energy Corporation on May 9, 2019](#)

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

/s/ DWIGHT L. JACOBS

Dwight L. Jacobs

Senior Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer, Tax and Controller

Dated: May 9, 2019

News Release



Media Contact: Catherine Butler
24-Hour: 800.559.3853

Analyst Contact: Mike Callahan
Office: 704.382.0459

May 9, 2019

Duke Energy reports first quarter 2019 financial results

- **First quarter 2019 GAAP and adjusted EPS of \$1.24**
- **Company affirms 2019 adjusted EPS guidance range of \$4.80 to \$5.20**
- **1,250 megawatts of renewables projects announced this year to be owned or procured on behalf of customers**

CHARLOTTE, N.C. – Duke Energy (NYSE: DUK) today announced first quarter 2019 reported diluted earnings per share (EPS), prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), and adjusted diluted EPS of \$1.24. This is compared to reported and adjusted diluted EPS of \$0.88 and \$1.28, respectively, for the first quarter of 2018. Adjusted diluted EPS excludes the impact of certain items that are included in GAAP reported diluted EPS.

Lower first quarter 2019 adjusted results were primarily driven by unfavorable weather and share dilution, partially offset by growth from investments at the electric and gas utilities.

"We remain on track to deliver full-year results within our 2019 earnings guidance range of \$4.80 to \$5.20 per share," said Lynn Good, Duke Energy chairman, president and CEO. "We will continue to execute our long-term strategy to generate cleaner energy, modernize the energy grid and expand natural gas infrastructure to deliver value for customers and investors."

"With the announcement of more than 1,250 megawatts of new regulated and commercial renewables projects, we advanced our vision to provide cleaner energy across our footprint. We were also pleased to announce a partnership with John Hancock in our commercial renewables business — a clear validation of the strength of our existing portfolio."

Business segment results

In addition to the following summary of first quarter 2019 business segment performance, comprehensive tables with detailed EPS drivers for the first quarter compared to prior year are provided in the tables at the end of this news release.

The discussion below of first quarter results includes both GAAP segment income and adjusted segment income, which is a non-GAAP financial measure. The tables at the end of this news release present a full reconciliation of GAAP reported results to adjusted results.

Electric Utilities and Infrastructure

On a reported and adjusted basis, Electric Utilities and Infrastructure recognized first quarter 2019 segment income of \$750 million. This is compared to reported and adjusted earnings of \$750 million and \$816 million, respectively, in the first quarter of 2018. First quarter 2018 reported results were impacted by \$66 million in after-tax charges related to the Duke Energy Progress North Carolina rate case order. This amount was treated as a special item and excluded from adjusted earnings.

On an adjusted basis, this represents a decrease of \$0.10 per share, excluding share dilution of \$0.04 per share. Lower quarterly results at Electric Utilities and Infrastructure were primarily due to unfavorable weather (-\$0.07 per share), lower volumes (-\$0.03 per share), higher depreciation and amortization expense (-\$0.03 per share) on a growing asset base, and higher interest expense (-\$0.03 per share); partially offset by contributions from base rate changes (+\$0.09 per share).

Gas Utilities and Infrastructure

On a reported and adjusted basis, Gas Utilities and Infrastructure recognized first quarter 2019 segment income of \$226 million. This is compared to reported and adjusted earnings of \$116 million and \$158 million, respectively, in the first quarter of 2018. First quarter 2018 reported results were impacted by a \$42 million after-tax impairment charge related to the Constitution pipeline investment, which was treated as a special item and excluded from adjusted earnings.

On an adjusted basis, this represents an increase of \$0.10 per share. Higher quarterly results at Gas Utilities and Infrastructure were driven by higher earnings from midstream investments (+\$0.08 per share), primarily due to a true-up adjustment related to income tax recognition for equity method investments.

Commercial Renewables

On a reported and adjusted basis, Commercial Renewables recognized first quarter 2019 segment income of \$13 million, compared to \$20 million in the first quarter of 2018, a decrease of \$0.01 per share. Lower quarterly results were primarily due to lower wind production.

Other

Other primarily includes interest expense on holding company debt, other unallocated corporate costs and results from Duke Energy's captive insurance company.

On a reported and adjusted basis, Other recognized a first quarter 2019 net loss of \$89 million. This is compared to a reported and adjusted net loss of \$266 million and \$95 million, respectively, in the first quarter of 2018. First quarter 2018 reported results were impacted by an \$82 million after-tax loss on sale of the retired Beckjord plant in Ohio, the recognition of a \$76 million valuation allowance related to the Tax Act, and costs to achieve the Piedmont merger. These amounts were treated as special items and excluded from adjusted earnings.

Effective Tax Rate

On a reported and adjusted basis, Duke Energy's consolidated effective tax rate for the first quarter of 2019 was 9.6 percent. This is compared to a reported and adjusted effective tax rate of 22.5 percent and 15.7 percent, respectively, in the first quarter of 2018. The decrease in the adjusted effective tax rate was primarily due to a true-up adjustment related to income tax recognition for equity method investments in the first quarter of 2019 and the amortization of excess deferred taxes. Adjusted effective tax rate is a non-GAAP financial measure. The tables at the end of this news release present a reconciliation of the reported effective tax rate to the adjusted effective tax rate.

Earnings conference call for analysts

An earnings conference call for analysts is scheduled from 10 to 11 a.m. ET today to discuss first quarter 2019 financial results and other business and financial updates. The conference call will be hosted by Lynn Good, chairman, president and chief executive officer, and Steve Young, executive vice president and chief financial officer.

The call can be accessed via the investors section (duke-energy.com/investors) of Duke Energy's website or by dialing 888-254-3590 in the United States or 323-994-2093 outside the United States. The confirmation code is 1767856. Please call in 10 to 15 minutes prior to the scheduled start time.

A replay of the conference call will be available until 1 p.m. ET, May 19, 2019, by calling 888-203-1112 in the United States or 719-457-0820 outside the United States and using the code 1767856. An audio replay and transcript will also be available by accessing the investors section of the company's website.

Special Items and Non-GAAP Reconciliation

The following table presents a reconciliation of GAAP reported to adjusted diluted EPS for first quarter 2018 financial results:

(In millions, except per-share amounts)	After-Tax Amount	1Q 2018 EPS
Diluted EPS, as reported		\$ 0.88
Adjustments to reported EPS:		
First Quarter 2018		
Costs to achieve Piedmont merger	\$ 13	0.02
Regulatory settlements	66	0.09
Sale of retired plant	82	0.12
Impairment of equity method investment	42	0.06
Impacts of the Tax Act (Alternative Minimum Tax valuation allowance)	76	0.11
Total adjustments	\$ 279	\$ 0.40
Diluted EPS, adjusted		\$ 1.28

Non-GAAP financial measures

Management evaluates financial performance in part based on non-GAAP financial measures, including adjusted earnings, adjusted diluted EPS and adjusted effective tax rate. Adjusted earnings and adjusted diluted EPS represent income from continuing operations attributable to Duke Energy in dollar and per share amounts, adjusted for the dollar and per-share impact of special items. The adjusted effective tax rate is calculated using pretax earnings and income tax expense, both as adjusted for the impact of special items. As discussed below, special items include certain charges and credits, which management believes are not indicative of Duke Energy's ongoing performance.

Management believes the presentation of adjusted earnings, adjusted diluted EPS, and the adjusted effective tax rate provides useful information to investors, as it provides them with an additional relevant comparison of Duke Energy's performance across periods. Management uses these non-GAAP financial measures for planning and forecasting, and for reporting financial results to the Board of Directors, employees, stockholders, analysts and investors. Adjusted diluted EPS is also used as a basis for employee incentive bonuses. The most directly comparable GAAP measures for adjusted earnings, adjusted diluted EPS and adjusted effective tax rate are Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation (GAAP reported earnings), Diluted EPS Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation common stockholders (GAAP reported EPS), and the reported effective tax rate, respectively.

Special items included in the periods presented include the following items, which management believes do not reflect ongoing costs:

- Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger represents charges that result from the Piedmont acquisition.
- Regulatory Settlements represents charges related to rate case orders, settlements or other actions of regulators.
- Sale of Retired Plant represents the loss associated with selling Beckjord Generating Station (Beckjord), a nonregulated generating facility in Ohio.
- Impairment of Equity Method Investment represents an OTTI of an investment in Constitution.
- Impacts of the Tax Act represents an AMT valuation allowance recognized related to the Tax Act.

Due to the forward-looking nature of any forecasted adjusted earnings guidance, information to reconcile this non-GAAP financial measure to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure is not available at this time, as management is unable to project all special items for future periods (such as legal settlements, the impact of regulatory orders or asset impairments).

Management evaluates segment performance based on segment income and other net loss. Segment income is defined as income from continuing operations attributable to Duke Energy. Segment income includes intercompany revenues and expenses that are eliminated in the

Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. Management also uses adjusted segment income as a measure of historical and anticipated future segment performance. Adjusted segment income is a non-GAAP financial measure, as it is based upon segment income adjusted for special items, which are discussed above. Management believes the presentation of adjusted segment income provides useful information to investors, as it provides them with an additional relevant comparison of a segment's performance across periods. The most directly comparable GAAP measure for adjusted segment income or adjusted other net loss is segment income and other net loss.

Due to the forward-looking nature of any forecasted adjusted segment income or adjusted other net loss and any related growth rates for future periods, information to reconcile these non-GAAP financial measures to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures is not available at this time, as the company is unable to forecast all special items, as discussed above.

Duke Energy's adjusted earnings, adjusted diluted EPS and adjusted segment income may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of another company because other companies may not calculate the measures in the same manner.

Duke Energy

Duke Energy (NYSE: DUK), a Fortune 125 company headquartered in Charlotte, N.C., is one of the largest energy holding companies in the U.S. It employs 30,000 people and has an electric generating capacity of 51,000 megawatts through its regulated utilities, and 3,000 megawatts through its nonregulated Duke Energy Renewables unit.

Duke Energy is transforming its customers' experience, modernizing the energy grid, generating cleaner energy and expanding natural gas infrastructure to create a smarter energy future for the people and communities it serves. The Electric Utilities and Infrastructure unit's regulated utilities serve approximately 7.7 million retail electric customers in six states - North Carolina, South Carolina, Florida, Indiana, Ohio and Kentucky. The Gas Utilities and Infrastructure unit distributes natural gas to more than 1.6 million customers in five states - North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Ohio and Kentucky. The Duke Energy Renewables unit operates wind and solar generation facilities across the U.S., as well as energy storage and microgrid projects.

Duke Energy was named to Fortune's 2019 "World's Most Admired Companies" list, and Forbes' 2019 "America's Best Employers" list. More information about the company is available at duke-energy.com. The [Duke Energy News Center](#) contains news releases, fact sheets, photos, videos and other materials. Duke Energy's [illumination](#) features stories about people, innovations, community topics and environmental issues. Follow Duke Energy on [Twitter](#), [LinkedIn](#), [Instagram](#) and [Facebook](#).

Forward-Looking Information

This document includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Forward-looking statements are based on management's beliefs and assumptions and can often be identified by terms and phrases that include "anticipate," "believe," "intend," "estimate," "expect," "continue," "should," "could," "may," "plan," "project," "predict," "will," "potential," "forecast," "target," "guidance," "outlook" or other similar terminology. Various factors may cause actual results to be materially different than the suggested outcomes within forward-looking statements; accordingly, there is no assurance that such results will be realized. These factors include, but are not limited to:

- State, federal and foreign legislative and regulatory initiatives, including costs of compliance with existing and future environmental requirements, including those related to climate change, as well as rulings that affect cost and investment recovery or have an impact on rate structures or market prices;
 - The extent and timing of costs and liabilities to comply with federal and state laws, regulations and legal requirements related to coal ash remediation, including amounts for required closure of certain ash impoundments, are uncertain and difficult to estimate;
 - The ability to recover eligible costs, including amounts associated with coal ash impoundment retirement obligations and costs related to significant weather events, and to earn an adequate return on investment through rate case proceedings and the regulatory process;
 - The costs of decommissioning Crystal River Unit 3 and other nuclear facilities could prove to be more extensive than amounts estimated and all costs may not be fully recoverable through the regulatory process;
 - Costs and effects of legal and administrative proceedings, settlements, investigations and claims;
 - Industrial, commercial and residential growth or decline in service territories or customer bases resulting from sustained downturns of the economy and the economic health of our service territories or variations in customer usage patterns, including energy efficiency efforts and use of alternative energy sources, such as self-generation and distributed generation technologies;
 - Federal and state regulations, laws and other efforts designed to promote and expand the use of energy efficiency measures and distributed generation technologies, such as private solar and battery storage, in Duke Energy service territories could result in customers leaving the electric distribution system, excess generation resources as well as stranded costs;
 - Advancements in technology;
 - Additional competition in electric and natural gas markets and continued industry consolidation;
 - The influence of weather and other natural phenomena on operations, including the economic, operational and other effects of severe storms, hurricanes, droughts, earthquakes and tornadoes, including extreme weather associated with climate change;
 - The ability to successfully operate electric generating facilities and deliver electricity to customers including direct or indirect effects to the company resulting from an incident that affects the U.S. electric grid or generating resources;
 - The ability to obtain the necessary permits and approvals and to complete necessary or desirable pipeline expansion or infrastructure projects in our natural gas business;
 - Operational interruptions to our natural gas distribution and transmission activities;
 - The availability of adequate interstate pipeline transportation capacity and natural gas supply;
 - The impact on facilities and business from a terrorist attack, cybersecurity threats, data security breaches, operational accidents, information technology failures or other catastrophic events, such as fires, explosions, pandemic health events or other similar occurrences;
 - The inherent risks associated with the operation of nuclear facilities, including environmental, health, safety, regulatory and financial risks, including the financial stability of third-party service providers;
 - The timing and extent of changes in commodity prices and interest rates and the ability to recover such costs through the regulatory process, where appropriate, and their impact on liquidity positions and the value of underlying assets;
-

- The results of financing efforts, including the ability to obtain financing on favorable terms, which can be affected by various factors, including credit ratings, interest rate fluctuations, compliance with debt covenants and conditions and general market and economic conditions;
- Credit ratings of the Duke Energy Registrants may be different from what is expected;
- Declines in the market prices of equity and fixed-income securities and resultant cash funding requirements for defined benefit pension plans, other post-retirement benefit plans and nuclear decommissioning trust funds;
- Construction and development risks associated with the completion of the Duke Energy Registrants' capital investment projects, including risks related to financing, obtaining and complying with terms of permits, meeting construction budgets and schedules and satisfying operating and environmental performance standards, as well as the ability to recover costs from customers in a timely manner, or at all;
- Changes in rules for regional transmission organizations, including changes in rate designs and new and evolving capacity markets, and risks related to obligations created by the default of other participants;
- The ability to control operation and maintenance costs;
- The level of creditworthiness of counterparties to transactions;
- Employee workforce factors, including the potential inability to attract and retain key personnel;
- The ability of subsidiaries to pay dividends or distributions to Duke Energy Corporation holding company (the Parent);
- The performance of projects undertaken by our nonregulated businesses and the success of efforts to invest in and develop new opportunities;
- The effect of accounting pronouncements issued periodically by accounting standard-setting bodies;
- The impact of U.S. tax legislation to our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows and our credit ratings;
- The impacts from potential impairments of goodwill or equity method investment carrying values; and
- The ability to implement our business strategy, including enhancing existing technology systems.

Additional risks and uncertainties are identified and discussed in the Duke Energy Registrants' reports filed with the SEC and available at the SEC's website at sec.gov. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the events described in the forward-looking statements might not occur or might occur to a different extent or at a different time than described. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made and the Duke Energy Registrants expressly disclaim an obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
REPORTED TO ADJUSTED EARNINGS RECONCILIATION
Three Months Ended March 31, 2018
(Dollars in millions, except per-share amounts)

	Reported Earnings	Special Items					Total Adjustments	Adjusted Earnings			
		Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger	Regulatory Settlements	Sale of Retired Plant	Impairment of Equity Method Investment	Impacts of the Tax Act					
SEGMENT INCOME											
Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	\$ 750	\$ —	\$ 66	B	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 66	\$ 816		
Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	116	—	—	—	—	42	D	42	158		
Commercial Renewables	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20		
Total Reportable Segment Income	886	—	66	—	—	42	—	108	994		
Other	(266)	13	A	—	82	C	—	76	E	171	(95)
Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 620	\$ 13	\$ 66	\$ 82	\$ 42	\$ 76	\$ 279	\$ 899			
EPS ATTRIBUTABLE TO DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION, DILUTED	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.09	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.11	\$ 0.40	\$ 1.28			

A — Net of \$4 million tax benefit. \$17 million recorded within Operating Expenses on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

B — Net of \$20 million tax benefit. \$45 million recorded within Impairment Charges, \$35 million within Operating Expenses and \$6 million within Interest Expense on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

C — Net of \$25 million tax benefit. \$107 million recorded within Losses on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

D — Net of \$13 million tax benefit. \$55 million recorded within Other Income and Expenses on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

E — \$76 million AMT valuation allowance within Income Tax Expense on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Weighted Average Shares, Diluted (reported and adjusted) — 701 million

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
ADJUSTED EFFECTIVE TAX RECONCILIATION
March 2018
(Dollars in millions)

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2018	
	Balance	Effective Tax Rate
Reported Income From Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes	\$ 803	
Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger	17	
Regulatory Settlements	86	
Sale of Retired Plant	107	
Impairment of Equity Method Investment	55	
Noncontrolling Interests	(2)	
Adjusted Pretax Income	\$ 1,066	
Reported Income Tax Expense From Continuing Operations	\$ 181	22.5%
Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger	4	
Regulatory Settlements	20	
Sale of Retired Plant	25	
Impairment of Equity Method Investment	13	
Impacts of the Tax Act	(76)	
Adjusted Tax Expense	\$ 167	15.7% ^(a)

(a) Adjusted effective tax rate is a non-GAAP financial measure as the rate is calculated using pretax earnings and income tax expense, both adjusted for the impact of special items. The most directly comparable GAAP measure for adjusted effective tax rate is reported effective tax rate, which includes the impact of special items.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
EARNINGS VARIANCES
March 2019 YTD vs. Prior Year

(Dollars per share)	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Consolidated
2018 YTD Reported Earnings Per Share, Diluted	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.16	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.39)	\$ 0.88
Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger	—	—	—	0.02	0.02
Regulatory Settlements	0.09	—	—	—	0.09
Sale of Retired Plant	—	—	—	0.12	0.12
Impairment of Equity Method Investment	—	0.06	—	—	0.06
Impacts of the Tax Act (Alternative Minimum Tax valuation allowance)	—	—	—	0.11	0.11
2018 YTD Adjusted Earnings Per Share, Diluted	\$ 1.17	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.14)	\$ 1.28
Weather	(0.07)	—	—	—	(0.07)
Volume	(0.03)	—	—	—	(0.03)
Pricing and Riders, excluding rate case impacts	0.04	0.02	—	—	0.06
Rate case impacts, net ^(a)	0.09	—	—	—	0.09
Operations and maintenance, net of recoverables	(0.01)	—	—	—	(0.01)
Midstream Gas Pipelines ^(b)	—	0.08	—	—	0.08
Duke Energy Renewables	—	—	(0.01)	—	(0.01)
Interest Expense	(0.03)	—	—	(0.01)	(0.04)
AFUDC Equity	(0.03)	—	—	—	(0.03)
Depreciation and amortization ^(c)	(0.03)	—	—	—	(0.03)
Other	(0.03)	—	—	0.02	(0.01)
Change in share count	(0.04)	—	—	—	(0.04)
2019 YTD Reported Earnings Per Share, Diluted	\$ 1.03	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.13)	\$ 1.24

Note: Earnings Per Share amounts are calculated using the consolidated statutory income tax rate for all drivers except for Commercial Renewables, which uses an effective rate. Weighted average diluted shares outstanding increased from 701 million shares to 727 million.

(a) Includes the net impact of the DEC and DEP North Carolina rate cases (+\$0.03), DEO and DEK rate cases (+\$0.02), and DEF impacts (+\$0.04 related to GBRA, SBRA and multi-year rate plan), which is primarily comprised of rate increases partially offset by higher depreciation and amortization expense.

(b) Primarily due to a prior period adjustment related to income tax recognition for equity method investments.

(c) Excludes rate case impacts.

March 2019
QUARTERLY HIGHLIGHTS
(Unaudited)

<i>(In millions, except per-share amounts and where noted)</i>	Three Months Ended	
	March 31,	
	2019	2018
Earnings Per Share — Basic and Diluted		
Net income attributable to Duke Energy Corporation common stockholders		
Basic and diluted	\$ 1.24	\$ 0.88
Weighted average shares outstanding		
Basic and diluted	727	701
INCOME (LOSS) BY BUSINESS SEGMENT		
Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	\$ 750	\$ 750
Gas Utilities and Infrastructure ^(a)	226	116
Commercial Renewables	13	20
Total Reportable Segment Income	989	886
Other ^(b)	(89)	(266)
Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 900	\$ 620
CAPITALIZATION		
Total Common Equity (%)	43%	43%
Total Debt (%)	57%	57%
Total Debt	\$ 59,211	\$ 55,950
Book Value Per Share	\$ 61.88	\$ 59.63
Actual Shares Outstanding	728	701
CAPITAL AND INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES		
Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	\$ 2,113	\$ 1,773
Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	364	228
Commercial Renewables	90	87
Other	63	73
Total Capital and Investment Expenditures	\$ 2,630	\$ 2,161

(a) Includes an other-than-temporary impairment of an investment in Constitution for the three months ended March 2018 and an adjustment related to the income tax recognition for equity method investments for the three months ended March 31, 2019. This adjustment was immaterial and relates to prior years.

(b) Includes costs to achieve the Piedmont merger, the loss associated with selling Beckjord, and an Alternative Minimum Tax valuation allowance recognized related to the Tax Act for the three months ended March 31, 2018.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)
(In millions, except per-share amounts)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2019	2018
Operating Revenues		
Regulated electric	\$ 5,285	\$ 5,284
Regulated natural gas	728	700
Nonregulated electric and other	150	151
Total operating revenues	6,163	6,135
Operating Expenses		
Fuel used in electric generation and purchased power	1,609	1,676
Cost of natural gas	327	313
Operation, maintenance and other	1,419	1,464
Depreciation and amortization	1,089	967
Property and other taxes	343	316
Impairment charges	—	43
Total operating expenses	4,787	4,779
Losses on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net	(3)	(100)
Operating Income	1,373	1,256
Other Income and Expenses		
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated affiliates	43	(24)
Other income and expenses, net	115	86
Total other income and expenses	158	62
Interest Expense	543	515
Income Before Income Taxes	988	803
Income Tax Expense	95	181
Net Income	893	622
Less: Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Noncontrolling Interests	(7)	2
Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 900	\$ 620
Earnings Per Share — Basic and Diluted		
Net income attributable to Duke Energy Corporation common stockholders		
Basic and diluted	\$ 1.24	\$ 0.88
Weighted average shares outstanding		
Basic and diluted	727	701

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 377	\$ 442
Receivables (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$19 at 2019 and \$16 at 2018)	775	962
Receivables of VIEs (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$56 at 2019 and \$55 at 2018)	1,981	2,172
Inventory	3,102	3,084
Regulatory assets (includes \$52 at 2019 and 2018 related to VIEs)	1,957	2,005
Other (includes \$152 at 2019 and \$162 at 2018 related to VIEs)	976	1,049
Total current assets	9,168	9,714
Property, Plant and Equipment		
Cost	139,377	134,458
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(43,992)	(43,126)
Generation facilities to be retired, net	336	362
Net property, plant and equipment	95,721	91,694
Operating Lease Right-of-Use Assets, net	1,698	—
Other Noncurrent Assets		
Goodwill	19,303	19,303
Regulatory assets (includes \$1,032 at 2019 and \$1,041 at 2018 related to VIEs)	13,301	13,617
Nuclear decommissioning trust funds	7,374	6,720
Investments in equity method unconsolidated affiliates	1,602	1,409
Other (includes \$280 at 2019 and \$261 at 2018 related to VIEs)	2,969	2,935
Total other noncurrent assets	44,549	43,984
Total Assets	\$ 151,136	\$ 145,392
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 2,538	\$ 3,487
Notes payable and commercial paper	3,029	3,410
Taxes accrued	470	577
Interest accrued	544	559
Current maturities of long-term debt (includes \$227 at 2019 and 2018 related to VIEs)	2,501	3,406
Asset retirement obligations	779	919
Regulatory liabilities	611	598
Other	1,810	2,085
Total current liabilities	12,282	15,041
Long-Term Debt (includes \$4,065 at 2019 and \$3,998 at 2018 related to VIEs)	53,681	51,123
Operating Lease Liabilities	1,488	—
Other Noncurrent Liabilities		
Deferred income taxes	8,040	7,806
Asset retirement obligations	12,256	9,548
Regulatory liabilities	15,212	14,834
Accrued pension and other post-retirement benefit costs	974	988
Investment tax credits	571	568
Other (includes \$212 at 2019 and 2018 related to VIEs)	1,587	1,650
Total other noncurrent liabilities	38,640	35,394
Commitments and Contingencies		
Equity		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 40 million depository shares authorized and outstanding at 2019	974	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 2 billion shares authorized; 728 million shares outstanding at 2019 and 727 million shares outstanding at 2018	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	40,823	40,795
Retained earnings	3,360	3,113
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(128)	(92)
Total Duke Energy Corporation stockholders' equity	45,030	43,817

Noncontrolling interests					15		17
Total equity					45,045		43,834
Total Liabilities and Equity					\$ 151,136	\$	145,392

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited)
(In millions)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2019	2018
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Income	\$ 893	\$ 622
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities	346	769
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,239	1,391
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Net cash used in investing activities	(2,713)	(2,264)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,433	947
Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(41)	74
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	591	505
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 550	\$ 579

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Three Months Ended March 31, 2019					
	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Eliminations/Adjustments	Duke Energy
Operating Revenues						
Regulated electric	\$ 5,329	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	(44)	\$ 5,285
Regulated natural gas	—	752	—	—	(24)	728
Nonregulated electric and other	—	4	106	21	19	150
Total operating revenues	5,329	756	106	21	(49)	6,163
Operating Expenses						
Fuel used in electric generation and purchased power	1,630	—	—	—	(21)	1,609
Cost of natural gas	—	327	—	—	—	327
Operation, maintenance and other	1,282	110	66	(13)	(26)	1,419
Depreciation and amortization	947	65	40	38	(1)	1,089
Property and other taxes	301	33	6	3	—	343
Impairment charges	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenses	4,160	535	112	28	(48)	4,787
Losses on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net	(3)	—	—	—	—	(3)
Operating Income (Loss)	1,166	221	(6)	(7)	(1)	1,373
Other Income and Expenses						
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated affiliates	2	33	(1)	9	—	43
Other income and expenses, net	89	7	(1)	35	(15)	115
Total Other Income and Expenses	91	40	(2)	44	(15)	158
Interest Expense	338	30	21	171	(17)	543
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	919	231	(29)	(134)	1	988
Income Tax Expense (Benefit)	169	5	(35)	(45)	1	95
Net Income (Loss)	750	226	6	(89)	—	893
Less: Net Loss Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest	—	—	(7)	—	—	(7)
Segment Income / Other Net Loss / Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 750	\$ 226	\$ 13	\$ (89)	\$ —	\$ 900

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Three Months Ended March 31, 2018						Duke Energy
	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Eliminations/Adjustments		
Operating Revenues							
Regulated electric	\$ 5,323	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (39)		\$ 5,284
Regulated natural gas	—	725	—	—	(25)		700
Nonregulated electric and other	—	2	101	35	13		151
Total operating revenues	5,323	727	101	35	(51)		6,135
Operating Expenses							
Fuel used in electric generation and purchased power	1,685	—	—	14	(23)		1,676
Cost of natural gas	—	313	—	—	—		313
Operation, maintenance and other	1,325	108	55	3	(27)		1,464
Depreciation and amortization	835	61	38	33	—		967
Property and other taxes	274	31	7	4	—		316
Impairment charges	43	—	—	—	—		43
Total operating expenses	4,162	513	100	54	(50)		4,779
Gains (Losses) on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net	1	—	—	(101)	—		(100)
Operating Income (Loss)	1,162	214	1	(120)	(1)		1,256
Other Income and Expenses							
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated affiliates	2	(40)	—	13	1		(24)
Other income and expenses, net	86	5	2	1	(8)		86
Total Other Income and Expenses	88	(35)	2	14	(7)		62
Interest Expense	317	27	22	157	(8)		515
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	933	152	(19)	(263)	—		803
Income Tax Expense (Benefit)	183	36	(39)	1	—		181
Net Income (Loss)	750	116	20	(264)	—		622
Less: Net Income Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest	—	—	—	2	—		2
Segment Income / Other Net Loss / Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 750	\$ 116	\$ 20	\$ (266)	\$ —		\$ 620
Special Items	66	42	—	171	—		279
Adjusted Earnings^(a)	\$ 816	\$ 158	\$ 20	\$ (95)	\$ —		\$ 899

(a) See Reported To Adjusted Earnings Reconciliation above for a detailed reconciliation of Segment Income / Other Net Loss to Adjusted Earnings.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS — ASSETS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	March 31, 2019						Duke Energy
	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Eliminations/ Adjustments		
Current Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 72	\$ 3	\$ 7	\$ 296	\$ (1)	\$	377
Receivables, net	444	241	77	14	(1)		775
Receivables of variable interest entities, net	1,981	—	—	—	—		1,981
Receivables from affiliated companies	76	19	1,381	492	(1,968)		—
Notes receivable from affiliated companies	126	155	—	1,248	(1,529)		—
Inventory	2,993	50	33	27	(1)		3,102
Regulatory assets	1,799	29	—	129	—		1,957
Other	156	19	134	717	(50)		976
Total current assets	7,647	516	1,632	2,923	(3,550)		9,168
Property, Plant and Equipment							
Cost	121,794	10,781	4,614	2,230	(42)		139,377
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(39,513)	(2,376)	(889)	(1,215)	1		(43,992)
Generation facilities to be retired, net	336	—	—	—	—		336
Net property, plant and equipment	82,617	8,405	3,725	1,015	(41)		95,721
Operating Lease Right-of-Use Assets, net							
	1,323	27	80	268	—		1,698
Other Noncurrent Assets							
Goodwill	17,379	1,924	—	—	—		19,303
Regulatory assets	12,187	631	—	483	—		13,301
Nuclear decommissioning trust funds	7,374	—	—	—	—		7,374
Investments in equity method unconsolidated affiliates	103	1,184	199	116	—		1,602
Investment in consolidated subsidiaries	242	19	4	60,223	(60,488)		—
Other	2,112	75	123	1,293	(634)		2,969
Total other noncurrent assets	39,397	3,333	326	62,115	(61,122)		44,549
Total Assets	130,984	12,781	5,763	66,321	(64,713)		151,136
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	(578)	(142)	(1,385)	(62,785)	64,890		—
Segment Assets	\$ 130,406	\$ 12,639	\$ 4,378	\$ 3,536	\$ 177	\$	151,136

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS -- LIABILITIES AND EQUITY
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	March 31, 2019						Duke Energy
	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Eliminations/ Adjustments		
Current Liabilities							
Accounts payable	\$ 1,815	\$ 223	\$ 47	\$ 454	\$ (1)	\$	2,538
Accounts payable to affiliated companies	576	35	11	1,277	(1,899)		—
Notes payable to affiliated companies	1,123	195	15	215	(1,548)		—
Notes payable and commercial paper	—	—	5	3,024	—		3,029
Taxes accrued	418	48	(21)	24	1		470
Interest accrued	378	37	1	129	(1)		544
Current maturities of long-term debt	1,102	377	174	850	(2)		2,501
Asset retirement obligations	779	—	—	—	—		779
Regulatory liabilities	515	94	—	2	—		611
Other	1,358	54	30	469	(101)		1,810
Total current liabilities	8,064	1,063	262	6,444	(3,551)		12,282
Long-Term Debt	33,421	2,429	1,584	16,287	(40)		53,681
Long-Term Debt Payable to Affiliated Companies	618	7	9	—	(634)		—
Operating Lease Liabilities	1,195	26	96	171	—		1,488
Other Noncurrent Liabilities							
Deferred income taxes	9,711	905	(263)	(2,314)	1		8,040
Asset retirement obligations	12,075	57	124	—	—		12,256
Regulatory liabilities	13,622	1,563	—	28	(1)		15,212
Accrued pension and other post-retirement benefit costs	652	26	3	292	1		974
Investment tax credits	569	2	—	—	—		571
Other	857	211	228	293	(2)		1,587
Total other noncurrent liabilities	37,486	2,764	92	(1,701)	(1)		38,640
Equity							
Total Duke Energy Corporation stockholders' equity	50,200	6,492	3,708	45,118	(60,488)		45,030
Noncontrolling interests	—	—	12	2	1		15
Total equity	50,200	6,492	3,720	45,120	(60,487)		45,045
Total Liabilities and Equity	130,984	12,781	5,763	66,321	(64,713)		151,136
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	(578)	(142)	(1,385)	(62,785)	64,890		—
Segment Liabilities and Equity	\$ 130,406	\$ 12,639	\$ 4,378	\$ 3,536	\$ 177	\$	151,136

ELECTRIC UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING SEGMENT INCOME
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Three Months Ended March 31, 2019						
	Duke Energy Carolinas	Duke Energy Progress	Duke Energy Florida	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Duke Energy Indiana	Eliminations/ Other	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure
Operating Revenues	\$ 1,744	\$ 1,484	\$ 1,086	\$ 355	\$ 768	\$ (108)	\$ 5,329
Operating Expenses							
Fuel used in electric generation and purchased power	472	515	410	93	257	(117)	1,630
Operation, maintenance and other	435	331	228	101	187	—	1,282
Depreciation and amortization	317	290	165	41	131	3	947
Property and other taxes	80	44	93	64	19	1	301
Total operating expenses	1,304	1,180	896	299	594	(113)	4,160
Losses on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net	—	—	—	—	(3)	—	(3)
Operating Income	440	304	190	56	171	5	1,166
Other Income and Expenses, net^(b)	31	24	13	6	19	(2)	91
Interest Expense	110	77	82	22	43	4	338
Income Before Income Taxes	361	251	121	40	147	(1)	919
Income Tax Expense	64	46	23	4	36	(4)	169
Segment Income	\$ 297	\$ 205	\$ 98	\$ 36	\$ 111	\$ 3	\$ 750

(a) Includes results of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.

(b) Includes an equity component of allowance for funds used during construction of \$9 million for Duke Energy Carolinas, \$14 million for Duke Energy Progress, \$1 million for Duke Energy Florida, \$3 million for Duke Energy Ohio and \$4 million for Duke Energy Indiana.

ELECTRIC UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS — ASSETS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	March 31, 2019						
	Duke Energy Carolinas	Duke Energy Progress	Duke Energy Florida	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Duke Energy Indiana	Eliminations/ Adjustments ^(b)	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure
Current Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ —	\$ 30	\$ 8	\$ 14	\$ 20	\$ —	\$ 72
Receivables, net	166	42	85	99	50	2	444
Receivables of variable interest entities, net	630	495	322	—	—	534	1,981
Receivables from affiliated companies	88	28	34	60	102	(236)	76
Notes receivable from affiliated companies	—	38	—	298	—	(210)	126
Inventory	1,007	959	505	86	435	1	2,993
Regulatory assets	560	622	454	13	151	(1)	1,799
Other	31	45	55	2	23	—	156
Total current assets	2,482	2,259	1,463	572	781	90	7,647
Property, Plant and Equipment							
Cost	46,929	33,188	19,111	6,421	15,633	512	121,794
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(15,899)	(11,635)	(5,003)	(1,950)	(5,021)	(5)	(39,513)
Generation facilities to be retired, net	—	336	—	—	—	—	336
Net property, plant and equipment	31,030	21,889	14,108	4,471	10,612	507	82,617
Operating Lease Right-of-Use Assets, net	146	388	447	22	61	259	1,323
Other Noncurrent Assets							
Goodwill	—	—	—	596	—	16,783	17,379
Regulatory assets	3,429	4,041	2,316	370	981	1,050	12,187
Nuclear decommissioning trust funds	3,913	2,744	717	—	—	—	7,374
Investments in equity method unconsolidated affiliates	—	—	—	—	—	103	103
Investment in consolidated subsidiaries	48	13	2	177	1	1	242
Other	1,027	628	318	37	200	(98)	2,112
Total other noncurrent assets	8,417	7,426	3,353	1,180	1,182	17,839	39,397
Total Assets	42,075	31,962	19,371	6,245	12,636	18,695	130,984
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	(326)	(157)	(46)	(187)	(73)	211	(578)
Reportable Segment Assets	\$ 41,749	\$ 31,805	\$ 19,325	\$ 6,058	\$ 12,563	\$ 18,906	\$ 130,406

- (a) Includes balances of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.
(b) Includes the elimination of intercompany balances, purchase accounting adjustments and restricted receivables related to Cinergy Receivables Company.

ELECTRIC UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS — LIABILITIES AND EQUITY
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	March 31, 2019						
	Duke Energy Carolinas	Duke Energy Progress	Duke Energy Florida	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Duke Energy Indiana	Eliminations/ Adjustments ^(b)	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure
Current Liabilities							
Accounts payable	\$ 643	\$ 363	\$ 417	\$ 193	\$ 198	\$ 1	\$ 1,815
Accounts payable to affiliated companies	248	221	29	13	72	(7)	576
Notes payable to affiliated companies	745	—	399	34	136	(191)	1,123
Taxes accrued	82	50	95	134	63	(6)	418
Interest accrued	134	87	74	30	53	—	378
Current maturities of long-term debt	7	5	470	524	3	93	1,102
Asset retirement obligations	209	452	4	6	108	—	779
Regulatory liabilities	200	176	83	30	27	(1)	515
Other	414	346	426	66	92	14	1,358
Total current liabilities	2,682	1,700	1,997	1,030	752	(97)	8,064
Long-Term Debt	10,658	8,893	6,795	1,894	3,569	1,612	33,421
Long-Term Debt Payable to Affiliated Companies	300	150	—	18	150	—	618
Operating Lease Liabilities	123	361	387	21	57	246	1,195
Other Noncurrent Liabilities							
Deferred income taxes	3,816	2,184	2,052	595	1,050	14	9,711
Asset retirement obligations	5,219	5,471	579	49	611	146	12,075
Regulatory liabilities	6,325	4,093	1,023	471	1,709	1	13,622
Accrued pension and other post-retirement benefit costs	97	235	251	57	113	(101)	652
Investment tax credits	235	141	42	3	147	1	569
Other	645	91	53	64	29	(25)	857
Total other noncurrent liabilities	16,337	12,215	4,000	1,239	3,659	36	37,486
Equity	11,975	8,643	6,192	2,043	4,449	16,898	50,200
Total Liabilities and Equity	42,075	31,962	19,371	6,245	12,636	18,695	130,984
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	(326)	(157)	(46)	(187)	(73)	211	(578)
Reportable Segment Liabilities and Equity	\$ 41,749	\$ 31,805	\$ 19,325	\$ 6,058	\$ 12,563	\$ 18,906	\$ 130,406

- (a) Includes balances of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.
(b) Includes the elimination of intercompany balances and purchase accounting adjustments.

GAS UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING SEGMENT INCOME
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Three Months Ended March 31, 2019				
	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Piedmont Natural Gas LDC	Midstream Pipelines and Storage ^(b)	Eliminations/ Adjustments	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure
Operating Revenues	\$ 176	\$ 579	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ 756
Operating Expenses					
Cost of natural gas	54	273	—	—	327
Operation, maintenance and other	31	79	2	(2)	110
Depreciation and amortization	22	42	—	1	65
Property and other taxes	20	12	—	1	33
Total operating expenses	127	406	2	—	535
Operating Income (Loss)	49	173	(2)	1	221
Other Income and Expenses					
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	—	—	33	—	33
Other income and expenses, net	3	4	—	—	7
Total other income and expenses	3	4	33	—	40
Interest Expense	7	22	—	1	30
Income Before Income Taxes	45	155	31	—	231
Income Tax Expense	10	36	(38)	(3)	5
Segment Income	\$ 35	\$ 119	\$ 69	\$ 3	\$ 226

(a) Includes results of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.

(b) Includes earnings from investments in ACP, Sabal Trail, Constitution and Cardinal pipelines, as well as Hardy and Pine Needle storage facilities.

GAS UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS — ASSETS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	March 31, 2019				
	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Piedmont Natural Gas LDC	Midstream Pipelines and Storage	Eliminations/ Adjustments ^(b)	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure
Current Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3
Receivables, net	—	241	—	—	241
Receivables from affiliated companies	16	72	—	(69)	19
Notes receivable from affiliated companies	171	—	—	(16)	155
Inventory	25	25	—	—	50
Regulatory assets	1	28	—	—	29
Other	—	19	—	—	19
Total current assets	216	385	—	(85)	516
Property, Plant and Equipment					
Cost	3,121	7,660	—	—	10,781
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(789)	(1,588)	—	1	(2,376)
Net property, plant and equipment	2,332	6,072	—	1	8,405
Operating Lease Right-of-Use Assets, net	—	27	—	—	27
Other Noncurrent Assets					
Goodwill	324	49	—	1,551	1,924
Regulatory assets	176	289	—	166	631
Investments in equity method unconsolidated affiliates	—	—	1,183	1	1,184
Investment in consolidated subsidiaries	—	—	—	19	19
Other	7	51	17	—	75
Total other noncurrent assets	507	389	1,200	1,737	3,833
Total Assets	3,055	6,873	1,200	1,653	12,781
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	(4)	(34)	(9)	(95)	(142)
Reportable Segment Assets	\$ 3,051	\$ 6,839	\$ 1,191	\$ 1,558	\$ 12,639

- (a) Includes balances of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.
(b) Includes the elimination of intercompany balances and purchase accounting adjustments.

GAS UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS -- LIABILITIES AND EQUITY
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	March 31, 2019				
	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Piedmont Natural Gas LDC	Midstream Pipelines and Storage	Eliminations/ Adjustments ^(b)	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure
Current Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 62	\$ 161	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 223
Accounts payable to affiliated companies	4	39	62	(70)	35
Notes payable to affiliated companies	11	201	—	(17)	195
Taxes accrued	12	37	—	(1)	48
Interest accrued	13	25	—	(1)	37
Current maturities of long-term debt	27	350	—	—	377
Regulatory liabilities	21	73	—	—	94
Other	2	49	(1)	4	54
Total current liabilities	152	935	61	(85)	1,063
Long-Term Debt	490	1,788	—	151	2,429
Long-Term Debt Payable to Affiliated Companies	7	—	—	—	7
Operating Lease Liabilities	—	26	—	—	26
Other Noncurrent Liabilities					
Deferred income taxes	263	560	83	(1)	905
Asset retirement obligations	37	19	—	1	57
Regulatory liabilities	368	1,179	—	16	1,563
Accrued pension and other post-retirement benefit costs	23	4	—	(1)	26
Investment tax credits	2	1	—	(1)	2
Other	42	154	15	—	211
Total other noncurrent liabilities	735	1,917	98	14	2,764
Equity	1,671	2,207	1,041	1,573	6,492
Total Liabilities and Equity	3,055	6,873	1,200	1,653	12,781
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	(4)	(34)	(9)	(95)	(142)
Reportable Segment Liabilities and Equity	\$ 3,051	\$ 6,839	\$ 1,191	\$ 1,558	\$ 12,639

- (a) Includes balances of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.
(b) Includes the elimination of intercompany balances and purchase accounting adjustments.

Electric Utilities and Infrastructure
Quarterly Highlights
March 2019

	Three Months Ended March 31,			
	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal (2)
Gigawatt-hour (GWh) Sales (1)				
Residential	22,218	23,741	(6.4%)	(1.2%)
General Service	17,917	18,440	(2.8%)	(1.2%)
Industrial	12,048	12,104	(0.5%)	0.3%
Other Energy Sales	145	140	3.6%	
Unbilled Sales	(1,336)	(1,875)	28.7%	n/a
Total Retail Sales	50,992	52,550	(3.0%)	(0.8%)
Wholesale and Other	9,702	10,979	(11.6%)	
Total Consolidated Electric Sales — Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	60,694	63,529	(4.5%)	
Average Number of Customers (Electric)				
Residential	6,709,086	6,603,814	1.6%	
General Service	988,438	979,220	0.9%	
Industrial	17,398	17,600	(1.1%)	
Other Energy Sales	28,556	23,475	21.6%	
Total Retail Customers	7,743,478	7,624,109	1.6%	
Wholesale and Other	51	54	(5.6%)	
Total Average Number of Customers — Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	7,743,529	7,624,163	1.6%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)				
Generated — Net Output (3)				
Coal	11,486	17,738	(35.2%)	
Nuclear	18,590	18,505	0.5%	
Hydro	1,053	754	39.7%	
Oil and Natural Gas	17,649	16,317	8.2%	
Renewable Energy	125	96	30.2%	
Total Generation (4)	48,903	53,410	(8.4%)	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange (5)	14,912	13,920	7.1%	
Total Sources of Energy	63,815	67,330	(5.2%)	
Less: Line Loss and Other	3,121	3,801	(17.9%)	
Total GWh Sources	60,694	63,529	(4.5%)	
Owned Megawatt (MW) Capacity (6)				
Summer	50,888	49,511		
Winter	54,574	53,003		
Nuclear Capacity Factor (%) (6)	98	96		

(1) Except as indicated in footnote (2), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.

(2) Represents weather normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).

(3) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.

(4) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.

(5) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.

(6) Statistics reflect 100 percent of jointly owned stations.

Duke Energy Carolinas
Quarterly Highlights
Supplemental Electric Utilities and Infrastructure Information
March 2019

	Three Months Ended March 31,			% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ⁽²⁾
	2019	2018	Inc.(Dec.)	
GWh Sales ⁽¹⁾				
Residential	7,755	8,284	(6.4%)	
General Service	6,822	6,946	(1.8%)	
Industrial	4,934	4,984	(1.0%)	
Other Energy Sales	80	75	6.7%	
Unbilled Sales	(355)	(523)	32.1%	
Total Retail Sales	19,236	19,766	(2.7%)	(0.9%)
Wholesale and Other	2,592	2,861	(9.4%)	
Total Consolidated Electric Sales — Duke Energy Carolinas	21,828	22,627	(3.5%)	
Average Number of Customers				
Residential	2,244,914	2,202,857	1.9%	
General Service	360,183	356,100	1.1%	
Industrial	6,131	6,206	(1.2%)	
Other Energy Sales	20,522	15,480	32.6%	
Total Retail Customers	2,531,750	2,580,643	2.0%	
Wholesale and Other	20	22	(9.1%)	
Total Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Carolinas	2,531,770	2,580,665	2.0%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)				
Generated — Net Output ⁽³⁾				
Coal	3,222	6,250	(48.4%)	
Nuclear	11,466	11,638	(1.5%)	
Hydro	779	525	48.4%	
Oil and Natural Gas	4,081	3,152	29.5%	
Renewable Energy	34	29	17.2%	
Total Generation ⁽⁴⁾	19,582	21,594	(9.3%)	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange ⁽⁵⁾	2,902	2,317	25.2%	
Total Sources of Energy	22,484	23,911	(6.0%)	
Less: Line Loss and Other	656	1,284	(48.9%)	
Total GWh Sources	21,828	22,627	(3.5%)	
Owned MW Capacity ⁽³⁾				
Summer	20,209	19,574		
Winter	21,137	20,385		
Nuclear Capacity Factor (%) ⁽⁶⁾	100	99		
Heating and Cooling Degree Days				
Actual				
Heating Degree Days	1,603	1,721	(6.9%)	
Cooling Degree Days	4	10	(60.0%)	
Variance from Normal				
Heating Degree Days	(6.9%)	(1.3%)		
Cooling Degree Days	(46.0%)	56.4%		

(1) Except as indicated in footnote (2), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.

(2) Represents weather normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).

(3) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.

(4) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.

(5) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.

(6) Statistics reflect 100 percent of jointly owned stations.

Duke Energy Progress
Quarterly Highlights
Supplemental Electric Utilities and Infrastructure Information
March 2019

	Three Months Ended March 31,			% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ⁽²⁾
	2019	2018	%	
GWh Sales ⁽¹⁾				
Residential	4,898	5,500	(10.9%)	
General Service	3,538	3,732	(5.2%)	
Industrial	2,501	2,437	2.6%	
Other Energy Sales	19	19	—%	
Unbilled Sales	(364)	(567)	35.8%	
Total Retail Sales	10,592	11,121	(4.8%)	(1.8%)
Wholesale and Other	5,756	6,105	(5.7%)	
Total Consolidated Electric Sales — Duke Energy Progress	16,348	17,226	(5.1%)	
Average Number of Customers				
Residential	1,341,886	1,323,129	1.4%	
General Service	235,425	233,307	0.9%	
Industrial	4,047	4,060	(0.3%)	
Other Energy Sales	1,417	1,451	(2.3%)	
Total Retail Customers	1,582,775	1,561,947	1.3%	
Wholesale and Other	14	14	—%	
Total Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Progress	1,582,789	1,561,961	1.3%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)				
Generated — Net Output ⁽³⁾				
Coal	1,781	2,303	(22.7%)	
Nuclear	7,124	6,867	3.7%	
Hydro	252	209	20.6%	
Oil and Natural Gas	5,438	6,199	(12.3%)	
Renewable Energy	46	54	(14.8%)	
Total Generation ⁽⁴⁾	14,641	15,632	(6.3%)	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange ⁽⁵⁾	2,201	2,235	(1.5%)	
Total Sources of Energy	16,842	17,867	(5.7%)	
Less: Line Loss and Other	494	641	(22.9%)	
Total GWh Sources	16,348	17,226	(5.1%)	
Owned MW Capacity ⁽²⁾				
Summer	12,779	12,813		
Winter	13,942	14,016		
Nuclear Capacity Factor (%) ⁽⁶⁾				
	92	90		
Heating and Cooling Degree Days				
Actual				
Heating Degree Days	1,483	1,614	(8.1%)	
Cooling Degree Days	6	23	(73.9%)	
Variance from Normal				
Heating Degree Days	(7.8%)	(0.1%)		
Cooling Degree Days	(45.5%)	139.2%		

(1) Except as indicated in footnote (2), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.

(2) Represents weather normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).

(3) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.

(4) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.

(5) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.

(6) Statistics reflect 100 percent of jointly owned stations.

Duke Energy Florida
Quarterly Highlights
Supplemental Electric Utilities and Infrastructure Information
March 2019

	Three Months Ended March 31,			% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ⁽²⁾
	2019	2018	%	
GWh Sales ⁽¹⁾				
Residential	4,214	4,528	(6.9%)	
General Service	3,273	3,440	(4.9%)	
Industrial	677	758	(10.7%)	
Other Energy Sales	6	6	—%	
Unbilled Sales	(232)	(185)	(25.4%)	
Total Retail Sales	7,938	8,547	(7.1%)	(2.3%)
Wholesale and Other	383	572	(33.0%)	
Total Electric Sales — Duke Energy Florida	8,321	9,119	(8.8%)	
Average Number of Customers				
Residential	1,616,295	1,588,910	1.7%	
General Service	202,710	200,207	1.3%	
Industrial	2,039	2,109	(3.3%)	
Other Energy Sales	1,504	1,517	(0.9%)	
Total Retail Customers	1,822,548	1,792,743	1.7%	
Wholesale and Other	12	12	—%	
Total Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Florida	1,822,560	1,792,755	1.7%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)				
Generated — Net Output ⁽³⁾				
Coal	618	2,121	(70.9%)	
Oil and Natural Gas	7,487	6,091	22.9%	
Renewable Energy	41	8	412.5%	
Total Generation ⁽⁴⁾	8,146	8,220	(0.9%)	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange ⁽⁵⁾	860	1,378	(37.6%)	
Total Sources of Energy	9,006	9,598	(6.2%)	
Less: Line Loss and Other	685	479	43.0%	
Total GWh Sources	8,321	9,119	(8.8%)	
Owned MW Capacity ⁽³⁾				
Summer	10,218	9,304		
Winter	11,308	10,255		
Heating and Cooling Degree Days				
Actual				
Heating Degree Days	271	383	(29.2%)	
Cooling Degree Days	244	264	(7.6%)	
Variance from Normal				
Heating Degree Days	(26.9%)	1.1%		
Cooling Degree Days	27.8%	42.7%		

(1) Except as indicated in footnote (2), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.

(2) Represents weather normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).

(3) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.

(4) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.

(5) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.

Duke Energy Ohio
Quarterly Highlights
Supplemental Electric Utilities and Infrastructure Information
March 2019

	Three Months Ended March 31,			% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ⁽²⁾
	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	
GWh Sales ⁽¹⁾				
Residential	2,523	2,563	(1.6%)	
General Service	2,275	2,319	(1.9%)	
Industrial	1,394	1,387	0.5%	
Other Energy Sales	27	27	—%	
Unbilled Sales	(197)	(324)	39.2%	
Total Retail Sales	6,022	5,972	0.8%	1.7%
Wholesale and Other	142	100	42.0%	
Total Electric Sales — Duke Energy Ohio	6,164	6,072	1.5%	
Average Number of Customers				
Residential	772,754	766,947	0.8%	
General Service	88,493	88,263	0.3%	
Industrial	2,481	2,500	(0.8%)	
Other Energy Sales	3,377	3,331	1.4%	
Total Retail Customers	867,105	861,041	0.7%	
Wholesale and Other	1	1	—%	
Total Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Ohio	867,106	861,042	0.7%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)				
Generated — Net Output ⁽³⁾				
Coal	371	676	(45.1%)	
Oil and Natural Gas	1	20	(95.0%)	
Total Generation ⁽⁴⁾	372	696	(46.6%)	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange ⁽⁵⁾	6,601	6,335	4.2%	
Total Sources of Energy	6,973	7,031	(0.8%)	
Less: Line Loss and Other	809	959	(15.6%)	
Total GWh Sources	6,164	6,072	1.5%	
Owned MW Capacity ⁽³⁾				
Summer	1,076	1,076		
Winter	1,164	1,154		
Heating and Cooling Degree Days				
Actual				
Heating Degree Days	2,571	2,569	0.1%	
Cooling Degree Days	—	4	(100.0%)	
Variance from Normal				
Heating Degree Days	0.6%	2.6%		
Cooling Degree Days	(100.0%)	(0.1%)		

(1) Except as indicated in footnote (2), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.

(2) Represents weather normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).

(3) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.

(4) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.

(5) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.

Duke Energy Indiana
Quarterly Highlights
Supplemental Electric Utilities and Infrastructure Information
March 2019

	Three Months Ended March 31,			% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal (2)
	2019	2018	Inc.(Dec.)	
GWh Sales (1)				
Residential	2,828	2,866	(1.3%)	
General Service	2,009	2,003	0.3%	
Industrial	2,542	2,538	0.2%	
Other Energy Sales	13	13	—%	
Unbilled Sales	(188)	(276)	(31.9%)	
Total Retail Sales	7,204	7,144	0.8%	0.3%
Wholesale and Other	829	1,341	(38.2%)	
Total Electric Sales — Duke Energy Indiana	8,033	8,485	(5.3%)	
Average Number of Customers				
Residential	733,237	721,971	1.6%	
General Service	101,627	101,343	0.3%	
Industrial	2,700	2,725	(0.9%)	
Other Energy Sales	1,736	1,696	2.4%	
Total Retail Customers	839,300	827,735	1.4%	
Wholesale and Other	4	5	(20.0%)	
Total Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Indiana	839,304	827,740	1.4%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)				
Generated — Net Output (3)				
Coal	5,494	6,388	(14.0%)	
Hydro	22	20	10.0%	
Oil and Natural Gas	642	855	(24.9%)	
Renewable Energy	4	5	(20.0%)	
Total Generation (4)	6,162	7,268	(15.2%)	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange (5)	2,348	1,655	41.9%	
Total Sources of Energy	8,510	8,923	(4.6%)	
Less: Line Loss and Other	477	438	8.9%	
Total GWh Sources	8,033	8,485	(5.3%)	
Owned MW Capacity (3)				
Summer	6,606	6,744		
Winter	7,023	7,183		
Heating and Cooling Degree Days				
Actual				
Heating Degree Days	2,884	2,831	1.9%	
Cooling Degree Days	—	4	(100.0%)	
Variance from Normal				
Heating Degree Days	4.6%	2.4%		
Cooling Degree Days	(100.0%)	22.1%		

(1) Except as indicated in footnote (2), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.

(2) Represents weather normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).

(3) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.

(4) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.

(5) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.

Gas Utilities and Infrastructure
Quarterly Highlights
March 2019

	Three Months Ended March 31,		
	2019	2018	% Inc. (Dec.)
Total Sales			
Piedmont Natural Gas Local Distribution Company (LDC) throughput (dekatherms) ⁽¹⁾	151,665,924	154,901,379	(2.1%)
Duke Energy Midwest LDC throughput (Mcf)	38,538,272	37,126,065	3.8%
Average Number of Customers — Piedmont Natural Gas			
Residential	983,440	970,666	1.3%
Commercial	104,720	104,835	(0.1%)
Industrial	966	963	0.3%
Power Generation	17	17	—%
Total Average Number of Gas Customers — Piedmont Natural Gas	1,089,143	1,076,481	1.2%
Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Midwest			
Residential	493,168	488,853	0.9%
General Service	45,347	45,280	0.1%
Industrial	1,679	1,661	1.1%
Other	135	138	(2.2%)
Total Average Number of Gas Customers — Duke Energy Midwest	540,329	535,932	0.8%

(1) Piedmont has a margin decoupling mechanism in North Carolina and weather normalization mechanisms in South Carolina and Tennessee that significantly eliminate the impact of throughput changes on earnings. Duke Energy Ohio's rate design also serves to offset this impact.

Commercial Renewables
Quarterly Highlights
March 2019

	Three Months Ended March 31,		
	2019	2018	% Inc. (Dec.)
Renewable Plant Production, GWh	2,068	2,180	(5.1)%
Net Proportional MW Capacity in Operation ⁽¹⁾	2,996	2,943	1.8 %

(1) In 2019, includes 100 percent tax equity project capacity.

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

**CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **May 15, 2019**

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

1-32853
Commission file
number



20-2777218
IRS Employer
Identification No.

(a Delaware corporation)
550 South Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-1803
704-382-3853

**Registrant, State of Incorporation or Organization,
Address of Principal Executive Offices, and Telephone Number**

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

- Emerging growth company
- If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

Registrant	Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Duke Energy	Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	DUK	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy	5.125% Junior Subordinated Debentures due January 15, 2073	DUKH	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy	5.625% Junior Subordinated Debentures due September 15, 2078	DUKB	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy	Depository Shares, each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	DUK PR A	New York Stock Exchange LLC

Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

On May 15, 2019, Duke Energy Corporation (the "Corporation") entered into a three-year, \$1,000,000,000 Credit Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2019 (the "Credit Agreement"), among the Corporation, as Borrower, the lenders listed therein, The Bank of Nova Scotia, as Administrative Agent, PNC Bank, National Association, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation and TD Bank, N.A., as Co-Syndication Agents, and Bank of China, New York Branch, BNP Paribas, Santander Bank, N.A. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Co-Documentation Agents. The Credit Agreement replaces the prior credit agreement described in the Corporation's Form 8-K filed June 14, 2017, under which all loan commitments were terminated effective upon consummation of the Credit Agreement. The proceeds of loans made under the Credit Agreement will be used by the Corporation for general corporate purposes.

The disclosure in this Item 1.01 is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of the Credit Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.1 and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits

(d) Exhibits.

10.1 [\\$1,000,000,000 Credit Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2019, among Duke Energy Corporation, the Lenders party thereto, The Bank of Nova Scotia, as Administrative Agent, PNC Bank, National Association, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation and TD Bank, N.A., as Co-Syndication Agents, and Bank of China, New York Branch, BNP Paribas, Santander Bank, N.A. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Co-Documentation Agents.](#)

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

Date: May 16, 2019

By: /s/ Robert T. Lucas III
Name: Robert T. Lucas III
Title: Assistant Corporate Secretary

Exhibit 10.1

EXECUTION VERSION

\$1,000,000,000

CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of May 15, 2019

among

Duke Energy Corporation,
as Borrower,

The Lenders Listed Herein,

The Bank of Nova Scotia,
as Administrative Agent,

and

PNC Bank, National Association,
Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation and
TD Bank, N.A.,
as Co-Syndication Agents

and

Bank of China, New York Branch,
BNP Paribas,
Santander Bank, N.A. and
U.S. Bank National Association,
as Co-Documentation Agents

The Bank of Nova Scotia,
PNC Capital Markets LLC,
Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation and
TD Bank, N.A.,
as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE
ARTICLE 1		
DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01.	<i>Definitions</i>	1
Section 1.02.	<i>Accounting Terms and Determinations</i>	14
Section 1.03.	<i>Types of Borrowings</i>	15
Section 1.04.	<i>Divisions</i>	15
ARTICLE 2		
THE CREDITS		
Section 2.01.	<i>Commitments to Lend; Treatment of Existing Loans</i>	15
Section 2.02.	<i>Notice of Borrowings</i>	16
Section 2.03.	<i>Notice to Lenders; Funding of Loans</i>	16
Section 2.04.	<i>Registry; Notes</i>	17
Section 2.05.	<i>Maturity of Loans</i>	18
Section 2.06.	<i>Interest Rates</i>	18
Section 2.07.	<i>Fees</i>	19
Section 2.08.	<i>Optional Termination of Commitments</i>	19
Section 2.09.	<i>Method of Electing Interest Rates</i>	20
Section 2.10.	<i>Mandatory Termination of Commitments</i>	21
Section 2.11.	<i>Optional Prepayments</i>	21
Section 2.12.	<i>General Provisions as to Payments</i>	21
Section 2.13.	<i>Funding Losses</i>	22
Section 2.14.	<i>Computation of Interest and Fees</i>	22
Section 2.15.	<i>[Reserved]</i>	22
Section 2.16.	<i>Regulation D Compensation</i>	22
Section 2.17.	<i>[Reserved.]</i>	23
Section 2.18.	<i>[Reserved]</i>	23
Section 2.19.	<i>Defaulting Lenders</i>	23
ARTICLE 3		
CONDITIONS		
Section 3.01.	<i>Effective Date</i>	25
Section 3.02.	<i>[Reserved]</i>	26
Section 3.03.	<i>Borrowings</i>	26
ARTICLE 4		
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES		
Section 4.01.	<i>Organization and Power</i>	26
Section 4.02.	<i>Corporate and Governmental Authorization; No Contravention</i>	27

Section 4.03.	<i>Binding Effect</i>	27
Section 4.04.	<i>Financial Information</i>	27
Section 4.05.	<i>Regulation U</i>	27
Section 4.06.	<i>Litigation</i>	28
Section 4.07.	<i>Compliance with Laws</i>	28
Section 4.08.	<i>Taxes</i>	28
Section 4.09.	<i>Anti-corruption Law and Sanctions</i>	28

ARTICLE 5
COVENANTS

Section 5.01.	<i>Information</i>	29
Section 5.02.	<i>Payment of Taxes</i>	31
Section 5.03.	<i>Maintenance of Property; Insurance</i>	31
Section 5.04.	<i>Maintenance of Existence</i>	31
Section 5.05.	<i>Compliance with Laws</i>	32
Section 5.06.	<i>Books and Records</i>	32
Section 5.07.	<i>Negative Pledge</i>	32
Section 5.08.	<i>Consolidations, Mergers and Sales of Assets</i>	34
Section 5.09.	<i>Use of Proceeds</i>	34
Section 5.10.	<i>Indebtedness/Capitalization Ratio</i>	34

ARTICLE 6
DEFAULTS

Section 6.01.	<i>Events of Default</i>	34
Section 6.02.	<i>Notice of Default</i>	37

ARTICLE 7
THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

Section 7.01.	<i>Appointment and Authorization</i>	37
Section 7.02.	<i>Administrative Agent and Affiliates</i>	37
Section 7.03.	<i>Action by Administrative Agent</i>	37
Section 7.04.	<i>Consultation with Experts</i>	37
Section 7.05.	<i>Liability of Administrative Agent</i>	37
Section 7.06.	<i>Indemnification</i>	38
Section 7.07.	<i>Credit Decision</i>	38
Section 7.08.	<i>Successor Administrative Agent</i>	38
Section 7.09.	<i>Administrative Agent's Fee</i>	39
Section 7.10.	<i>Other Agents</i>	39
Section 7.11.	<i>Certain ERISA Matters</i>	39

ARTICLE 8
CHANGE IN CIRCUMSTANCES

Section 8.01.	<i>Basis for Determining Interest Rate Inadequate or Unfair</i>	40
Section 8.02.	<i>Illegality</i>	42

Section 8.03.	<i>Increased Cost and Reduced Return</i>	43
Section 8.04.	<i>Taxes</i>	44
Section 8.05.	<i>Base Rate Loans Substituted for Affected Euro-Dollar Loans</i>	47
Section 8.06.	<i>Substitution of Lender; Termination Option</i>	48

ARTICLE 9
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01.	<i>Notices</i>	49
Section 9.02.	<i>No Waivers</i>	50
Section 9.03.	<i>Expenses; Indemnification</i>	50
Section 9.04.	<i>Sharing of Set-offs</i>	51
Section 9.05.	<i>Amendments and Waivers</i>	51
Section 9.06.	<i>Successors and Assigns</i>	52
Section 9.07.	<i>Collateral</i>	54
Section 9.08.	<i>Confidentiality</i>	54
Section 9.09.	<i>Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction</i>	55
Section 9.10.	<i>Counterparts; Integration</i>	56
Section 9.11.	<i>WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL</i>	56
Section 9.12.	<i>USA Patriot Act</i>	56
Section 9.13.	<i>[Reserved]</i>	56
Section 9.14.	<i>No Fiduciary Duty</i>	56
Section 9.15.	<i>Survival</i>	56
Section 9.16.	<i>Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-in of EEA Financial Institutions</i>	57

COMMITMENT SCHEDULE
PRICING SCHEDULE

EXHIBIT A -	Note
EXHIBIT B -	[Reserved]
EXHIBIT C -	[Reserved]
EXHIBIT D -	Assignment and Assumption Agreement

CREDIT AGREEMENT

CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of May 15, 2019 among DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION, as Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party hereto, THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA, as Administrative Agent, PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, SUMITOMO MITSUI BANKING CORPORATION and TD BANK, N.A., as Co-Syndication Agents, and Bank of China, New York Branch, BNP Paribas, Santander Bank, N.A. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Co-Documentation Agents.

The parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. *Definitions.* The following terms, as used herein, have the following meanings:

“**Administrative Agent**” means Scotiabank in its capacity as administrative agent for the Lenders hereunder, and its successors in such capacity.

“**Administrative Questionnaire**” means, with respect to each Lender, the administrative questionnaire in the form submitted to such Lender by the Administrative Agent and submitted to the Administrative Agent (with a copy to the Borrower) duly completed by such Lender.

“**Affiliate**” means, as to any Person (the “**specified Person**”) (i) any Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls the specified Person (a “**Controlling Person**”) or (ii) any Person (other than the specified Person or a Subsidiary of the specified Person) which is controlled by or is under common control with a Controlling Person. As used herein, the term “**control**” means possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“**Agent**” means any of the Administrative Agent, the Co-Syndication Agents or the Co-Documentation Agents.

“**Agent Parties**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.01(c).

“**Aggregate Exposure**” means, with respect to any Lender at any time, (i) an amount equal to such Lender’s Commitment (whether used or unused) at such time or (ii) if such Lender’s Commitment shall have terminated, the sum of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of its Loans at such time.

“**Agreement**” means this Credit Agreement as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**Anti-Corruption Laws**” means the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 and all other laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction concerning or relating to bribery, corruption or money laundering.

“**Applicable Lending Office**” means, with respect to any Lender, (i) in the case of its Base Rate Loans, its Domestic Lending Office and (ii) in the case of its Euro-Dollar Loans, its Euro-Dollar Lending Office.

“**Applicable Margin**” means, with respect to Euro-Dollar Loans or Base Rate Loans to the Borrower, the applicable rate per annum for the Borrower determined in accordance with the Pricing Schedule.

“**Approved Fund**” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (i) a Lender, (ii) an Affiliate of a Lender or (iii) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“**Approved Officer**” means the president, the chief financial officer, a vice president, the treasurer, an assistant treasurer or the controller of the Borrower or such other representative of the Borrower as may be designated by any one of the foregoing with the consent of the Administrative Agent.

“**Assignee**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.06(c).

“**Bail-In Action**” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“**Bail-In Legislation**” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“**Bankruptcy Event**” means, with respect to any Person, such Person becomes the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding (or any similar proceeding), or generally fails to pay its debts as such debts become due, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with the reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets appointed for it, or, in the good faith determination of the Administrative Agent (or, if the Administrative Agent is the subject of the Bankruptcy Event, the Required Lenders), has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any such proceeding or appointment, provided that (except with respect to a Lender that is subject to a Bail-In Action) a Bankruptcy Event shall not result solely by virtue of any ownership interest, or the acquisition of any ownership interest, in such Person by a Governmental Authority or instrumentality thereof so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such

Person (or such Governmental Authority or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such Person.

“Base Rate” means, for any day for which the same is to be calculated, the highest of (a) the Prime Rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate plus 1/2 of 1% and (c) the LIBOR Market Index Rate plus 1%; *provided*, that, if the Base Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement; and *provided, further*, that clause (c) shall not be applicable during any period in which either (i) any of the circumstances provided in Section 8.01(a)(i) or Section 8.01(a)(ii) shall have occurred and be continuing or (ii) the LIBOR Market Index Rate is unavailable or unascertainable. Each change in the Base Rate shall take effect simultaneously with the corresponding change in the rates described in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above, as the case may be.

“Base Rate Loan” means (i) a Loan which bears interest at the Base Rate pursuant to the applicable Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Interest Rate Election or the provisions of Article 8 or (ii) an overdue amount which was a Base Rate Loan immediately before it became overdue.

“Beneficial Ownership Certification” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation” means 31 CFR § 1010.230.

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in and subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“Borrower” means Duke Energy Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

“Borrowing” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.03.

“Change” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.05(b).

“Change in Law” means the occurrence of any of the following after the date of this Agreement: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority, or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rules, guideline, requirement or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; *provided however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives thereunder, issued in connection therewith or in implementation thereof, and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in

each case be deemed to be a "Change in Law" after the date hereof regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued or implemented.

"Co-Documentation Agents" means each of Bank of China, New York Branch, BNP Paribas, Santander Bank, N.A. and U.S. Bank National Association, in its capacity as documentation agent in respect of this Agreement.

"Commitment" means (i) with respect to any Lender listed on the signature pages hereof, the amount set forth opposite its name on the Commitment Schedule, and (ii) with respect to each Assignee which becomes a Lender pursuant to Sections 8.06 and 9.06(c), the amount of the Commitment thereby assumed by it, in each case as such amount may from time to time be reduced pursuant to Sections 2.10, 8.06 or 9.06(c) or increased pursuant to Sections 8.06 or 9.06(c).

"Commitment Schedule" means the Commitment Schedule attached hereto.

"Commitment Termination Date" means, for each Lender, May 15, 2022, or, if such day is not a Euro-Dollar Business Day, the next preceding Euro-Dollar Business Day.

"Communications" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.01(c).

"Connection Income Taxes" means, with respect to any Lender or Agent, taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise taxes or branch profits taxes, in each case, imposed as a result of a connection (including any former connection) between such Lender or Agent and the jurisdiction imposing such tax (other than connections arising from such Lender or Agent having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced this Agreement or any Note, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan, this Agreement or any Note).

"Consolidated Capitalization" means, with respect to the Borrower, the sum, without duplication, of (i) Consolidated Indebtedness of the Borrower, (ii) consolidated common equityholders' equity as would appear on a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, (iii) the aggregate liquidation preference of preferred or priority equity interests (other than preferred or priority equity interests subject to mandatory redemption or repurchase) of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries upon involuntary liquidation, (iv) the aggregate outstanding amount of all Equity Preferred Securities of the Borrower and (v) minority interests as would appear on a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

"Consolidated Indebtedness" means, at any date, with respect to the Borrower, all Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; *provided* that Consolidated Indebtedness shall exclude, to the extent otherwise reflected therein,

Equity Preferred Securities of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries up to a maximum excluded amount equal to 15% of Consolidated Capitalization of the Borrower.

"Consolidated Net Assets" means, at any date with respect to the Borrower, (a) total assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (minus applicable reserves) determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles minus (b) total liabilities of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, in each case determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, all as reflected in the consolidated financial statements of the Borrower most recently delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or 5.01(b).

"Consolidated Subsidiary" means, for any Person, at any date any Subsidiary or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of such Person in its consolidated financial statements if such statements were prepared as of such date.

"Co-Syndication Agents" means each of PNC Bank, National Association, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation and TD Bank, N.A., each in its capacity as syndication agent in respect of this Agreement.

"Default" means any condition or event which constitutes an Event of Default or which with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default.

"Defaulting Lender" means any Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund any portion of its Loans within two Domestic Business Days of the date required to be funded, (ii) pay over to any Lender Party any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within two Domestic Business Days of the date required to be paid, unless, in the case of clause (i) or (ii) above, such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent (or, if the Administrative Agent is the Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders) in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Borrower or the Administrative Agent in writing, or has made a public statement to the effect, that it does not intend or expect to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement indicates that such position is based on such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) to funding under this Agreement cannot be satisfied) or generally under other agreements in which it commits to extend credit, (c) has failed, within three Domestic Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent (or, if the Administrative Agent is the Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders) or the Borrower, acting in good faith, to provide a certification in writing from an authorized officer of such Lender that it will comply with its obligations to fund prospective Loans under this Agreement unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent (or, if the Administrative Agent is the Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders) in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's good faith determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) has not been satisfied, provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c)

upon receipt by the Administrative Agent (or, if the Administrative Agent is the Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders) and the Borrower of such certification in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (or, if the Administrative Agent is the Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders) and the Borrower, or (d) has become (or has a direct or indirect Parent that has become) the subject of a Bankruptcy Event or a Bail-In Action. Any determination by the Administrative Agent (or, if the Administrative Agent is the Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders) that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender upon delivery of written notice of such determination to the Borrower and each Lender.

"Domestic Business Day" means any day except a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City or in the State of North Carolina are authorized by law to close.

"Domestic Lending Office" means, as to each Lender, its office located at its address set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire (or identified in its Administrative Questionnaire as its Domestic Lending Office) or such other office as such Lender may hereafter designate as its Domestic Lending Office by notice to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

"EEA Financial Institution" means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"EEA Member Country" means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway.

"EEA Resolution Authority" means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegatee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"Effective Date" means the date on which this Agreement becomes effective pursuant to Section 3.01.

"Endowment" means the Duke Endowment, a charitable common law trust established by James B. Duke by Indenture dated December 11, 1924.

"Environmental Laws" means any and all federal, state, local and foreign statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, judgments, orders, decrees, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements or other governmental restrictions relating to the environment or to emissions, discharges, releases of pollutants, contaminants, chemicals, or industrial, toxic or hazardous substances or wastes into the

environment including, without limitation, ambient air, surface water, ground water, or land, or otherwise relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport, or handling of pollutants, contaminants, chemicals, or industrial, toxic or hazardous substances or wastes.

"Equity Preferred Securities" means, with respect to the Borrower, any trust preferred securities or deferrable interest subordinated debt securities issued by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other financing vehicle of the Borrower that (i) have an original maturity of at least twenty years and (ii) require no repayments or prepayments and no mandatory redemptions or repurchases, in each case, prior to the first anniversary of the Commitment Termination Date.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"ERISA Group" means, with respect to the Borrower, the Borrower and all other members of a controlled group of corporations and all trades or businesses (whether or not incorporated) under common control which, together with the Borrower, are treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code.

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"Euro-Dollar Business Day" means any Domestic Business Day on which commercial banks are open for international business (including dealings in dollar deposits) in London.

"Euro-Dollar Lending Office" means, as to each Lender, its office, branch or affiliate located at its address set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire (or identified in its Administrative Questionnaire as its Euro-Dollar Lending Office) or such other office, branch or affiliate of such Lender as it may hereafter designate as its Euro-Dollar Lending Office by notice to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

"Euro-Dollar Loan" means (i) a Loan which bears interest at a Euro-Dollar Rate pursuant to the applicable Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Interest Rate Election or (ii) an overdue amount which was a Euro-Dollar Loan immediately before it became overdue.

"Euro-Dollar Rate" means a rate of interest determined pursuant to Section 2.06(b) on the basis of a London Interbank Offered Rate, and if the Euro-Dollar Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

"Euro-Dollar Reserve Percentage" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.16.

"Event of Default" has the meaning set forth in Section 6.01.

“**Existing Credit Agreement**” means the Credit Agreement dated as of June 14, 2017, among the Borrower, the lenders party thereto, The Bank of Nova Scotia, as administrative agent, and the other agents party thereto.

“**Existing Lenders**” means the lenders party to the Existing Credit Agreement.

“**Existing Loans**” means the loans made by the Existing Lenders under the Existing Credit Agreement.

“**Facility Fee Rate**” means, with respect to the Borrower, the applicable rate per annum for the Borrower determined in accordance with the Pricing Schedule.

“**FATCA**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.04(a).

“**Federal Funds Rate**” means, for any day, the rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100th of 1%) equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Domestic Business Day next succeeding such day; *provided* that (i) if such day is not a Domestic Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Domestic Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Domestic Business Day and (ii) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Domestic Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate quoted to Scotiabank on such day on such transactions as determined by the Administrative Agent; *provided further*, that, if the Federal Funds Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“**Fund**” means any Person (other than a natural Person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business.

“**Governmental Authority**” means any international, foreign, federal, state, regional, county, local or other governmental or quasi-governmental authority.

“**Group of Loans**” means at any time a group of Loans consisting of (i) all Loans to the Borrower which are Base Rate Loans at such time or (ii) all Euro-Dollar Loans to the Borrower having the same Interest Period at such time; *provided* that, if a Loan of any particular Lender is converted to or made as a Base Rate Loan pursuant to Article 8, such Loan shall be included in the same Group or Groups of Loans from time to time as it would have been if it had not been so converted or made.

“**Hedging Agreement**” means for any Person, any and all agreements, devices or arrangements designed to protect such Person or any of its Subsidiaries from the fluctuations of interest rates, exchange rates applicable to such party’s assets, liabilities or exchange transactions, including, but not limited to, dollar-denominated or cross-currency interest rate exchange agreements, forward currency exchange agreements, interest rate cap or collar protection agreements, commodity swap agreements, forward rate currency or interest rate options, puts and warrants. Notwithstanding anything herein

to the contrary, "Hedging Agreements" shall also include fixed-for-floating interest rate swap agreements and similar instruments.

"**Indebtedness**" of any Person means at any date, without duplication, (i) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (ii) all indebtedness of such Person for the deferred purchase price of property or services purchased (excluding current accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business), (iii) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired, (iv) all indebtedness under leases which shall have been or should be, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, recorded as capital leases in respect of which such Person is liable as lessee, (v) the face amount of all outstanding letters of credit issued for the account of such Person (other than letters of credit relating to indebtedness included in Indebtedness of such Person pursuant to another clause of this definition) and, without duplication, the unreimbursed amount of all drafts drawn thereunder, (vi) indebtedness secured by any Lien on property or assets of such Person, whether or not assumed (but in any event not exceeding the fair market value of the property or asset), (vii) all direct guarantees of Indebtedness referred to above of another Person, (viii) all amounts payable in connection with mandatory redemptions or repurchases of preferred stock or member interests or other preferred or priority equity interests and (ix) any obligations of such Person (in the nature of principal or interest) in respect of acceptances or similar obligations issued or created for the account of such Person.

"**Indemnitee**" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.03.

"**Interest Period**" means, with respect to each Euro-Dollar Loan, the period commencing on the date of borrowing specified in the applicable Notice of Borrowing or on the date specified in an applicable Notice of Interest Rate Election and ending one, two, three or six, or, if deposits of a corresponding maturity are generally available in the London interbank market, twelve, months thereafter, as the Borrower may elect in such notice; *provided that*:

- (a) any Interest Period which would otherwise end on a day which is not a Euro-Dollar Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Euro-Dollar Business Day unless such Euro-Dollar Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Euro-Dollar Business Day; and
- (b) any Interest Period which begins on the last Euro-Dollar Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Euro-Dollar Business Day of a calendar month;

provided further that no Interest Period applicable to any Loan of any Lender may end after the Commitment Termination Date.

“**Internal Revenue Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor statute.

“**Investment Grade Status**” exists as to any Person at any date if all senior long-term unsecured debt securities of such Person outstanding at such date which had been rated by S&P or Moody’s are rated BBB- or higher by S&P or Baa3 or higher by Moody’s, as the case may be, or if such Person does not have a rating of its long-term unsecured debt securities, then if the corporate credit rating of such Person, if any exists, from S&P is BBB- or higher or the issuer rating of such Person, if any exists, from Moody’s is Baa3 or higher.

“**Lender**” means each bank or other financial institution listed on the signature pages hereof, each Assignee which becomes a Lender pursuant to Section 9.06(c), and their respective successors.

“**Lender Party**” means any of the Lenders and the Agents.

“**LIBOR Market Index Rate**” means, for any day, subject to the implementation of a Replacement Rate in accordance with Section 8.01(b), the rate for one month deposits in dollars as published by ICE Benchmark Administration Limited, a United Kingdom company (or a comparable or successor quoting service which is approved by the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the Borrower) as of 11:00 a.m. London time, on such day, or if such day is not a Euro-Dollar Business Day, for the immediately preceding Euro-Dollar Business Day. If, for any reason, such rate is not so published, then the LIBOR Market Index Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent to be the arithmetic average of the rate per annum at which U.S. dollar deposits would be offered by first class banks (as determined in consultation with the Borrower) in the London interbank market to the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such date of determination for delivery on the date in question for a one month term; *provided*, that, if the LIBOR Market Index Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“**Lien**” means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to own subject to a Lien any asset which it has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or other title retention agreement relating to such asset.

“**Loan**” means a loan made or to be made by a Lender pursuant to Section 2.01; *provided* that, if any such loan or loans (or portions thereof) are combined or subdivided pursuant to a Notice of Interest Rate Election, the term “Loan” shall refer to the combined principal amount resulting from such combination or to each of the separate principal amounts resulting from such subdivision, as the case may be.

“**London Interbank Offered Rate**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.06(b).

“Master Credit Facility” means the Credit Agreement dated as of November 18, 2011, as amended by Amendment No. 1 and Consent dated as of December 18, 2013, Amendment No. 2 and Consent, dated as of January 30, 2015, Amendment No. 3 and Consent, dated as of March 16, 2017 and Amendment No. 4 and Consent, dated as of March 18, 2019, among the Borrower, the other borrowers party thereto, the lenders party thereto, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, and the other agents party thereto, as the same may be amended, amended and restated, modified, supplemented, refinanced or replaced from time to time after the date hereof.

“Material Debt” means, with respect to the Borrower, Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Material Subsidiaries (other than any Non-Recourse Indebtedness) in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$150,000,000.

“Material Plan” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.01(i).

“Material Subsidiary” means at any time, with respect to the Borrower, any Subsidiary of the Borrower whose total assets exceeds 15% of the total assets (after intercompany eliminations) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, all as reflected in the consolidated financial statements of the Borrower most recently delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or 5.01(b).

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (or any successor thereto).

“Non-Consenting Lender” means any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (i) requires the approval of all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 9.05(a) and (ii) has been approved by the Required Lenders.

“Non-Recourse Indebtedness” means any Indebtedness incurred by a Subsidiary of the Borrower to develop, construct, own, improve or operate a defined facility or project (a) as to which no Borrower (i) provides credit support of any kind (including any undertaking, agreement or instrument that would constitute Indebtedness but excluding tax sharing arrangements and similar arrangements to make contributions to such Subsidiary to account for tax benefits generated by such Subsidiary), (ii) is directly or indirectly liable as a guarantor or otherwise, or (iii) constitutes the lender; (b) no default with respect to which would permit upon notice, lapse of time or both any holder of any other Indebtedness (other than the Loans or the Notes) of the Borrower to declare a default on such other Indebtedness or cause the payment thereof to be accelerated or payable prior to its stated maturity; and (c) as to which the lenders will not have any recourse to the stock or assets of the Borrower or other Subsidiary (other than the stock of or intercompany loans to such Subsidiary); provided that in each case in clauses (a) and (c) above, the Borrower or other Subsidiary may provide credit support and recourse in an amount not exceeding 15% in the aggregate of any such Indebtedness and such Indebtedness shall still be deemed to be Non-Recourse Indebtedness.

“**Notes**” means promissory notes of the Borrower, in the form required by Section 2.04, evidencing the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Loans made to it, and “**Note**” means any one of such promissory notes issued hereunder.

“**Notice of Borrowing**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.02.

“**Notice of Interest Rate Election**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.09(a).

“**OFAC**” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

“**Other Taxes**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.04(a).

“**Parent**” means, with respect to any Lender, any Person controlling such Lender.

“**Participant**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.06(b).

“**Participant Register**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.06(b).

“**PBGC**” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any entity succeeding to any or all of its functions under ERISA.

“**Percentage**” means, with respect to any Lender at any time, the percentage which the amount of its Commitment at such time represents of the aggregate amount of all the Commitments at such time. *provided* that in the case of Section 2.19 when a Defaulting Lender shall exist, “Percentage” shall mean the percentage of the total Commitments (disregarding any Defaulting Lender’s Commitment) represented by such Lender’s Commitment.

“**Person**” means an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a trust or any other entity or organization, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

“**Plan**” means at any time an employee pension benefit plan which is covered by Title IV of ERISA or Sections 412 or 430 of the Internal Revenue Code or Sections 302 and 303 of ERISA and is either (i) maintained by a member of the ERISA Group for employees of a member of the ERISA Group or (ii) maintained pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement or any other arrangement under which more than one employer makes contributions and to which a member of the ERISA Group is then making or accruing an obligation to make contributions or has within the preceding five plan years made contributions.

“**Platform**” means Syndtrak or a substantially similar electronic transmission system.

“**Pricing Schedule**” means the Pricing Schedule attached hereto.

“**Prime Rate**” means the per annum rate of interest established from time to time by the Administrative Agent at its principal office in New York, New York as its Prime Rate. Any change in the interest rate resulting from a change in the Prime Rate shall become effective as of 12:01 a.m. of the Domestic Business Day on which each change in the Prime Rate is announced by the Administrative Agent. The Prime Rate is a reference rate used by the Administrative Agent in determining interest rates on certain loans and is not intended to be the lowest rate of interest charged on any extension of credit to any debtor.

“**PTE**” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“**Quarterly Payment Date**” means the first Domestic Business Day of each January, April, July and October.

“**Regulation U**” means Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, as in effect from time to time.

“**Related Parties**” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s Subsidiaries and Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, advisors, administrators and managers of such Person and of such Person’s Subsidiaries and Affiliates.

“**Replacement Rate**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.01(b).

“**Replacement Rate Conforming Changes**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.01(b).

“**Required Lenders**” means, at any time, Lenders having at least 51% in aggregate amount of the Aggregate Exposures at such time (exclusive in each case of the Aggregate Exposure(s) of any Defaulting Lender(s)).

“**Revolving Credit Period**” means, with respect to any Lender, the period from and including the Effective Date to but not including the Commitment Termination Date.

“**Sanctioned Person**” means, at any time (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of specially designated Persons maintained by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, United Nations Security Council, the European Union or Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom, (b) any Person that has a place of business, or is organized or resident, in a jurisdiction that is the subject of any comprehensive territorial Sanctions or (c) any Person owned or controlled by any such Person.

“**Sanctions**” means economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by (a) OFAC or the U.S. Department of State, or (b) the United Nations Security Council, the European Union or Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom.

“**Scotiabank**” means The Bank of Nova Scotia.

“**S&P**” means Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of S&P Global Inc. (or any successor thereto).

“**Subsidiary**” means, as to any Person, any corporation or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors or other persons performing similar functions are at the time directly or indirectly owned by such Person; unless otherwise specified, “Subsidiary” means a Subsidiary of the Borrower.

“**Substantial Assets**” means, with respect to the Borrower, assets sold or otherwise disposed of in a single transaction or a series of related transactions representing 25% or more of the consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

“**Taxes**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.04(a).

“**Trust**” means The Doris Duke Trust, a trust established by James B. Duke by Indenture dated December 11, 1924 for the benefit of certain relatives.

“**Unfunded Vested Liabilities**” means, with respect to any Plan at any time, the amount (if any) by which (i) the present value of all benefits under such Plan, determined on a plan termination basis using the assumptions under 4001(a)(18) of ERISA, exceeds (ii) the fair market value of all Plan assets allocable to such benefits, all determined as of the then most recent valuation date for such Plan, but only to the extent that such excess represents a potential liability of a member of the ERISA Group to the PBGC or the Plan under Title IV of ERISA.

“**United States**” means the United States of America, including the States and the District of Columbia, but excluding its territories and possessions.

“**U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.04(a).

“**U.S. Tax Law Change**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.04(a).

“**Write-Down and Conversion Powers**” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

Section 1.02. *Accounting Terms and Determinations.* Unless otherwise specified herein, all accounting terms used herein shall be interpreted, all accounting determinations hereunder shall be made, and all financial statements required to be delivered hereunder shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time, applied on a basis consistent (except for changes concurred in by the Borrower’s independent public accountants) with the most recent audited consolidated financial statements of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries delivered to the Lenders; provided, that if the Borrower notifies the

Administrative Agent that it wishes to amend the financial covenant in Section 5.10 to eliminate the effect of any change in generally accepted accounting principles on the operation of such covenant (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that the Required Lenders wish to amend Section 5.10 for such purpose), then the Borrower's compliance with such covenant shall be determined on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles as in effect immediately before the relevant change in generally accepted accounting principles became effective, until either such notice is withdrawn or such covenant is amended in a manner satisfactory to the Borrower and the Required Lenders.

Section 1.03. *Types of Borrowings.* The term "**Borrowing**" denotes the aggregation of Loans of one or more Lenders to be made to the Borrower pursuant to Article 2 on a single date and for a single Interest Period. Borrowings are classified for purposes of this Agreement by reference to the pricing of Loans comprising such Borrowing (e.g., a "**Euro-Dollar Borrowing**" is a Borrowing comprised of Euro Dollar Loans).

Section 1.04. *Divisions.* For all purposes under this Agreement, in connection with any division or plan of division of the Borrower under Delaware law (or any comparable event under a different jurisdiction's laws): (a) if any asset, right, obligation or liability of any Person becomes the asset, right, obligation or liability of a different Person, then it shall be deemed to have been transferred from the original Person to the subsequent Person, and (b) if any new Person comes into existence, such new Person shall be deemed to have been organized on the first date of its existence by the holders of its equity interests at such time.

ARTICLE 2 THE CREDITS

Section 2.01. *Commitments to Lend; Treatment of Existing Loans.* (a) During the Revolving Credit Period, each Lender severally agrees, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, to make loans to the Borrower pursuant to this subsection from time to time in an aggregate amount not to exceed such Lender's Commitment. Each Borrowing under this subsection shall be in an aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000 or any larger multiple of \$1,000,000 (except that any such Borrowing may be in the aggregate amount available in accordance with Section 3.03(b)) and shall be made from the several Lenders ratably in proportion to their respective Commitments in effect on the date of Borrowing. Within the foregoing limits, the Borrower may borrow under this Section 2.01, or to the extent permitted by Section 2.11, prepay Loans and reborrow at any time during the Revolving Credit Period under this Section 2.01.

(b) On the Effective Date, without any further action by any party hereto and without any requirement for a Notice of Borrowing to be delivered pursuant to Section 2.02:

(i) the Existing Loans will be deemed to (x) be Loans made under this Agreement on the Effective Date, (y) have utilized the Commitment of each Lender

under this Agreement by the amount of such Lender's pro rata share (based on its Percentage) of the aggregate principal amount of the Existing Loans and (z) be Loans comprising a Euro-Dollar Borrowing with an initial Interest Period of one month.

(ii) (x) the Borrower shall pay all unpaid interest and fees and other amounts accrued under the Existing Credit Agreement to but excluding the Effective Date for the account of each Existing Lender in respect of such Existing Lender's Existing Loans by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 Noon (New York City time) and (y) the Administrative Agent shall pay to each Existing Lender, out of the amounts received by the Administrative Agent pursuant to clause (x) of this Section 2.01(b)(ii), all unpaid interest and fees and other amounts accrued under the Existing Credit Agreement for the account of each Existing Lender in respect of such Existing Lender's Existing Loans to but excluding the Effective Date by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account designated by such Existing Lender to the Administrative Agent not later than 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Lender hereby waives any right to reimbursement from the Borrower of any funding losses incurred by such Lender as a result of the Existing Loans being deemed made hereunder as Euro-Dollar Loans for a new Interest Period on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period then in effect under the Existing Credit Agreement.

(c) The Existing Lenders hereby waive any requirement of prior notice of prepayment under the Existing Credit Agreement of Existing Loans.

Section 2.02. *Notice of Borrowings.* The Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent notice (a "**Notice of Borrowing**") not later than 11:00 A.M. (Eastern time) on (x) the date of each Base Rate Borrowing and (y) the third Euro-Dollar Business Day before each Euro-Dollar Borrowing, specifying:

(a) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Domestic Business Day in the case of a Base Rate Borrowing or a Euro-Dollar Business Day in the case of a Euro-Dollar Borrowing;

(b) the aggregate amount of such Borrowing;

(c) whether the Loans comprising such Borrowing are to bear interest initially at the Base Rate or a Euro-Dollar Rate; and

(d) in the case of a Euro-Dollar Borrowing, the duration of the initial Interest Period applicable thereto, subject to the provisions of the definition of Interest Period.

Section 2.03. *Notice to Lenders; Funding of Loans.* (a) Upon receipt (or deemed receipt) of a Notice of Borrowing, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the contents thereof and of such Lender's share (if any) of such Borrowing and such Notice of Borrowing shall not thereafter be revocable by the Borrower.

(b) Not later than 1:00 P.M. (Eastern time) on the date of each Borrowing, each Lender participating therein shall (except as provided in subsection (c) of this Section)

make available its share of such Borrowing, in Federal or other immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent at its address specified in or pursuant to Section 9.01. Unless the Administrative Agent determines that any applicable condition specified in Article 3 has not been satisfied, the Administrative Agent will disburse the funds so received from the Lenders to an account designated by an Approved Officer of the Borrower.

(c) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to 1:00 P.M. (Eastern time) on the date of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available to the Administrative Agent on the date of such Borrowing in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section 2.03 and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower on such date a corresponding amount. If and to the extent that such Lender shall not have so made such share available to the Administrative Agent, such Lender and, if such Lender shall not have made such payment within two Domestic Business Days of demand therefor, the Borrower agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is made available to the Borrower until the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent, at (i) in the case of the Borrower, a rate per annum equal to the higher of the Federal Funds Rate and the interest rate applicable thereto pursuant to Section 2.06 and (ii) in the case of such Lender, the Federal Funds Rate. If such Lender shall repay to the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount, such amount so repaid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing for purposes of this Agreement.

(d) The failure of any Lender to make the Loan to be made by it as part of any Borrowing shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligation, if any, hereunder to make a Loan on the date of such Borrowing, but no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make a Loan to be made by such other Lender.

Section 2.04. *Registry; Notes.* (a) The Administrative Agent shall maintain a register (the "**Register**") on which it will record the Commitment of each Lender, each Loan made by such Lender and each repayment of any Loan made by such Lender. Any such recordation by the Administrative Agent on the Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error. Failure to make any such recordation, or any error in such recordation, shall not affect the Borrower's obligations hereunder.

(b) The Borrower hereby agrees that, promptly upon the request of any Lender at any time, the Borrower shall deliver to such Lender a duly executed Note, in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto, payable to such Lender or its registered assigns as permitted pursuant to Section 9.06 and representing the obligation of the Borrower to pay the unpaid principal amount of the Loans made to the Borrower by such Lender, with interest as provided herein on the unpaid principal amount from time to time outstanding.

(c) Each Lender shall record the date, amount and maturity of each Loan made by it and the date and amount of each payment of principal made by the Borrower with respect thereto, and each Lender receiving a Note pursuant to this Section, if such Lender so elects in connection with any transfer or enforcement of its Note, may endorse on the schedule forming a part thereof appropriate notations to evidence the foregoing information with respect to each such Loan then outstanding; *provided* that the failure of such Lender to make any such recordation or endorsement shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower hereunder or under the Notes. Such Lender is hereby irrevocably authorized by the Borrower so to endorse its Note and to attach to and make a part of its Note a continuation of any such schedule as and when required.

Section 2.05. *Maturity of Loans.* Each Loan made by any Lender shall mature, and the principal amount thereof shall be due and payable together with accrued interest thereon, on the Commitment Termination Date.

Section 2.06. *Interest Rates.* (a) Each Base Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof, for each day from the date such Loan is made until it becomes due, at a rate per annum equal to the sum of the Applicable Margin for such day plus the Base Rate for such day. Such interest shall be payable quarterly in arrears on each Quarterly Payment Date, at maturity and on the date of termination of the Commitments in their entirety. Any overdue principal of or overdue interest on any Base Rate Loan shall bear interest, payable on demand, for each day until paid at a rate per annum equal to the sum of 1% plus the Applicable Margin for such day plus the Base Rate for such day.

(b) Each Euro-Dollar Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof, for each day during each Interest Period applicable thereto, at a rate per annum equal to the sum of the Applicable Margin for such day plus the London Interbank Offered Rate applicable to such Interest Period. Such interest shall be payable for each Interest Period on the last day thereof and, if such Interest Period is longer than three months, at intervals of three months after the first day thereof. Upon any determination or giving of notice in respect of clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) in Section 8.01(b) and until a Replacement Rate shall be determined in accordance with Section 8.01(b), (i) the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain Euro-Dollar Loans shall be suspended and (ii) the LIBOR Market Index Rate component shall no longer be utilized in determining the Base Rate. Upon any determination or giving of notice in respect of clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) in Section 8.01(b), the Borrower may revoke any pending Notice of Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Euro-Dollar Loans (to the extent of the affected Euro-Dollar Loans or Interest Periods) or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Base Rate Borrowing (subject to the foregoing clause (ii)) in the amount specified therein.

The "**London Interbank Offered Rate**" applicable to any Interest Period means, subject to the implementation of a Replacement Rate in accordance with Section 8.01(b), the rate of interest per annum published by the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited, a United Kingdom company, or a comparable or successor quoting service approved by the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time) two Euro-Dollar

Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, as the rate for U.S. dollar deposits with a maturity comparable to such Interest Period. In the event that such rate is not so available at such time for any reason, then the "**London Interbank Offered Rate**" for such Interest Period shall be the average (rounded upward, if necessary, to the next higher 1/16 of 1%) of the respective rates per annum at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to leading banks in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time) two Euro-Dollar Business Days before the first day of such Interest Period in an amount approximately equal to the principal amount of the Loan of such leading banks to which such Interest Period is to apply and for a period of time comparable to such Interest Period. If the London-Interbank Offered Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed zero for purposes of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise specified in any amendment to this Agreement entered into in accordance with Section 8.01, in the event that a Replacement Rate with respect to the London Interbank Offered Rate is implemented, then all references herein to the London Interbank Offered Rate shall be deemed references to such Replacement Rate.

(c) Any overdue principal of or overdue interest on any Euro-Dollar Loan shall bear interest, payable on demand, for each day from and including the date payment thereof was due to but excluding the date of actual payment, at a rate per annum equal to the sum of 1% plus the higher of (i) the sum of the Applicable Margin for such day plus the London Interbank Offered Rate applicable to such Loan at the date such payment was due and (ii) the rate applicable to Base Rate Loans for such day.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall determine each interest rate applicable to the Loans hereunder. The Administrative Agent shall give prompt notice to the Borrower and the participating Lenders by facsimile of each rate of interest so determined, and its determination thereof shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error unless the Borrower raises an objection thereto within five Domestic Business Days after receipt of such notice.

Section 2.07. *Fees.* (a) *Facility Fees.* The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Lenders ratably in proportion to their Aggregate Exposures, a facility fee calculated for each day at the Facility Fee Rate for such day (determined in accordance with the Pricing Schedule) on the aggregate amount of the Aggregate Exposure on such day. Such facility fee shall accrue for each day from and including the Effective Date but excluding the day on which the Aggregate Exposure is reduced to zero.

(b) *Payments.* Accrued fees under this Section for the account of any Lender shall be payable quarterly in arrears on each Quarterly Payment Date and upon the Commitment Termination Date (and, if earlier, the date the Aggregate Exposure is reduced to zero).

Section 2.08. *Optional Termination of Commitments.* The Borrower may, upon not less than three Domestic Business Days' notice to the Administrative Agent, reduce

the Commitments (i) to zero, if no Loans are outstanding or (ii) by an amount of \$10,000,000 or any larger multiple of \$5,000,000 so long as, after giving effect to such reduction, the aggregate Commitments are not less than the sum of the aggregate principal amount of Loans outstanding.

Section 2.09. *Method of Electing Interest Rates.* (a) The Loans included in each Borrowing shall bear interest initially at the type of rate specified by the Borrower in the applicable Notice of Borrowing. Thereafter, the Borrower may from time to time elect to change or continue the type of interest rate borne by each Group of Loans (subject in each case to the provisions of Article 8 and the last sentence of this subsection (a)), as follows:

(i) if such Loans are Base Rate Loans, the Borrower may elect to convert such Loans to Euro-Dollar Loans as of any Euro-Dollar Business Day; and

(ii) if such Loans are Euro-Dollar Loans, the Borrower may elect to convert such Loans to Base Rate Loans or elect to continue such Loans as Euro-Dollar Loans for an additional Interest Period, subject to Section 2.13 in the case of any such conversion or continuation effective on any day other than the last day of the then current Interest Period applicable to such Loans.

Each such election shall be made by delivering a notice (a "**Notice of Interest Rate Election**") to the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 A.M. (Eastern time) on the third Euro-Dollar Business Day before the conversion or continuation selected in such notice is to be effective. A Notice of Interest Rate Election may, if it so specifies, apply to only a portion of the aggregate principal amount of the relevant Group of Loans; *provided* that (i) such portion is allocated ratably among the Loans comprising such Group and (ii) the portion to which such notice applies, and the remaining portion to which it does not apply, are each \$10,000,000 or any larger multiple of \$1,000,000.

(b) Each Notice of Interest Rate Election shall specify:

(i) the Group of Loans (or portion thereof) to which such notice applies;

(ii) the date on which the conversion or continuation selected in such notice is to be effective, which shall comply with the applicable clause of subsection 2.09(a) above;

(iii) if the Loans comprising such Group are to be converted, the new type of Loans and, if the Loans being converted are to be Euro-Dollar Loans, the duration of the next succeeding Interest Period applicable thereto; and

(iv) if such Loans are to be continued as Euro-Dollar Loans for an additional Interest Period, the duration of such additional Interest Period.

Each Interest Period specified in a Notice of Interest Rate Election shall comply with the provisions of the definition of the term "Interest Period".

(c) Promptly after receiving a Notice of Interest Rate Election from the Borrower pursuant to subsection 2.09(a) above, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the contents thereof and such notice shall not thereafter be revocable by the Borrower. If no Notice of Interest Rate Election is timely received prior to the end of an Interest Period for any Group of Loans, the Borrower shall be deemed to have elected that such Group of Loans be converted to Base Rate Loans as of the last day of such Interest Period.

(d) An election by the Borrower to change or continue the rate of interest applicable to any Group of Loans pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a "Borrowing" subject to the provisions of Section 3.03.

Section 2.10. *Mandatory Termination of Commitments.* The Commitment of each Lender shall terminate on the Commitment Termination Date.

Section 2.11. *Optional Prepayments.* (a) The Borrower may (i) upon notice to the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 A.M. (Eastern time) on any Domestic Business Day prepay on such Domestic Business Day any Group of Base Rate Loans and (ii) upon at least three Euro-Dollar Business Days' notice to the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 A.M. (Eastern time) prepay any Group of Euro-Dollar Loans, in each case in whole at any time, or from time to time in part in amounts aggregating \$5,000,000 or any larger multiple of \$1,000,000, by paying the principal amount to be prepaid together with accrued interest thereon to the date of prepayment and together with any additional amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.13. Each such optional prepayment shall be applied to prepay ratably the Loans of the several Lenders included in such Group or Borrowing.

(b) Upon receipt of a notice of prepayment pursuant to this Section, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the contents thereof and of such Lender's share (if any) of such prepayment and such notice shall not thereafter be revocable by the Borrower.

Section 2.12. *General Provisions as to Payments.* (a) The Borrower shall make each payment of principal of, and interest on, the Loans and of fees hereunder, not later than 1:00 P.M. (Eastern time) on the date when due, in Federal or other funds immediately available in New York City, to the Administrative Agent at its address referred to in Section 9.01 and without reduction by reason of any set-off, counterclaim or deduction of any kind. The Administrative Agent will promptly distribute to each Lender in like funds its ratable share of each such payment received by the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders. Whenever any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Base Rate Loans or of fees shall be due on a day which is not a Domestic Business Day, the date for payment thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Domestic Business Day. Whenever any payment of principal of, or interest on, the Euro-Dollar Loans shall be due on a day which is not a Euro-Dollar Business Day,

the date for payment thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Euro-Dollar Business Day unless such Euro-Dollar Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case the date for payment thereof shall be the next preceding Euro-Dollar Business Day. If the date for any payment of principal is extended by operation of law or otherwise, interest thereon shall be payable for such extended time.

(b) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Lenders hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment in full, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment in full to the Administrative Agent on such date and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, cause to be distributed to each Lender on such due date an amount equal to the amount then due such Lender. If and to the extent that the Borrower shall not have so made such payment, each Lender shall repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such amount distributed to such Lender together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is distributed to such Lender until the date such Lender repays such amount to the Administrative Agent, at the Federal Funds Rate.

Section 2.13. *Funding Losses.* If the Borrower makes any payment of principal with respect to any Euro-Dollar Loan (other than payments made by an Assignee pursuant to Section 8.06(a) or by the Borrower pursuant to Section 8.06(b) in respect of a Defaulting Lender's Euro-Dollar Loans) or any Euro-Dollar Loan is converted to a Base Rate Loan or continued as a Euro-Dollar Loan for a new Interest Period (pursuant to Article 2, 6 or 8 or otherwise) on any day other than the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto, or if the Borrower fails to borrow, prepay, convert or continue any Euro-Dollar Loans after notice has been given to any Lender in accordance with Section 2.03(a), 2.09(c) or 2.11(b), the Borrower shall reimburse each Lender within 15 days after demand for any resulting loss or expense incurred by it (or by an existing or prospective Participant in the related Loan), including (without limitation) any loss incurred in obtaining, liquidating or employing deposits from third parties, but excluding loss of margin for the period after any such payment or conversion or failure to borrow, prepay, convert or continue; *provided* that such Lender shall have delivered to the Borrower a certificate setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of the amount of such loss or expense, which certificate shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error.

Section 2.14. *Computation of Interest and Fees.* Interest based on clause (a) of the definition of Base Rate shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year) and paid for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). All other interest and all fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and paid for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

Section 2.15. *[Reserved].*

Section 2.16. *Regulation D Compensation.* In the event that a Lender is required to maintain reserves of the type contemplated by the definition of "Euro-Dollar Reserve

Percentage”, such Lender may require the Borrower to pay, contemporaneously with each payment of interest on the Euro-Dollar Loans, additional interest on the related Euro-Dollar Loan of such Lender at a rate per annum determined by such Lender up to but not exceeding the excess of (i) (A) the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate divided by (B) one *minus* the Euro-Dollar Reserve Percentage over (ii) the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate. Any Lender wishing to require payment of such additional interest (x) shall so notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, in which case such additional interest on the Euro-Dollar Loans of such Lender shall be payable to such Lender at the place indicated in such notice with respect to each Interest Period commencing at least three Euro-Dollar Business Days after the giving of such notice and (y) shall notify the Borrower at least three Euro-Dollar Business Days prior to each date on which interest is payable on the Euro-Dollar Loans of the amount then due it under this Section. Each such notification shall be accompanied by such information as the Borrower may reasonably request.

“**Euro-Dollar Reserve Percentage**” means for any day, that percentage (expressed as a decimal) which is in effect on such day, as prescribed by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or any successor) for determining the maximum reserve requirement for a member bank of the Federal Reserve System in New York City with deposits exceeding five billion dollars in respect of “**Eurocurrency liabilities**” (or in respect of any other category of liabilities which includes deposits by reference to which the interest rate on Euro-Dollar Loans is determined or any category of extensions of credit or other assets which includes loans by a non-United States office of any Lender to United States residents).

Section 2.17. *[Reserved.]*

Section 2.18. *[Reserved.]*

Section 2.19. *Defaulting Lenders.* If any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable law:

(a) facility fees shall cease to accrue on the unused portion of the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.07(a) and the Aggregate Exposure of such Defaulting Lender shall not be included in determining whether the Required Lenders have taken or may take any action hereunder;

(b) any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of a Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article 6 or otherwise) shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows:

(i) first, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder;

(ii) second, as the Borrower may request (so long as no Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed

to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent;

(iii) third, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement;

(iv) fourth, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement;

(v) fifth, so long as no Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and

(vi) sixth, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 3.03 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of all non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Commitments.

Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this Section 2.19(a) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto; and

(c) in the event that the Administrative Agent and the Borrower agree that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Loans of the other Lenders as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Loans in accordance with its Percentage; *provided*, that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrower while such Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and *provided, further*, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

ARTICLE 3
CONDITIONS

Section 3.01. *Effective Date.* This Agreement shall become effective on the date that each of the following conditions shall have been satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 9.05(a)):

- (a) receipt by the Administrative Agent of counterparts hereof signed by each of the parties hereto (or, in the case of any party as to which an executed counterpart shall not have been received, receipt by the Administrative Agent in form satisfactory to it of facsimile or other written confirmation from such party of execution of a counterpart hereof by such party);
- (b) receipt by the Administrative Agent of (i) an opinion of internal counsel of the Borrower and (ii) an opinion of Parker Poe Adams & Bernstein LLP, special counsel for the Borrower, in each case in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders;
- (c) receipt by the Administrative Agent of a certificate signed by a Vice President, the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer or the Controller of the Borrower, dated the Effective Date, to the effect set forth in clauses (c) and (d) of Section 3.03 (without giving effect to the parenthetical in such clause (d));
- (d) receipt by the Administrative Agent of all documents it may have reasonably requested prior to the date hereof relating to the existence of the Borrower, the corporate authority for and the validity of this Agreement and the Notes, and any other matters relevant hereto, all in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;
- (e) receipt by the Administrative Agent of evidence satisfactory to it that the upfront fees, arrangement fees, administrative agency fees and expenses (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the amounts required to be paid pursuant to Section 2.01(b)(ii)) payable by the Borrower on the Effective Date have been paid;
- (f) (i) receipt by the Administrative Agent, at least three Domestic Business Days prior to the Effective Date, all documentation and other information about the Borrower that shall have been reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent in writing at least 10 Domestic Business Days prior to the Effective Date and that the Administrative Agent reasonably determines is required by United States regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act and (ii) to the extent the Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, at least three (3) Domestic Business Days prior to the Effective Date, any Lender that has requested, in a written notice to the Borrower at least 10 days prior to the Effective Date, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to the Borrower shall have received such Beneficial Ownership Certification *provided* that, upon the execution

and delivery by such Lender of its signature page to this Agreement, the condition set forth in this clause (ii) shall be deemed to be satisfied); and

(g) the "Commitments" as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement shall have been terminated;

provided that the Commitments shall not become effective unless all of the foregoing conditions are satisfied not later than May 15, 2019. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the Effective Date, and such notice shall be conclusive and binding on all parties hereto.

Section 3.02. *[Reserved]*.

Section 3.03. *Borrowings*. The obligation of any Lender to make a Loan on the occasion of any Borrowing at the request of the Borrower (other than Existing Loans deemed to be Loans pursuant to Section 2.01(b)) is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

- (a) receipt by the Administrative Agent of a Notice of Borrowing as required by Section 2.02;
- (b) the fact that, immediately after such Borrowing, the outstanding Loans of each Lender do not exceed such Lender's Aggregate Exposure;
- (c) the fact that, immediately after such Borrowing, no Default with respect to the Borrower shall have occurred and be continuing; and
- (d) the fact that the representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in this Agreement (except the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 4.04(c) and 4.06) shall be true and correct on and as of the date of such Borrowing.

Each Borrowing hereunder shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Borrower on the date of such Borrowing or issuance as to the facts specified in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of this Section.

ARTICLE 4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Borrower represents and warrants that:

Section 4.01. *Organization and Power*. The Borrower is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and has all requisite powers and all material governmental licenses, authorizations, consents and approvals required to carry on its business as now conducted and is duly qualified to do business in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except where the failure so to qualify would not have a material adverse effect on the business, financial position or results of operations of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, considered as a whole.

Section 4.02. *Corporate and Governmental Authorization; No Contravention.* The execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of this Agreement and the Notes are within the Borrower's powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary company action, require no action by or in respect of, or filing with, any Governmental Authority (except for consents, authorizations or filings which have been obtained or made, as the case may be, and are in full force and effect) and do not contravene, or constitute a default under, any provision of applicable law or regulation or of the articles of incorporation, by-laws, certificate of formation or the limited liability company agreement of the Borrower or of any material agreement, judgment, injunction, order, decree or other instrument binding upon the Borrower or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien on any asset of the Borrower or any of its Material Subsidiaries.

Section 4.03. *Binding Effect.* This Agreement constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Borrower and each Note, if and when executed and delivered by it in accordance with this Agreement, will constitute a valid and binding obligation of the Borrower, in each case enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the same may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity.

Section 4.04. *Financial Information.* (a) The consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2018 and the related consolidated statements of income, cash flows, capitalization and retained earnings for the fiscal year then ended, reported on by Deloitte & Touche, copies of which have been delivered to each of the Lenders by using the Platform or otherwise made available, fairly present in all material respects, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, the consolidated financial position of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as of such date and their consolidated results of operations and cash flows for such fiscal year.

(b) The unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as of March 31, 2019 and the related unaudited consolidated statements of income and cash flows for the three months then ended, copies of which have been delivered to each of the Lenders by using the Platform or otherwise made available, fairly present in all material respects, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with the financial statements referred to in subsection (a) of this Section, the consolidated financial position of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as of such date and their consolidated results of operations and changes in financial position for such three-month period (subject to normal year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes).

(c) Since December 31, 2018, there has been no material adverse change in the business, financial position or results of operations of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, considered as a whole, except as publicly disclosed prior to the Effective Date.

Section 4.05. *Regulation U.* The Borrower and its Material Subsidiaries are not engaged in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying

margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System) and no proceeds of any Borrowing by the Borrower will be used to purchase or carry any margin stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any margin stock. Not more than 25% of the value of the assets of the Borrower and its Material Subsidiaries is represented by margin stock.

Section 4.06. *Litigation.* Except as publicly disclosed prior to the Effective Date, there is no action, suit or proceeding pending against, or to the knowledge of the Borrower threatened against or affecting, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries before any court or arbitrator or any Governmental Authority which would be likely to be decided adversely to the Borrower or such Subsidiary and, as a result, have a material adverse effect upon the business, consolidated financial position or results of operations of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, considered as a whole, or which in any manner draws into question the validity of this Agreement or any Note.

Section 4.07. *Compliance with Laws.* (a) The Borrower and each of its Material Subsidiaries is in compliance in all material respects with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and requirements of Governmental Authorities (including, without limitation, ERISA and Environmental Laws) except where (i) non-compliance would not have a material adverse effect on the business, financial position or results of operations of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, considered as a whole, or (ii) the necessity of compliance therewith is contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings.

(b) The Borrower shall not use any of the "plan assets" (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA or otherwise) of one or more of its Benefit Plans to make any payments with respect to the Loans or the Commitments.

Section 4.08. *Taxes.* The Borrower and its Material Subsidiaries have filed all United States federal income tax returns and all other material tax returns which are required to be filed by them and have paid all taxes due pursuant to such returns or pursuant to any assessment received by the Borrower or any such Material Subsidiary except (i) where nonpayment would not have a material adverse effect on the business, financial position or results of operations of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, considered as a whole, or (ii) where the same are contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings. The charges, accruals and reserves on the books of the Borrower and its Material Subsidiaries in respect of taxes or other governmental charges are, in the opinion of the Borrower, adequate.

Section 4.09. *Anti-corruption Law and Sanctions.* The Borrower and its Material Subsidiaries have implemented and maintain in effect policies and procedures designed to prevent violations by the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents (acting in their capacity as such) of the applicable Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions, and the Borrower and its Material Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions, except where (i) noncompliance would not have a material adverse effect on the business, financial position or results of operations of the Borrower and its

Consolidated Subsidiaries, considered as a whole, or (ii) the necessity of compliance therewith is contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings. None of (i) the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary or, (ii) to the knowledge of the Borrower, any director, officer or employee of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary or (iii) to the knowledge of the Borrower, any agent of the Borrower or any Material Subsidiary acting in any capacity in connection with or benefitting from the credit facility established hereby, is a Sanctioned Person. As of the Effective Date, all of the information contained in the Beneficial Ownership Certification is true and correct.

ARTICLE 5
COVENANTS

The Borrower agrees that, so long as any Lender has any Commitment hereunder or any amount payable hereunder remains unpaid by the Borrower:

Section 5.01. *Information.* The Borrower will deliver to each of the Lenders:

- (a) as soon as available and in any event within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower, a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as of the end of such fiscal year and the related consolidated statements of income, cash flows, capitalization and retained earnings for such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all reported on in a manner consistent with past practice and with applicable requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission by Deloitte & Touche or other independent public accountants of nationally recognized standing;
- (b) as soon as available and in any event within 60 days after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year of the Borrower, a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries as of the end of such quarter and the related consolidated statements of income and cash flows for such quarter and for the portion of the Borrower's fiscal year ended at the end of such quarter, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding quarter and the corresponding portion of the Borrower's previous fiscal year, all certified (subject to normal year-end adjustments) as to fairness of presentation in all material respects, generally accepted accounting principles and consistency (except as provided by Section 1.02) by an Approved Officer of the Borrower;
- (c) within the maximum time period specified for the delivery of each set of financial statements referred to in clauses (a) and (b) above, a certificate of an Approved Officer of the Borrower (i) setting forth in reasonable detail the calculations required to establish whether the Borrower was in compliance with the requirements of Section 5.10 on the date of such financial statements and (ii) stating whether any Default exists on the date of such certificate and, if any Default then exists, setting forth the details thereof and the action which the Borrower is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto;
- (d) within five days after any officer of the Borrower with responsibility relating thereto obtains knowledge of any Default, if such Default is then continuing, a

certificate of an Approved Officer of the Borrower setting forth the details thereof and the action which the Borrower is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto;

(e) promptly upon the filing thereof, copies of all registration statements (other than the exhibits thereto and any registration statements on Form S-8 or its equivalent) and reports on Forms 10-K, 10-Q and 8-K (or their equivalents) which the Borrower shall have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission;

(f) if and when any member of the Borrower's ERISA Group (i) gives or is reasonably expected to give notice to the PBGC of any "reportable event" (as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA) with respect to any Material Plan which might constitute grounds for a termination of such Plan under Title IV of ERISA, or knows that the plan administrator of any Material Plan has given or is required to give notice of any such reportable event, a copy of the notice of such reportable event given or required to be given to the PBGC; (ii) receives notice of complete or partial withdrawal liability under Title IV of ERISA or notice that any Material Plan is in reorganization, is insolvent or has been terminated, a copy of such notice; (iii) receives notice from the PBGC under Title IV of ERISA of an intent to terminate, impose material liability (other than for premiums under Section 4007 of ERISA) in respect of, or appoint a trustee to administer any Plan, a copy of such notice; (iv) applies for a waiver of the minimum funding standard under Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code, a copy of such application; (v) gives notice of intent to terminate any Material Plan under Section 4041(c) of ERISA, a copy of such notice and other information filed with the PBGC; (vi) gives notice of withdrawal from any Material Plan pursuant to Section 4063 of ERISA, a copy of such notice; (vii) receives notice of the cessation of operations at a facility of any member of the ERISA Group in the circumstances described in Section 4062(e) of ERISA; or (viii) fails to make any payment or contribution to any Material Plan or makes any amendment to any Material Plan which has resulted or could result in the imposition of a Lien or the posting of a bond or other security, a certificate of the chief financial officer or the chief accounting officer of the Borrower setting forth details as to such occurrence and action, if any, which the Borrower or applicable member of the ERISA Group is required or proposes to take;

(g) promptly, notice of any change in the ratings of the Borrower referred to in the Pricing Schedule;

(h) promptly following any request therefor, information and documentation reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender for purposes of compliance with applicable "know your customer" requirements under the PATRIOT Act, the Beneficial Ownership Regulation or other applicable anti-money laundering laws; and

(i) from time to time such additional information regarding the financial position or business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as the Administrative Agent, at the request of any Lender, may reasonably request.

Information required to be delivered pursuant to these Sections 5.01(a), 5.01(b) and 5.01(e) shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date on which such

information has been posted on the Securities and Exchange Commission website on the Internet at sec.gov/search/search.htm, on the Platform or at another website identified in a notice from the Borrower to the Lenders and accessible by the Lenders without charge; *provided* that (i) a certificate delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(c) shall also be deemed to have been delivered upon being posted to the Platform and (ii) the Borrower shall deliver paper copies of the information referred to in Sections 5.01(a), 5.01(b) and 5.01(e) to any Lender which requests such delivery.

Section 5.02. *Payment of Taxes.* The Borrower will pay and discharge, and will cause each of its Material Subsidiaries to pay and discharge, at or before maturity, all their tax liabilities, except where (i) nonpayment would not have a material adverse effect on the business, financial position or results of operations of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, considered as a whole, or (ii) the same may be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, and will maintain, and will cause each of its Material Subsidiaries to maintain, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, appropriate reserves for the accrual of any of the same.

Section 5.03. *Maintenance of Property; Insurance.* (a) The Borrower will keep, and will cause each of its Material Subsidiaries to keep, all property necessary in its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, except where the failure to do so would not have a material adverse effect on the business, financial position or results of operations of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, considered as a whole.

(b) The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Material Subsidiaries to, maintain (either in the name of the Borrower or in such Subsidiary's own name) with financially sound and responsible insurance companies, insurance on all their respective properties in at least such amounts and against at least such risks (and with such risk retention) as are usually insured against by companies of established repute engaged in the same or a similar business; *provided* that self-insurance by the Borrower or any such Material Subsidiary, shall not be deemed a violation of this covenant to the extent that companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties self-insure; and will furnish to the Lenders, upon request from the Administrative Agent, information presented in reasonable detail as to the insurance so carried.

Section 5.04. *Maintenance of Existence.* The Borrower will preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect, and will cause each of its Material Subsidiaries to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect their respective corporate or other legal existence and their respective rights, privileges and franchises material to the normal conduct of their respective businesses; *provided* that nothing in this Section 5.04 shall prohibit the termination of any right, privilege or franchise of the Borrower or any such Material Subsidiary or of the corporate or other legal existence of any such Material Subsidiary, or the change in form of organization of the Borrower or any such Material Subsidiary, if the Borrower in good faith determines that such termination or change is in the best interest of the Borrower, is not materially disadvantageous to the Lenders and, (i) in the case of a change in the form of organization of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent

has consented thereto and (ii) in the case of a change in the jurisdiction of the Borrower to a jurisdiction outside of the United States, the Lenders have consented thereto.

Section 5.05. *Compliance with Laws.* The Borrower will comply, and cause each of its Material Subsidiaries to comply, in all material respects with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and requirements of Governmental Authorities (including, without limitation, ERISA, applicable Sanctions and Anti-Corruption Laws and Environmental Laws) except where (i) noncompliance would not have a material adverse effect on the business, financial position or results of operations of the Borrower and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, considered as a whole, or (ii) the necessity of compliance therewith is contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings.

Section 5.06. *Books and Records.* The Borrower will keep, and will cause each of its Material Subsidiaries to keep, proper books of record and account in which full, true and correct entries shall be made of all financial transactions in relation to its business and activities in accordance with its customary practices; and will permit, and will cause each such Material Subsidiary to permit, representatives of any Lender at such Lender's expense (accompanied by a representative of the Borrower, if the Borrower so desires) to visit any of their respective properties, to examine any of their respective books and records and to discuss their respective affairs, finances and accounts with their respective officers, employees and independent public accountants, all upon such reasonable notice, at such reasonable times and as often as may reasonably be desired.

Section 5.07. *Negative Pledge.* The Borrower will not create, assume or suffer to exist any Lien on any asset now owned or hereafter acquired by it, except:

- (a) Liens granted by the Borrower existing as of the Effective Date, securing Indebtedness outstanding on the date of this Agreement in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$100,000,000;
- (b) [reserved];
- (c) any Lien on any asset of any Person existing at the time such Person is merged or consolidated with or into the Borrower and not created in contemplation of such event;
- (d) any Lien existing on any asset prior to the acquisition thereof by the Borrower and not created in contemplation of such acquisition;
- (e) any Lien on any asset securing Indebtedness incurred or assumed for the purpose of financing all or any part of the cost of acquiring such asset; *provided* that such Lien attaches to such asset concurrently with or within 180 days after the acquisition thereof;
- (f) any Lien arising out of the refinancing, extension, renewal or refunding of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien permitted by any of the foregoing clauses of this Section; *provided* that such Indebtedness is not increased (except by accrued interest,

prepayment premiums and fees and expenses incurred in connection with such refinancing, extension, renewal or refunding) and is not secured by any additional assets;

(g) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies not yet due or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which adequate reserves or other appropriate provisions are being maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(h) statutory Liens of landlords and Liens of carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, materialmen and other Liens imposed by law, created in the ordinary course of business and for amounts not past due for more than 60 days or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings which are sufficient to prevent imminent foreclosure of such Liens, are promptly instituted and diligently conducted and with respect to which adequate reserves or other appropriate provisions are being maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(i) Liens incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business (including, without limitation, surety bonds and appeal bonds) in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security benefits or to secure the performance of tenders, bids, leases, contracts (other than for the repayment of Indebtedness), statutory obligations and other similar obligations or arising as a result of progress payments under government contracts;

(j) easements (including, without limitation, reciprocal easement agreements and utility agreements), rights-of-way, covenants, consents, reservations, encroachments, variations and other restrictions, charges or encumbrances (whether or not recorded) affecting the use of real property;

(k) Liens with respect to judgments and attachments which do not result in an Event of Default;

(l) Liens, deposits or pledges to secure the performance of bids, tenders, contracts (other than contracts for the payment of money), leases (permitted under the terms of this Agreement), public or statutory obligations, surety, stay, appeal, indemnity, performance or other obligations arising in the ordinary course of business;

(m) other Liens including Liens imposed by Environmental Laws arising in the ordinary course of its business which (i) do not secure Indebtedness, (ii) do not secure any obligation in an amount exceeding \$100,000,000 at any time at which Investment Grade Status does not exist as to the Borrower and (iii) do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of its assets or materially impair the use thereof in the operation of its business;

(n) Liens securing obligations under Hedging Agreements entered into to protect against fluctuations in interest rates or exchange rates or commodity prices and not for speculative purposes, provided that such Liens run in favor of a Lender hereunder or under the Master Credit Facility or a Person who was, at the time of issuance, a Lender;

(o) Liens not otherwise permitted by the foregoing clauses of this Section on assets of the Borrower securing obligations in an aggregate principal or face amount at any date not to exceed 15% of the Consolidated Net Assets of the Borrower;

(p) [reserved]; and

(q) Liens on regulatory assets up to the amount approved by state legislatures and/or regulatory orders.

Section 5.08. *Consolidations, Mergers and Sales of Assets.* The Borrower will not (i) consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or (ii) sell, lease or otherwise transfer, directly or indirectly, Substantial Assets to any Person (other than a Subsidiary of the Borrower); *provided* that the Borrower may merge with another Person if the Borrower is the Person surviving such merger and, after giving effect thereto, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

Section 5.09. *Use of Proceeds.* The proceeds of the Loans made under this Agreement will be used by the Borrower for its general corporate purposes. None of such proceeds will be used, directly or indirectly, for the purpose, whether immediate, incidental or ultimate, of buying or carrying any "margin stock" within the meaning of Regulation U. None of such proceeds will be used (i) for the purpose of knowingly financing the activities of or any transactions with any Sanctioned Person or in any country, region or territory that is the subject of Sanctions applicable to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and where the financed activity would be prohibited by such applicable Sanctions, at the time of such financing or (ii) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws.

Section 5.10. *Indebtedness/Capitalization Ratio.* The ratio of Consolidated Indebtedness of the Borrower to Consolidated Capitalization of the Borrower as at the end of any fiscal quarter of the Borrower will not exceed 65%.

ARTICLE 6 DEFAULTS

Section 6.01. *Events of Default.* Subject to Section 9.05(b)(ii), if one or more of the following events ("Events of Default") with respect to the Borrower shall have occurred and be continuing:

(a) the Borrower shall fail to pay when due any principal of any Loan owed by it or shall fail to pay, within five days of the due date thereof, any interest, fees or any other amount payable by it hereunder;

(b) the Borrower shall fail to observe or perform any covenant contained in Sections 5.01(d), 5.04, 5.07, 5.08, 5.10 or the second or third sentence of 5.09, inclusive;

- (c) the Borrower shall fail to observe or perform any covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than those covered by clause (a) or (b) above) for 30 days after notice thereof has been given to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent at the request of any Lender;
- (d) any representation, warranty, certification or statement made by the Borrower in this Agreement or in any certificate, financial statement or other document delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made (or deemed made);
- (e) the Borrower or any of its Material Subsidiaries shall fail to make any payment in respect of Material Debt (other than Loans to the Borrower hereunder) when due or within any applicable grace period;
- (f) any event or condition shall occur and shall continue beyond the applicable grace or cure period, if any, provided with respect thereto so as to result in the acceleration of the maturity of Material Debt;
- (g) the Borrower or any of its Material Subsidiaries shall commence a voluntary case or other proceeding seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to itself or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of it or any substantial part of its property, or shall consent to any such relief or to the appointment of or taking possession by any such official in an involuntary case or other proceeding commenced against it, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall admit in writing its inability to, or shall fail generally to, pay its debts as they become due, or shall take any corporate action to authorize any of the foregoing;
- (h) an involuntary case or other proceeding shall be commenced against the Borrower or any of its Material Subsidiaries seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to it or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of it or any substantial part of its property, and such involuntary case or other proceeding shall remain undismissed and unstayed for a period of 90 days; or an order for relief shall be entered against the Borrower or any of its Material Subsidiaries under the federal bankruptcy laws as now or hereafter in effect;
- (i) any member of the Borrower's ERISA Group shall fail to pay when due an amount or amounts aggregating in excess of \$150,000,000 which it shall have become liable to pay to the PBGC or to a Plan under Title IV of ERISA; or notice of intent to terminate a Plan or Plans of such ERISA Group having aggregate Unfunded Vested Liabilities in excess of \$150,000,000 (collectively, a "Material Plan") shall be filed under Title IV of ERISA by any member of such ERISA Group, any plan administrator or any combination of the foregoing; or the PBGC shall institute proceedings under Title IV of ERISA to terminate or to cause a trustee to be appointed to administer any such Material Plan or a proceeding shall be instituted by a fiduciary of any such Material Plan

against any member of such ERISA Group to enforce Section 515 or 4219(c)(5) of ERISA and such proceeding shall not have been dismissed within 90 days thereafter; or a condition shall exist by reason of which the PBGC would be entitled to obtain a decree adjudicating that any such Material Plan must be terminated;

(j) a judgment or other court order for the payment of money in excess of \$150,000,000 shall be rendered against the Borrower or any of its Material Subsidiaries and such judgment or order shall continue without being vacated, discharged, satisfied or stayed or bonded pending appeal for a period of 45 days;

(k) any person or group of persons (within the meaning of Section 13 or 14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) other than trustees and participants in employee benefit plans of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries or the Endowment or Trust, shall have acquired beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Exchange Act) of 50% or more of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Borrower; during any period of twelve consecutive calendar months, individuals (i) who were members of the board of directors of the Borrower or equivalent governing body on the first day of such period, (ii) whose election or nomination to that board or equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in clause (i) above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body or (iii) whose election or nomination to that board or other equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body shall cease to constitute a majority of the board of directors of the Borrower; or in the case of the Borrower other than the Borrower, the Borrower shall cease to be a Subsidiary of the Borrower; or

(l) any "Event of Default" (as defined in the Master Credit Facility) with respect to the Borrower under the Master Credit Facility;

then, and in every such event, the Administrative Agent shall (i) if requested by Lenders having more than 66-2/3% in aggregate amount of the Commitments, by notice to the Borrower terminate the Commitments as to the Borrower and they shall thereupon terminate, and the Borrower shall no longer be entitled to borrow hereunder, and (ii) if requested by Lenders holding more than 66-2/3% in aggregate principal amount of the Loans of the Borrower, by notice to the Borrower declare such Loans (together with accrued interest thereon) to be, and such Loans (together with accrued interest thereon) shall thereupon become, immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrower; *provided* that in the case of any of the Events of Default specified in clause (g) or (h) above with respect to the Borrower, without any notice to the Borrower or any other act by the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, the Commitments shall thereupon terminate with respect to the Borrower and the Loans of the Borrower (together with accrued interest thereon) shall become immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrower.

Section 6.02. *Notice of Default.* The Administrative Agent shall give notice to the Borrower under Section 6.01(c) promptly upon being requested to do so by any Lender and shall thereupon notify all the Lenders thereof.

ARTICLE 7
THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

Section 7.01. *Appointment and Authorization.* Each Lender irrevocably appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under this Agreement and the Notes as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with all such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

Section 7.02. *Administrative Agent and Affiliates.* Scotiabank shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement as any other Lender and may exercise or refrain from exercising the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent, and Scotiabank and its affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or affiliate of the Borrower as if it were not the Administrative Agent hereunder.

Section 7.03. *Action by Administrative Agent.* The obligations of the Administrative Agent hereunder are only those expressly set forth herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action with respect to any Default, except as expressly provided in Article 6.

Section 7.04. *Consultation with Experts.* The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent public accountants and other experts selected by it and shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the advice of such counsel, accountants or experts.

Section 7.05. *Liability of Administrative Agent.* The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein, and its duties hereunder shall be administrative in nature. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any of its affiliates nor any of their respective directors, officers, agents or employees shall be liable to any Lender for any action taken or not taken by it in connection herewith (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any of its affiliates nor any of their respective directors, officers, agents or employees shall be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain, inquire into or verify (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in connection with this Agreement or any borrowing hereunder; (ii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants or agreements of the Borrower; (iii) the satisfaction of any condition specified in Article 3, except receipt of items required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent; or (iv) the validity, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, the Notes or any other instrument or writing furnished in connection herewith. The Administrative Agent shall not (A) be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has

occurred and is continuing; (B) have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by such number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or as expressly set forth in Section 8.01; provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its good faith opinion or the opinion of its counsel, is contrary to this Agreement or applicable law; and (C) except as expressly set forth herein, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity. The Administrative Agent shall not incur any liability by acting in reliance upon any notice, consent, certificate, statement, or other writing (which may be a bank wire, facsimile or similar writing) believed by it in good faith to be genuine or to be signed by the proper party or parties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the use of the term "agent" in this Agreement with reference to the Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law. Instead, such term is used merely as a matter of market custom and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between independent contracting parties.

Section 7.06. *Indemnification.* Each Lender shall, ratably in accordance with its portion of the Aggregate Exposures, indemnify the Administrative Agent and its Related Parties (to the extent not reimbursed or indemnified by the Borrower) against any cost, expense (including counsel fees and disbursements), claim, demand, action, loss, penalties or liability (except such as result from such indemnitees' gross negligence or willful misconduct) that such indemnitees may suffer or incur in connection with this Agreement or any action taken or omitted by the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such, or by any Related Party acting for the Administrative Agent in connection with such capacity.

Section 7.07. *Credit Decision.* Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking any action under this Agreement.

Section 7.08. *Successor Administrative Agent.*

(a) The Administrative Agent may resign at any time by giving notice thereof to the Lenders and the Borrower. Upon any such resignation, (i) the Borrower, with the consent of the Required Lenders (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), or (ii) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, then the Required Lenders, shall have the right to appoint a successor Administrative Agent. If no successor Administrative Agent shall have been so appointed, and shall have accepted

such appointment, within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent, which shall be a commercial bank organized or licensed under the laws of the United States of America or of any State thereof and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$250,000,000.

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender, (i) the Borrower, with the consent of the Required Lenders (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), or (ii) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, then the Required Lenders, shall have the right to appoint a successor Administrative Agent.

(c) Upon the acceptance of its appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder by a successor Administrative Agent, such successor Administrative Agent shall thereupon succeed to and become vested with all the rights, duties and obligations of the retiring Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder, *provided* that if such successor Administrative Agent is appointed without the consent of the Borrower, such successor Administrative Agent may be replaced by the Borrower with the consent of the Required Lenders so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time. After any retiring Administrative Agent's resignation or removal hereunder as Administrative Agent, the provisions of this Article shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was Administrative Agent.

(d) The fees payable by the Borrower to any successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor.

Section 7.09. *Administrative Agent's Fee.* The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for its own account fees in the amounts and at the times previously agreed upon between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

Section 7.10. *Other Agents.* None of the Co-Syndication Agents or the Co-Documentation Agents, in their respective capacities as such, shall have any duties or obligations of any kind under this Agreement.

Section 7.11. *Certain ERISA Matters.*

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using "plan assets" (within the meaning of Section 3(42) of ERISA or otherwise) of one or more Benefit Plans with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments or this Agreement;

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement;

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless either (1) sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or (2) such Lender has provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower, that the Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any documents related hereto).

ARTICLE 8
CHANGE IN CIRCUMSTANCES

Section 8.01. *Basis for Determining Interest Rate Inadequate or Unfair.* (a) Unless and until a Replacement Rate is implemented in accordance with clause (b) below, if on or prior to the first day of any Interest Period for any Euro-Dollar Borrowing:

- (i) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that deposits in dollars (in the applicable amounts) are not being offered to financial institutions in general in the relevant market for such Interest Period;
- (ii) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that reasonable and adequate means do not exist for ascertaining the Euro-Dollar Rate for such Interest Period with respect to a proposed Euro-Dollar Borrowing; or
- (iii) Lenders having 66-2/3% or more of the aggregate amount of the affected Loans advise the Administrative Agent that the London Interbank Offered Rate as determined by the Administrative Agent will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding their Euro-Dollar Loans for such Interest Period.

the Administrative Agent shall forthwith give notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders, whereupon until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such suspension no longer exist, (i) the obligations of the Lenders to make Euro-Dollar Loans or to continue or convert outstanding Loans as or into Euro-Dollar Loans shall be suspended and (ii) each outstanding Euro-Dollar Loan shall be converted into a Base Rate Loan on the last day of the then current Interest Period applicable thereto. Unless the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent at least one Domestic Business Day before the date of any Euro-Dollar Borrowing for which a Notice of Borrowing has previously been given that it elects not to borrow on such date, such Borrowing shall instead be made as a Base Rate Borrowing.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 8.01(a) above, if the Administrative Agent has made the determination (such determination to be conclusive absent manifest error), or the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent, that (i) the circumstances described in Section 8.01(a)(i) or (a)(ii) have arisen and that such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary, (ii) any applicable interest rate specified herein is no longer a widely recognized benchmark rate for newly originated loans in the U.S. syndicated loan market in the applicable currency or (iii) the applicable supervisor or administrator (if any) of any applicable interest rate specified herein or any Governmental Authority having, or purporting to have, jurisdiction over the Administrative Agent has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which any applicable interest rate specified herein shall no longer be used (or required to be published) for determining interest rates for loans in the U.S. syndicated loan market in the applicable currency, then the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may establish, to the extent practicable and determined by the Administrative Agent to be generally in accordance with similar situations in other transactions in which it is serving as administrative agent or otherwise consistent with market practice generally (including without limitation taking into account then prevailing practices in the interest rate swap and derivatives markets), a replacement interest rate (the "**Replacement Rate**"), in which case, the Replacement Rate shall, subject to the next two sentences, replace such applicable interest rate for all purposes under this Agreement unless and until (A) an

event described in Section 8.01(a)(i), (a)(ii), (b)(i), (b)(ii) or (b)(iii) occurs with respect to the Replacement Rate or (B) the Required Lenders (directly, or through the Administrative Agent) notify the Borrower that the Replacement Rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to the Lenders of funding the Loans bearing interest at the Replacement Rate. In connection with the establishment and application of the Replacement Rate, this Agreement shall be amended (including any Replacement Rate Conforming Changes as defined below) solely with the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 8.01(b). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement (including, without limitation, Section 9.05), such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement so long as the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the delivery of such amendment to the Lenders, written notices from such Lenders that in the aggregate constitute Required Lenders, with each such notice stating that such Lender objects to such amendment, together with the good faith reasons for such objection. To the extent the Replacement Rate is approved by the Administrative Agent in connection with this clause (b), the Replacement Rate shall be applied in a manner consistent with market practice; *provided* that, in each case, to the extent such market practice is not administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, such Replacement Rate shall be applied as otherwise reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent (it being understood that any such modification by the Administrative Agent shall not require the consent of, or consultation with, any of the Lenders).

For purposes hereof, the term "**Replacement Rate Conforming Changes**" means, with respect to any proposed Replacement Rate, any conforming changes to the definition of Base Rate, Interest Period, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other administrative matters as may be appropriate, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent in consultation with the Borrower, to reflect the adoption of such Replacement Rate and to permit the administration thereof by the Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Administrative Agent determines that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or that no market practice for the administration of such Replacement Rate exists, in such other manner of administration as the Administrative Agent determines is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement). Notwithstanding anything else herein, any definition of Replacement Rate shall provide that in no event shall such Replacement Rate be less than zero for purposes of this Agreement.

Section 8.02. *Illegality.* If any Change In Law shall make it unlawful or impossible for any Lender (or its Euro-Dollar Lending Office) to make, maintain or fund any of its Euro-Dollar Loans and such Lender shall so notify the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent shall forthwith give notice thereof to the other Lenders and the Borrower, whereupon until such Lender notifies the Borrower and the Administrative Agent that the circumstances giving rise to such suspension no longer exist, the obligation of such Lender to make Euro-Dollar Loans, or to continue or convert outstanding Loans as or into Euro-Dollar Loans, shall be suspended. Before giving any

notice to the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section, such Lender shall designate a different Euro-Dollar Lending Office if such designation will avoid the need for giving such notice and will not be otherwise disadvantageous to such Lender in the good faith exercise of its discretion. If such notice is given, each Euro-Dollar Loan of such Lender then outstanding shall be converted to a Base Rate Loan either (a) on the last day of the then current Interest Period applicable to such Euro-Dollar Loan if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain and fund such Loan to such day or (b) immediately if such Lender shall determine that it may not lawfully continue to maintain and fund such Loan to such day.

Section 8.03. *Increased Cost and Reduced Return.* (a) If any Change In Law (i) shall impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement (including, without limitation, any such requirement imposed by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, but excluding with respect to any Euro-Dollar Loan any such requirement included in an applicable Euro-Dollar Reserve Percentage) against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Lender (or its Applicable Lending Office); (ii) shall subject any Lender or Agent to any taxes (other than (A) Taxes, (B) taxes described in clauses (ii), (iii) or (iv) of the exclusions from the definition of Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto; or (iii) shall impose on any Lender (or its Applicable Lending Office) or on the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense affecting its Euro-Dollar Loans, its Note or its obligation to make Euro-Dollar Loans and the result of any of the foregoing is to increase the cost to such Lender (or its Applicable Lending Office) of making or maintaining any Euro-Dollar Loan (or, in the case of an adoption or change with respect to taxes, any Loan), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender (or its Applicable Lending Office) under this Agreement or under its Note with respect thereto, by an amount deemed by such Lender to be material, then, within 15 days after demand by such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), the Borrower shall pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender for such increased cost or reduction; *provided* that no such amount shall be payable with respect to any period commencing more than 90 days prior to the date such Lender first notifies the Borrower of its intention to demand compensation therefor under this Section 8.03(a).

(b) If any Lender shall have determined that any Change In Law has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on capital or liquidity of such Lender (or its Parent) as a consequence of such Lender's obligations hereunder to a level below that which such Lender (or its Parent) could have achieved but for such Change In Law (taking into consideration its policies with respect to capital adequacy) by an amount deemed by such Lender to be material, then from time to time, within 15 days after demand by such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), the Borrower shall pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender (or its Parent) for such reduction; *provided* that no such amount shall be payable with respect to any period commencing less than 30 days after the date such Lender first notifies the Borrower of its intention to demand compensation under this Section 8.03(b).

(c) Each Lender will promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent of any event of which it has knowledge, occurring after the date hereof, which will entitle such Lender to compensation pursuant to this Section and will designate a different Applicable Lending Office if such designation will avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, such compensation and will not, in the judgment of such Lender, be otherwise disadvantageous to such Lender. A certificate of any Lender claiming compensation under this Section and setting forth the additional amount or amounts to be paid to it hereunder shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. In determining such amount, such Lender may use any reasonable averaging and attribution methods.

Section 8.04. *Taxes.* (a) For purposes of this Section 8.04 the following terms have the following meanings:

“**FATCA**” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with) and any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. For purposes of this Section 8.04, “applicable law” includes FATCA.

“**Taxes**” means any and all present or future taxes, duties, levies, imposts, deductions, charges or withholdings including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement or any Note, *excluding* (i) in the case of each Lender and the Administrative Agent, taxes imposed on its income, net worth or gross receipts and franchise or similar taxes imposed on it by a jurisdiction under the laws of which such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be) is organized or in which its principal executive office is located or, in the case of each Lender, in which its Applicable Lending Office is located, (ii) in the case of each Lender, any United States withholding tax imposed on such payments except to the extent that (A) such Lender is subject to United States withholding tax by reason of a U.S. Tax Law Change or (B) in the case of a Lender not listed on the signature pages hereof or a Participant, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable pursuant to Section 8.04 to such Lender’s assignor or to such Participant’s participating Lender immediately before such Lender or Participant acquired the applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment; (iii) Taxes attributable to such Lender’s or Administrative Agent’s failure to comply with Section 8.04(d) or (e) and (iv) any U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

“**Other Taxes**” means any present or future stamp or documentary taxes and any other excise or property taxes, or similar charges or levies, which arise from any payment made pursuant to this Agreement or under any Note or from the execution or delivery of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any Note.

“**U.S. Tax Law Change**” means with respect to any Lender or Participant the occurrence (x) in the case of each Lender listed on the signature pages hereof, after the date of its execution and delivery of this Agreement and (y) in the case of any other Lender, after the date such Lender shall have become a Lender hereunder, and (z) in the

case of each Participant, after the date such Participant became a Participant hereunder, of the adoption of any applicable U.S. federal law, U.S. federal rule or U.S. federal regulation relating to taxation, or any change therein, or the entry into force, modification or revocation of any income tax convention or treaty to which the United States is a party.

(b) Any and all payments by or any account of the Borrower to or for the account of any Lender or the Administrative Agent hereunder or under any Note shall be made without deduction for any Taxes or Other Taxes, except as required by applicable law; provided that if the Borrower or the Administrative Agent shall be required by law to deduct any Taxes or Other Taxes from any such payments, (i) the sum payable by the Borrower shall be increased as necessary so that after all required deductions are made (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 8.04) such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) the Borrower or the Administrative Agent shall make such deductions, (iii) the Borrower or the Administrative Agent shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant taxation authority or other authority in accordance with applicable law and (iv) if the withholding agent is the Borrower, the Borrower shall furnish to the Administrative Agent, at its address referred to in Section 9.01, the original or a certified copy of a receipt evidencing payment thereof.

(c) The Borrower agrees to indemnify each Lender and the Administrative Agent for the full amount of Taxes or Other Taxes (including, without limitation, any Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted by any jurisdiction on amounts payable under this Section 8.04) paid by such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be) and any liability (including penalties, interest and expenses) arising therefrom or with respect thereto. This indemnification shall be paid within 15 days after such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be) makes demand therefor.

(d) Each Lender organized under the laws of a jurisdiction outside the United States, on or prior to the date of its execution and delivery of this Agreement in the case of each Lender listed on the signature pages hereof and on or prior to the date on which it becomes a Lender in the case of each other Lender, and from time to time thereafter as required by law or requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent (but only so long as such Lender remains lawfully able to do so), shall provide the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) with whichever of the following is applicable (including any successor forms prescribed by the Internal Revenue Service):

(i) in the case of a Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest hereunder or under any Note, executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments hereunder or under any Note, IRS Form W-8BEN establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "business profits" or "other income" article of such tax treaty;

(ii) executed originals of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(iii) in the case of a Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, (x) a certificate reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent to the effect that such Lender is not a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code, a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code (a "**U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate**") and (y) executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN; or

(iv) to the extent a Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed originals of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner.

(e) Any Lender that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction within the United States shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax.

(f) If a payment made to a Lender hereunder or under any Note would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (f), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(g) Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(h) If a Lender, which is otherwise exempt from or subject to a reduced rate of withholding tax, becomes subject to Taxes because of its failure to deliver a form required hereunder, the Borrower shall take such steps as such Lender shall reasonably request to assist such Lender to recover such Taxes.

(i) If the Borrower is required to pay additional amounts to or for the account of any Lender pursuant to this Section 8.04, then such Lender will take such action (including changing the jurisdiction of its Applicable Lending Office) as in the good faith judgment of such Lender (i) will eliminate or reduce any such additional payment which may thereafter accrue and (ii) is not otherwise disadvantageous to such Lender.

(j) If any Lender or the Administrative Agent receives a refund of any Taxes or Other Taxes for which the Borrower has made a payment under Section 8.04(b) or (c) and such refund was received from the taxing authority which originally imposed such Taxes or Other Taxes, such Lender or the Administrative Agent agrees to reimburse the Borrower to the extent of such refund; *provided* that nothing contained in this paragraph (j) shall require any Lender or the Administrative Agent to seek any such refund or make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes which it deems to be confidential).

(k) Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, within 10 days after demand therefor, for (i) any Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that the Borrower has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Borrower to do so), (ii) any taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 9.06(b) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (iii) any taxes excluded from the definition of Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with this Agreement or any Note, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender hereunder or under any Note or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this paragraph (k).

Section 8.05. *Base Rate Loans Substituted for Affected Euro-Dollar Loans.* If (i) the obligation of any Lender to make or to continue or convert outstanding Loans as or into Euro-Dollar Loans has been suspended pursuant to Section 8.02 or (ii) any Lender has demanded compensation under Section 8.03(a) with respect to its Euro-Dollar Loans and the Borrower shall, by at least five Euro-Dollar Business Days' prior notice to such Lender through the Administrative Agent, have elected that the provisions of this Section shall apply to such Lender, then, unless and until such Lender notifies the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such suspension or demand for compensation no longer apply:

(a) all Loans which would otherwise be made by such Lender as (or continued as or converted to) Euro-Dollar Loans, as the case may be, shall instead be Base Rate Loans (on which interest and principal shall be payable contemporaneously with the related Euro-Dollar Loans of the other Lenders), and

(b) after each of its Euro-Dollar Loans has been repaid, all payments of principal which would otherwise be applied to repay such Loans shall be applied to repay its Base Rate Loans instead.

If such Lender notifies the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such suspension or demand for compensation no longer exist, the principal amount of each such Base Rate Loan shall be converted into a Euro-Dollar Loan on the first day of the next succeeding Interest Period applicable to the related Euro-Dollar Loans of the other Lenders.

Section 8.06. *Substitution of Lender; Termination Option.* If (i) the obligation of any Lender to make or to convert or continue outstanding Loans as or into Euro-Dollar Loans has been suspended pursuant to Section 8.02, (ii) any Lender has demanded compensation under Section 8.03 or 8.04 (including any demand made by a Lender on behalf of a Participant), (iii) [reserved], (iv) any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, (v) Investment Grade Status ceases to exist as to any Lender or, (vi) for purposes of (a) below only, any Lender becomes a Non-Consenting Lender, then:

(a) the Borrower shall have the right, with the assistance of the Administrative Agent (or, if the Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders), to designate an Assignee (which may be one or more of the Lenders) mutually satisfactory to the Borrower and, so long as any such Persons are not Defaulting Lenders, the Administrative Agent (whose consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to purchase for cash, pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption Agreement in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto, the outstanding Loans of such Lender and assume the Commitment of such Lender (including any Commitments and Loans that have been participated), without recourse to or warranty by, or expense to, such Lender, for a purchase price equal to the principal amount of all of such Lender's outstanding Loans plus any accrued but unpaid interest thereon and the accrued but unpaid fees in respect of such Lender's Commitment hereunder and all other amounts payable by the Borrower to such Lender hereunder plus such amount, if any, as would be payable pursuant to Section 2.13 if the outstanding Loans of such Lender were prepaid in their entirety on the date of consummation of such assignment; and

(b) if at the time Investment Grade Status exists as to the Borrower, the Borrower may elect to terminate this Agreement as to such Lender (including any Commitments and Loans that have been participated); *provided* that (i) the Borrower notifies such Lender through the Administrative Agent (or, if the Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender, the Required Lenders) of such election at least three Euro-Dollar Business Days before the effective date of such termination and (ii) the Borrower repay or prepay the principal amount of all outstanding Loans made by such Lender plus any accrued but unpaid interest thereon and the accrued but unpaid fees in respect of such

Lender's Commitment hereunder plus all other amounts payable by the Borrower to such Lender hereunder, not later than the effective date of such termination. Upon satisfaction of the foregoing conditions, the Commitment of such Lender shall terminate on the effective date specified in such notice.

ARTICLE 9
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01. *Notices.*

(a) All notices, requests and other communications to any party hereunder shall be in writing (including electronic transmission, bank wire, facsimile transmission or similar writing) and shall be given to such party: (x) in the case of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, at its address or facsimile number set forth on the signature pages hereof, (y) in the case of any Lender, at its address or facsimile number set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire or (z) in the case of any party, such other address or facsimile number as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower. Each such notice, request or other communication shall be effective (i) if given by facsimile, when such facsimile is transmitted to the facsimile number specified in this Section and the appropriate answerback or confirmation slip, as the case may be, is received or (ii) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified in this Section; *provided* that notices to the Administrative Agent under Article 2 or Article 8 shall not be effective until delivered. Notices delivered through electronic communications shall be effective as and to the extent provided in subsection (b) below.

(b) Notices and other communications to the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent or as otherwise determined by the Administrative Agent, provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender pursuant to Article 2 if such Lender has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Section by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent or the Borrower may, in its respective discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it or as it otherwise determines, provided that such determination or approval may be limited to particular notices or communications. Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), provided that if such notice or other communication is not given during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Domestic Business Day or Euro-Dollar Business Day, as applicable, for the recipient, and (ii) notices or communications posted to an internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the

foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(c) The Borrower agrees that the Administrative Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, make the Communications (as defined below) available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on the Platform. The Platform is provided "as is" and "as available." The Agent Parties (as defined below) do not warrant the adequacy of the Platform and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in the Communications. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third-party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by any Agent Party in connection with the Communications or the Platform. In no event shall the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "Agent Parties") have any liability to the Borrower, any Lender or any other Person or entity for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of the Borrower's or the Administrative Agent's transmission of communications through the Platform. "Communications" means, collectively, any notice, demand, communication, information, document or other material provided by or on behalf of the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated herein that is distributed to the Administrative Agent or any Lender by means of electronic communications pursuant to this Section, including through the Platform.

Section 9.02. *No Waivers.* No failure or delay by the Administrative Agent or any Lender in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any Note shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

Section 9.03. *Expenses; Indemnification.* (a) The Borrower shall pay (i) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Administrative Agent, including reasonable fees and disbursements of one special counsel for the Administrative Agent, in connection with the preparation of this Agreement, any waiver or consent hereunder or any amendment hereof or any Default or alleged Default with respect to the Borrower hereunder and (ii) if an Event of Default with respect to the Borrower occurs, all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, including reasonable fees and disbursements of one primary counsel for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders (and (x) if necessary, a single firm of local counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in each appropriate jurisdiction and (y) solely in the case of any actual or potential conflict of interest, one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction to the affected Persons similarly situated), in connection with such Event of Default and collection and other enforcement proceedings resulting therefrom.

(b) The Borrower agrees to indemnify each Agent and each Lender and the respective Related Parties of the foregoing (each an "Indemnitee") and hold each

Indemnatee harmless from and against any and all liabilities, losses, penalties, damages, costs and expenses of any kind, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of one counsel for all Indemnitees taken as a whole and, in the case of any actual or potential conflict of interest, one additional counsel to each group of affected Indemnitees similarly situated taken as a whole, which may be incurred by such Indemnatee arising out of or in connection with any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding (whether or not such Indemnatee shall be designated a party thereto) relating to or arising out of this Agreement, or any actual or proposed use of proceeds of Loans hereunder; *provided* that no Indemnatee shall have the right to be indemnified hereunder for such Indemnatee's own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(c) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Borrower shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnatee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan, or the use of the proceeds thereof. No Indemnatee referred to in paragraph (b) above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

Section 9.04. *Sharing of Set-offs.* Each Lender agrees that if it shall, by exercising any right of set-off or counterclaim or otherwise, receive payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount then due with respect to the Loans held by it which is greater than the proportion received by any other Lender in respect of the aggregate amount then due with respect to the Loans held by such other Lender, the Lender receiving such proportionately greater payment shall purchase such participations in the Loans held by the other Lenders, and such other adjustments shall be made, as may be required so that all such payments with respect to the Loans held by the Lenders shall be shared by the Lenders pro rata; *provided* that nothing in this Section shall impair the right of any Lender to exercise any right of set-off or counterclaim it may have and to apply the amount subject to such exercise to the payment of indebtedness of the Borrower other than its indebtedness under this Agreement.

Section 9.05. *Amendments and Waivers.* (a) Any provision of this Agreement or the Notes may be amended or waived if, but only if, such amendment or waiver is in writing and is signed by the Borrower and the Required Lenders (and, if the rights or duties of any Agent are affected thereby, by such Agent); *provided* that no such amendment or waiver shall (x) unless signed by each adversely affected Lender, (i) increase the Commitment of any Lender or subject any Lender to any additional obligation, (ii) reduce the principal of or rate of interest on any Loan or any interest thereon or any fees hereunder, or (iii) postpone the date fixed for any payment of principal of or interest on any Loan or interest thereon or any fees hereunder or for termination of any Commitment or (y) unless signed by all Lenders, (i) change the definition of Required Lenders or the provisions of this Section 9.05 or (ii) change the

provisions of Section 9.04 or of any other provision of this Agreement providing for the ratable application of payments in respect of the Loans; *provided, further*, that the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may, without the consent of any Lender, but subject to the provisions of Section 8.01(b), enter into amendments or modifications to this Agreement as the Administrative Agent reasonably deems appropriate in order to implement any Replacement Rate or otherwise effectuate the terms of Section 8.01(b) in accordance with the terms of Section 8.01(b).

(b) (i) If any representation or warranty in Article 4 of the Master Credit Facility, any covenant in Article 5 of the Master Credit Facility or any event of default in Article 6 of the Master Credit Facility and, in each case, any related definitions in the Master Credit Facility, is replaced, changed, amended, modified, supplemented or removed or (ii) any Default or Event of Default (as such terms are defined in the Master Credit Facility) is waived (any of the foregoing in clauses (i) and (ii), a “**Change**”), regardless of whether the Master Credit Facility is replaced, refinanced, amended and restated, amended, modified or supplemented and regardless of whether any such Change occurs in the corresponding article or definitions, such Change shall be incorporated automatically into this Agreement, or in the case of a waiver will be applied automatically to this Agreement for the corresponding Default or Event of Default occurring hereunder, in each case upon the later of (A) the effectiveness of such Change in the Master Credit Facility and (B) the 30th day after the Administrative Agent’s receipt of notice from the Borrower of such Change, provided that the Required Lenders hereunder do not notify the Borrower through the Administrative Agent within 30 days after the Administrative Agent’s receipt of such notice from the Borrower of their election (which may be made in their discretion) that such Change shall not be effective with respect to this Agreement; *provided* that no Change to the Master Credit Facility shall amend, waive, modify or impact the rights or remedies of the Lenders with respect to a Default or Event of Default under Section 6.01(a) of this Agreement.

Section 9.06. *Successors and Assigns.* (a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns and each Indemnitee, except that no Borrower may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights under this Agreement without the prior written consent of all Lenders.

(b) Any Lender may, with the consent (unless an Event of Default then exists) of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), at any time grant to one or more banks or other institutions (each a “**Participant**”) participating interests in its Commitment or any or all of its Loans; *provided* that any Lender may, without the consent of the Borrower, at any time grant participating interests in its Commitment or any or all of its Loans to another Lender, an Approved Fund or an Affiliate of such transferor Lender. In the event of any such grant by a Lender of a participating interest to a Participant, whether or not upon notice to the Administrative Agent, such Lender shall remain responsible for the performance of its obligations hereunder, and the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender’s rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement pursuant to which any Lender may grant such a

participating interest shall provide that (A) such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 8.06 as if it were an Assignee under paragraph (c) of this Section 9.06 or as if it were the Lender granting such participation and (B) such Lender shall retain the sole right and responsibility to enforce the obligations of the Borrower hereunder including, without limitation, the right to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; *provided* that such participation agreement may provide that such Lender will not agree to any modification, amendment or waiver of this Agreement described in clause (x)(i), (ii) or (iii) of Section 9.05(a) without the consent of the Participant. The Borrower agrees that each Participant shall, to the extent provided in its participation agreement, be entitled to the benefits of Article 8 with respect to its participating interest, subject to the performance by such Participant of the obligations of a Lender thereunder (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 8.04 shall be delivered by the Participant to the participating Lender and the Participant agrees to be subject to the provisions of Sections 8.04(i), 8.04(j) and 8.06 as if it were an Assignee). In addition, each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at the Borrower's request, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Borrower to effectuate the provisions of Section 8.06 with respect to any Participant. An assignment or other transfer which is not permitted by subsection (c) or (d) below shall be given effect for purposes of this Agreement only to the extent of a participating interest granted in accordance with this subsection (b). Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations hereunder or under any Note (the "**Participant Register**"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant (other than for the consent requirements set forth in the first sentence of this Section 9.06(b)) or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any Commitments, Loans or its other obligations hereunder or under any Note) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such Commitment, Loan or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(c) Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more banks or other financial institutions (each an "**Assignee**") other than (w) the Borrower (x) a Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Borrower, (y) a Defaulting Lender or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute a Defaulting Lender, or (z) a natural person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural person), all, or a proportionate part (equivalent to an initial Commitment of not less than \$10,000,000 (unless the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall otherwise agree)) of all, of its rights and obligations under this Agreement and its Note (if any), and such Assignee shall assume such rights and obligations, pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption Agreement in substantially the form of

Exhibit D hereto executed by such Assignee and such transferor Lender, with (and only with and subject to) the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed); *provided* that unless such assignment is of the entire right, title and interest of the transferor Lender hereunder, after making any such assignment such transferor Lender shall have a Commitment of at least \$10,000,000 (unless the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall otherwise agree). Upon execution and delivery of such instrument of assumption and payment by such Assignee to such transferor Lender of an amount equal to the purchase price agreed between such transferor Lender and such Assignee, such Assignee shall be a Lender party to this Agreement and shall have all the rights and obligations of a Lender with a Commitment as set forth in such instrument of assumption, and the transferor Lender shall be released from its obligations hereunder to a corresponding extent, and no further consent or action by any party shall be required. Upon the consummation of any assignment pursuant to this subsection (c), the transferor Lender, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall make appropriate arrangements so that, if required by the Assignee, a Note(s) is issued to the Assignee. The Assignee shall, prior to the first date on which interest or fees are payable hereunder for its account, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent any certifications, forms or other documentation in accordance with Section 8.04. All assignments (other than assignments to Affiliates) shall be subject to a transaction fee established by, and payable by the transferor Lender to, the Administrative Agent for its own account (which shall not exceed \$3,500).

(d) Any Lender may at any time assign all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement and its Note (if any) to a Federal Reserve Bank. No such assignment shall release the transferor Lender from its obligations hereunder or modify any such obligations.

(e) No Assignee, Participant or other transferee of any Lender's rights (including any Applicable Lending Office other than such Lender's initial Applicable Lending Office) shall be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 8.03 or 8.04 than such Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the rights transferred, unless such transfer is made by reason of the provisions of Section 8.02, 8.03 or 8.04 requiring such Lender to designate a different Applicable Lending Office under certain circumstances or at a time when the circumstances giving rise to such greater payment did not exist.

Section 9.07. *Collateral.* Each of the Lenders represents to the Administrative Agent and each of the other Lenders that it in good faith is not relying upon any "margin stock" (as defined in Regulation U) as collateral in the extension or maintenance of the credit provided for in this Agreement.

Section 9.08. *Confidentiality.* Each Lender Party (i) agrees to keep any information delivered or made available by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement confidential from anyone other than persons employed or retained by such Lender Party and its Affiliates who are engaged in evaluating, approving, structuring or administering

the credit facility contemplated hereby and (ii) further agrees on behalf of itself and, to the extent it has the power to do so, its Affiliates and agents, to keep all other information delivered or made available to it by the Borrower or Affiliate of the Borrower for other purposes which, (x) is marked confidential and is expressly made available subject to the terms of this section, and (y) is not otherwise subject to a confidentiality agreement, confidential from anyone other than persons employed or retained by such Lender Party and its Affiliates and agents who need to receive such information in furtherance of the engagement or matter pursuant to which the information is provided; *provided* that nothing herein shall prevent any Lender Party or, solely with respect to information disclosed in a manner set forth in clauses (b) through (g) and (m) in this Section 9.08, any Affiliate of such Lender from disclosing such information, to the extent necessary under the circumstances under which such disclosure is required, (a) to any other Lender or any Agent, (b) upon the order of any court or administrative agency, (c) upon the request or demand of any regulatory agency or authority or self-regulatory body, (d) which had been publicly disclosed other than as a result of a disclosure by any Lender Party prohibited by this Agreement or which had already been in the possession of a Lender Party or not acquired from the Borrower or persons known by Lender Parties to be in breach of an obligation of confidentiality to the Borrower, (e) in connection with any litigation to which any Lender Party or any Affiliate or their respective subsidiaries or Parent may be a party, (f) to the extent necessary in connection with the exercise of any remedy hereunder or other engagement or matter, (g) to such Lender Party's or Affiliate's legal counsel and independent auditors, (h) subject to provisions substantially similar to those contained in this Section 9.08, to any actual or proposed Participant or Assignee, (i) to any direct, indirect, actual or prospective counterparty (and its advisor) to any swap, derivative or securitization transaction related to the obligations under this Agreement, (j) on a confidential basis to the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the issuance and monitoring of CUSIP numbers with respect to the loans, (k) on a confidential basis to rating agencies in consultation and coordination with the Borrower, (l) for purposes of establishing a "due diligence" defense, (m) with the consent of the Borrower and (n) on a confidential basis to any credit insurance provider requiring access to such information in connection with credit insurance for the benefit of the disclosing Lender Party.

Section 9.09. *Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction.* This Agreement and each Note (if any) shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York. The Borrower and each Lender Party hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and of any New York State court sitting in New York County for purposes of all legal proceedings arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. The Borrower and each Lender Party irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Each party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 9.01. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by applicable law.

Section 9.10. *Counterparts; Integration.* This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or electronic transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding among the parties hereto and supersedes any and all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in any Assignment and Assumption Agreement in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

Section 9.11. *WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.* EACH OF THE BORROWER, THE AGENTS AND THE LENDERS, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT IT MAY EFFECTIVELY DO SO UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 9.12. *USA Patriot Act.* Each Lender hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA Patriot Act, Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001) (the "Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name and address of the Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender to identify the Borrower in accordance with the Act.

Section 9.13. *[Reserved].*

Section 9.14. *No Fiduciary Duty.* The Borrower agrees that in connection with all aspects of the Loans contemplated by this Agreement and any communications in connection therewith, (i) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the Agents, the Lenders and their respective affiliates, on the other hand, will have a business relationship that does not create, by implication or otherwise, any fiduciary duty on the part of the Agents, the Lenders or their respective affiliates, and no such duty will be deemed to have arisen in connection with any such transactions or communications and (ii) the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrower and its Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates.

Section 9.15. *Survival.* Each party's rights and obligations under Articles 7, 8 and 9 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any

assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations hereunder or under any Note and the termination of this Agreement.

Section 9.16. *Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-in of EEA Financial Institutions.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Note or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under this Agreement or any Note, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-in Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
 - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
 - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any Note; or
 - (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

By: /s/ John L. Sullivan, III
Name: John L. Sullivan, III
Title: Assistant Treasurer

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA, as a Lender and as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ David Dewar
Name: David Dewar
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

PNC Bank, N.A., as a Lender

By: /s/ Alex Rolfe
Name: Alex Rolfe
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

SUMITOMO MITSUI BANKING CORPORATION, as a Lender

By: /s/ Michael Maguire

Name: Michael Maguire

Title: Executive Director

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

TD Bank, N.A., as a Lender

By: /s/ Shannon Batchman

Name: Shannon Batchman

Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

Bank of China, New York Branch, as a Lender

By: /s/ Raymond Qiao

Name: Raymond Qiao

Title: Executive Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

BNP PARIBAS, as a Lender

By: /s/ Denis O'Meara

Name: Denis O'Meara

Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Ravina Advani

Name: Ravina Advani

Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

Santander Bank, N.A., as a Lender

By: /s/ Andres Barbosa

Name: Andres Barbosa
Title: Executive Director

By: /s/ Daniel Kostman

Name: Daniel Kostman
Title: Executive Director

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a Lender

By: /s/ James O'Shaughnessy
Name: James O'Shaughnessy
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

COMMITMENT SCHEDULE

Lender	Total Commitments
The Bank of Nova Scotia	\$ 175,000,000.00
PNC Bank, National Association	\$ 175,000,000.00
Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation	\$ 175,000,000.00
TD Bank, N.A.	\$ 175,000,000.00
Bank of China, New York Branch	\$ 75,000,000.00
BNP Paribas	\$ 75,000,000.00
Santander Bank, N.A.	\$ 75,000,000.00
U.S. Bank National Association	\$ 75,000,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 1,000,000,000

Pricing Schedule

Each of “**Applicable Margin**” and “**Facility Fee Rate**” means, for any date, the rate set forth below in the applicable row and column corresponding to the credit rating of the Borrower that exists on such date:

(basis points per annum)

Borrower's Credit Rating	at least A- by S&P or Fitch or A3 by Moody's	BBB+ by S&P or Fitch or Baa1 by Moody's	BBB by S&P or Fitch or Baa2 by Moody's	less than or equal to BBB- by S&P or Fitch or less than Baa3 by Moody's
Facility Fee Rate	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5
Applicable Margin				
Euro-Dollar Loans	82.5	92.5	117.5	132.5
Base Rate Loans	0.0	0.0	17.5	32.5

For purposes of the above Pricing Schedule a “Borrower Credit Rating” means, as of any date of determination with respect to the Borrower, the rating as determined by Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of S&P Global Inc., together with its successors (“**S&P**”), or Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., together with its successors (“**Moody’s**”), or Fitch Ratings Inc., together with its successors (“**Fitch**”), of the Borrower’s non-credit-enhanced, senior unsecured long-term debt, regardless of whether any such debt is outstanding; provided that (a) if ratings exist by all three rating agencies and the respective ratings issued by two of the rating agencies are the same and one differs, the pricing level shall be determined based on the two ratings that are the same; (b) if ratings exist by all three rating agencies and none of the respective ratings are the same, the pricing level shall be determined based on the middle rating; (c) if only two ratings exist and they differ by one level, then the pricing level for the higher of such ratings shall apply; (d) if only two ratings exist and they differ by more than one level, then the pricing level that is one level lower than the pricing level of the higher rating shall apply; (e) if only one rating exists, the pricing level shall be determined based on that rating; (f) if no such rating exists for the Borrower, then a corporate credit rating from S&P and the issuer ratings from Moody’s and Fitch should be used and differences between those ratings and resolving non-existent ratings from any of those rating

agencies shall be determined in the same manner as set forth in clauses (a) through (e) of this proviso; and (g) if no such rating in clause (f) exists for the Borrower, the highest pricing level (less than or equal to "BBB-" pricing level) shall apply. A change in rating will result in an immediate change in the applicable pricing.

EXHIBIT A

NOTE

New York, New York
, 20

For value received, Duke Energy Corporation., a Delaware corporation (the "**Borrower**"), promises to pay to [] (the "**Lender**") or its registered assigns, for the account of its Applicable Lending Office, the unpaid principal amount of each Loan made by the Lender to the Borrower pursuant to the Credit Agreement referred to below on the date specified in the Credit Agreement. The Borrower promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of each such Loan on the dates and at the rate or rates provided for in the Credit Agreement. All such payments of principal and interest shall be made in lawful money of the United States in Federal or other immediately available funds at the office of The Bank of Nova Scotia.

All Loans made by the Lender, the respective types and maturities thereof and all repayments of the principal thereof shall be recorded by the Lender, and the Lender, if the Lender so elects in connection with any transfer or enforcement of its Note, may endorse on the schedule attached hereto appropriate notations to evidence the foregoing information with respect to the Loans then outstanding; *provided* that the failure of the Lender to make any such recordation or endorsement shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower hereunder or under the Credit Agreement.

This note is one of the Notes referred to in the Credit Agreement dated as of May 15, 2019 among Duke Energy Corporation, the Lenders party thereto, The Bank of Nova Scotia, as Administrative Agent, and the other Agents party thereto (as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplement or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"). Terms defined in the Credit Agreement are used herein with the same meanings. Reference is made to the Credit Agreement for provisions for the prepayment hereof and the acceleration of the maturity hereof.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

By: _____
Name:
Title:

A-2

Note (cont'd)

LOANS AND PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL

Date	Amount of Loan	Type of Loan	Amount of Principal Repaid	Commitment Termination Date	Notation Made By

EXHIBIT B

[RESERVED]

B-1

EXHIBIT C

[RESERVED]

C-1

EXHIBIT D

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT dated as of _____, 20____ among [ASSIGNOR] (the "Assignor"), [ASSIGNEE] (the "Assignee"), [DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation] and THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA, as Administrative Agent (the "Administrative Agent").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, this Assignment and Assumption Agreement (the "Agreement") relates to the Credit Agreement dated as of May 15, 2019 among Duke Energy Corporation, the Assignor and the other Lenders party thereto, as Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the other Agents party thereto (as the same may be amended, modified, extended or restated from time to time, the "Credit Agreement");

WHEREAS, as provided under the Credit Agreement, the Assignor has a Commitment to make Loans to the Borrower in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed \$ _____;(1)

WHEREAS, Loans made to the Borrower by the Assignor under the Credit Agreement in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ are outstanding at the date hereof; and

WHEREAS, the Assignor proposes to assign to the Assignee all of the rights of the Assignor under the Credit Agreement in respect of a portion of its Commitment thereunder in an amount equal to \$ _____ (the "Assigned Amount"), together with a corresponding portion of its outstanding Loans, and the Assignee proposes to accept assignment of such rights and assume the corresponding obligations from the Assignor on such terms;*

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. *Definitions.* All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 2. *Assignment.* The Assignor hereby assigns and sells to the Assignee all of the rights of the Assignor under the Credit Agreement to the extent of the Assigned Amount, and the Assignee hereby accepts such assignment from the Assignor and assumes all of the obligations of the Assignor under the Credit Agreement to the extent of the Assigned Amount, including the purchase from the Assignor of the

(1) The asterisked provisions shall be appropriately revised in the event of an assignment after the Commitment Termination Date.

corresponding portion of the principal amount of the Loans made by the Assignor outstanding at the date hereof. Upon the execution and delivery hereof by the Assignor, the Assignee [, the Borrower] and the Administrative Agent, and the payment of the amounts specified in Section 3 required to be paid on the date hereof (i) the Assignee shall, as of the date hereof, succeed to the rights and be obligated to perform the obligations of a Lender under the Credit Agreement with a Commitment in an amount equal to the Assigned Amount, and (ii) the Commitment of the Assignor shall, as of the date hereof, be reduced by a like amount and the Assignor released from its obligations under the Credit Agreement to the extent such obligations have been assumed by the Assignee. The assignment provided for herein shall be without recourse to the Assignor.

SECTION 3. *Payments.* As consideration for the assignment and sale contemplated in Section 2 hereof, the Assignee shall pay to the Assignor on the date hereof in Federal funds the amount heretofore agreed between them.(2) It is understood that facility fees accrued to the date hereof in respect of the Assigned Amount are for the account of the Assignor and such fees accruing from and including the date hereof are for the account of the Assignee. Each of the Assignor and the Assignee hereby agrees that if it receives any amount under the Credit Agreement which is for the account of the other party hereto, it shall receive the same for the account of such other party to the extent of such other party's interest therein and shall promptly pay the same to such other party.

SECTION 4. *Consent to Assignment.* This Agreement is conditioned upon the consent of [the Borrower and] the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.06(c) of the Credit Agreement. The execution of this Agreement by [the Borrower and] the Administrative Agent is evidence of this consent. Pursuant to Section 9.06(c) the Borrower agrees to execute and deliver a Note, if required by the Assignee, payable to the order of the Assignee to evidence the assignment and assumption provided for herein.

SECTION 5. *Non-reliance on Assignor.* The Assignor makes no representation or warranty in connection with, and shall have no responsibility with respect to, the solvency, financial condition, or statements of the Borrower, or the validity and enforceability of the obligations of the Borrower in respect of the Credit Agreement or any Note. The Assignee acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance on the Assignor, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement and will continue to be responsible for making its own independent appraisal of the business, affairs and financial condition of the Borrower.

SECTION 6. *Governing Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

(2) Amount should combine principal together with accrued interest and breakage compensation, if any, to be paid by the Assignee. It may be preferable in an appropriate case to specify these amounts generically or by formula rather than as a fixed sum.

SECTION 7. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

SECTION 8. *Administrative Questionnaire.* Attached is an Administrative Questionnaire duly completed by the Assignee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

[ASSIGNOR]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[ASSIGNEE]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA, as Administrative Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K
CURRENT REPORT
**Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **May 21, 2019**

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

North Carolina
(State or Other Jurisdiction
of Incorporation or Organization)

1-6196
(Commission File Number)

56-556998
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

4720 Piedmont Row Drive, Charlotte, North Carolina 28210
(Address of Principal Executive Offices, including Zip Code)

(704) 364-3120
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

- Emerging growth company
- If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class:	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered:
	None	

Item 8.01. Other Events.

On May 24, 2019, Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc. (the "Company") consummated the issuance and sale of the securities described below pursuant to an underwriting agreement, dated May 21, 2019 (the "Underwriting Agreement"), with BNP Paribas Securities Corp., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc. and U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., as representatives of the several underwriters named therein (the "Underwriters"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to issue and sell to the Underwriters \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's 3.50% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "Securities"). The Securities were sold to the Underwriters at a discount to their principal amount. The Securities were issued under the Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1993, with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor to Citibank, N.A. (the "Trustee"), as supplemented from time to time, including by the Ninth Supplemental Indenture (the "Supplemental Indenture"), dated as of May 24, 2019, between the Company and the Trustee, relating to the Securities (collectively, the "Indenture"). The disclosure in this Item 8.01 is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of the Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture, which together with the form of global notes evidencing the Securities, is filed as Exhibit 4.1 hereto, and the Underwriting Agreement, which is filed as Exhibit 99.1 hereto. Such exhibits are incorporated herein by reference. Also, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Securities, the Company is filing a legal opinion regarding the validity of the Securities as Exhibit 5.1 to this Form 8-K for the purpose of incorporating the opinion into the Company's Registration Statement, as amended No. 333-213765-06.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Description</u>
Exhibit 4.1	<u>Ninth Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 24, 2019 between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as successor to Citibank, N.A. and forms of global notes</u>
Exhibit 5.1	<u>Opinion regarding validity of the Securities</u>
Exhibit 23.1	<u>Consent (included as part of Exhibit 5.1)</u>
Exhibit 99.1	<u>Underwriting Agreement, dated May 21, 2019, among the Company and BNP Paribas Securities Corp., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc. and U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., as representatives of the several underwriters named therein</u>

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.

Date: May 24, 2019

By: /s/ Robert T. Lucas III
Name: Robert T. Lucas III
Title: Assistant Corporate Secretary

Exhibit 4.1

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.

AND

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON

TRUST COMPANY, N.A., AS TRUSTEE

NINTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

DATED AS OF MAY 24, 2019

SUPPLEMENT TO INDENTURE DATED AS OF APRIL 1, 1993

3.50% SENIOR NOTES, DUE 2029

TABLE OF CONTENTS(1)

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE 1 3.50% Senior Notes Due 2029	2
SECTION 101. <u>Establishment</u>	2
SECTION 102. <u>Definitions</u>	3
SECTION 103. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>	3
SECTION 104. <u>Denominations</u>	4
SECTION 105. <u>Book-Entry Debt Securities</u>	4
SECTION 106. <u>Transfer</u>	5
SECTION 107. <u>Redemption at the Company's Option</u>	5
ARTICLE 2 Miscellaneous Provisions	6
SECTION 201. <u>Concerning the Trustee</u>	6
SECTION 202. <u>Defeasance; Satisfaction and Discharge</u>	6
SECTION 203. <u>Sinking Fund</u>	6
SECTION 204. <u>Notices</u>	6
SECTION 205. <u>Miscellaneous</u>	6
EXHIBIT A FORM OF NOTE	
EXHIBIT B CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION	

(1) This Table of Contents does not constitute part of the Indenture or have any bearing upon the interpretation of any of its terms and provisions.

THIS NINTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Ninth Supplemental Indenture"), dated as of May 24, 2019, between **PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina (the "Company"), and **THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.**, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States, as successor to Citibank, N.A. (the "Trustee").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, a predecessor to the Company has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an Indenture dated as of April 1, 1993 (the "Base Indenture"), as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, the Second Supplemental Indenture, the Third Supplemental Indenture and the Fourth Supplemental Indenture (each as defined below), the "Original Indenture";

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee a First Supplemental Indenture dated as of February 25, 1994 (the "First Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Company assumed all of the obligations of its predecessor company under the Base Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee a Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of June 15, 2003 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which Section 4.07 ("Limitation on Liens") of the Base Indenture was amended, applicable to all Series of Debt Securities issued after June 15, 2003;

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee a Third Supplemental Indenture dated as of June 20, 2006 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which (i) the Company issued \$200,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its 6.25% Insured Quarterly Notes Series 2006 due 2036 and (ii) the Limitation on Liens and related definitions in Section 1.01 of the Base Indenture were amended, applicable to all series of Debt Securities issued on or after June 20, 2006;

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee a Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 6, 2011 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which Section 5.03 of the Base Indenture was amended, applicable to all series of Debt Securities issued on or after May 6, 2011;

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee a Fifth Supplemental Indenture dated as of August 1, 2013 pursuant to which the Company issued \$300,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its 4.65% Senior Notes due 2043;

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee a Sixth Supplemental Indenture dated as of September 18, 2014 pursuant to which the Company issued \$250,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its 4.10% Senior Notes due 2034;

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee a Seventh Supplemental Indenture dated as of September 14, 2015 pursuant to which the Company issued \$150,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its 3.60% Senior Notes due 2025;

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an Eighth Supplemental Indenture dated as of July 28, 2016 pursuant to which the Company issued \$300,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its 3.64% Senior Notes due 2046;

WHEREAS, the Original Indenture is incorporated herein by this reference and the Original Indenture, as heretofore supplemented and as further supplemented by this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, is herein called the "Indenture";

WHEREAS, the Original Indenture provides that the Company and the Trustee may from time to time enter into indentures supplemental thereto to issue and establish the form or terms of a new series of Debt Securities;

WHEREAS, the Company proposes to issue under the Indenture a new series of Debt Securities; and

WHEREAS, the Company represents that all acts and things necessary to constitute this Ninth Supplemental Indenture and the Notes (as defined below), when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, the valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Company have been done and performed, and the execution of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture has in all respects been duly authorized, and the Company, in the exercise of legal right and power in it vested, is executing this Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants herein contained and for other valuable consideration, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, the parties have executed and delivered this Ninth Supplemental Indenture and the Company covenants and agrees with the Trustee as follows:

ARTICLE 1

3.50% Senior Notes Due 2029

SECTION 101. Establishment. There is hereby established a new series of Debt Securities to be issued under the Indenture, to be designated as the Company's 3.50% Senior Notes Due 2029 (the "Notes").

There are to be initially authenticated and delivered \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes; provided, however, that the authorized aggregate principal amount of the Notes may be increased above such amount without the consent of the Holders of any then outstanding Notes by a Board Resolution authorizing such increase; provided, however, that such additional Notes issued pursuant to such increase will be fungible with the initially issued Notes for U.S. Federal income tax purposes, and any such additional Notes issued in this manner will be consolidated with, and will form a single series with, the initially issued Notes. The Notes shall be issued in definitive fully registered form.

The Notes shall be issued in the form of a Book-Entry Debt Security in substantially the form set out in Exhibit A hereto. The Depository with respect to the Notes shall be The Depository Trust Company.

The form of the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication for the Notes shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit B hereto.

Each Note shall be dated the date of authentication thereof and shall bear interest from the date of original issuance thereof or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

SECTION 102. Definitions. The following defined terms used herein shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings specified below. Capitalized terms used herein for which no definition is provided herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Original Indenture.

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed (assuming, for this purpose, that the Notes matured on the Par Call Date), that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of the Notes.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any redemption date, (1) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (2) if the Quotation Agent obtains fewer than four of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations as determined by the Company.

“Interest Payment Dates” means June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2019.

“Original Issue Date” means May 24, 2019.

“Par Call Date” means March 1, 2029.

“Quotation Agent” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means (1) each of BNP Paribas Securities Corp., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, a Primary Treasury Dealer (as defined below) selected by U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc. and a Primary Treasury Dealers selected by SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc., plus one other financial institution appointed by the Company at the time of any redemption, or their respective affiliates or successors, each of which is a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the United States of America (a “Primary Treasury Dealer”); provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates or successors shall cease to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Company shall substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Quotation Agent, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Quotation Agent by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date.

“Stated Maturity” means June 1, 2029.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date.

SECTION 103. Payment of Principal and Interest. The principal of the Notes shall be due at the Stated Maturity (unless earlier redeemed). The unpaid principal amount of the Notes shall bear interest at the rate of 3.50% per annum until paid or duly provided for. Interest shall be paid semi-annually in arrears on each Interest Payment Date to the Person in whose name the Notes are registered at

the close of business on the Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, provided that interest payable at the Stated Maturity of principal or on a redemption date as provided herein will be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable. Any such interest that is not so punctually paid or duly provided for will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holders on such Record Date and will be paid to the Person in whose name the Notes are registered on a subsequent record date established for the payment of such defaulted interest by notice given by mail or on behalf of the Company to the Holders no less than fifteen (15) days preceding such subsequent record date, such record date to be not less than five (5) days preceding the date of payment of such defaulted interest or in any other lawful manner acceptable to the Trustee.

Payments of interest on the Notes will include interest accrued to but excluding the respective Interest Payment Date. Interest payments for the Notes shall be computed and paid on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months (and for any partial periods shall be calculated on the basis of the number of days elapsed in a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). In the event that any date on which interest is payable on the Notes is not a Business Day, then payment of the interest payable on such date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (and without any interest or other payment in respect of any such delay), with the same force and effect as if made on the date the payment was originally payable.

Payment of the principal and interest due at the Stated Maturity or earlier redemption of the Notes shall be made upon surrender of the Notes at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be paid in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments of the principal and interest (including interest on any Interest Payment Date) will be made, subject to such surrender where applicable, at the option of the Company, (i) by wire transfer to the Holders entitled thereto who have provided appropriate wire transfer instructions to the Trustee, or by check mailed to the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto at their last addresses as they appear on the Debt Security Register or (ii) if the Notes are Book-Entry Debt Securities, the Depository, as Holder of the Notes, shall be entitled to receive payment of interest by wire transfer of immediately available funds.

SECTION 104. Denominations. The Notes may be issued in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

SECTION 105. Book-Entry Debt Securities. The Notes will be issued in the form of a Book-Entry Debt Security registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee. Except under the limited circumstances described below, Notes represented by the Book-Entry Debt Security will not be exchangeable for, and will not otherwise be issuable as, Notes in definitive, non-global form. The Book-Entry Debt Securities described above may not be transferred except by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or to a successor Depository or its nominee.

Owners of beneficial interests in such a Book-Entry Debt Security will not be considered the Holders thereof for any purpose under the Indenture, and no Book-Entry Debt Security representing a Note shall be exchangeable, except for another Book-Entry Debt Security of like denomination and tenor to be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee or to a successor Depository or its nominee. The rights of Holders of such Book-Entry Debt Security shall be exercised only through the Depository.

Subject to the procedures of the Depository, a Book-Entry Debt Security shall be exchangeable for Notes registered in the names of persons other than the Depository or its nominee only if (i) the Depository notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as a Depository for such Book-Entry Debt Security and no successor Depository shall have been appointed by the Company, or if at any time the Depository ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934,

as amended, at a time when the Depository is required to be so registered to act as such Depository and no successor Depository shall have been appointed by the Company, in each case within 60 days after the Company receives such notice or becomes aware of such cessation, (ii) the Company in its sole discretion determines that such Book-Entry Debt Security shall be so exchangeable, or (iii) there shall have occurred an Event of Default with respect to the Notes. Any Book-Entry Debt Security that is exchangeable pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be exchangeable for Notes registered in such names as the Depository shall direct.

SECTION 106. Transfer. No service charge will be made for the exchange or to register a transfer of Notes, but payment will be required of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith.

The Company shall not be required to exchange or register a transfer of (a) Notes for a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding the mailing of the notice of any redemption of Notes to be redeemed, or (b) Notes selected, called or being called for redemption, except, in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be so redeemed.

SECTION 107. Redemption at the Company's Option. Prior to the Par Call Date, the Company shall have the right to redeem the Notes, at its option, at any time in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price calculated by the Company equal to the greater of:

- (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed; and
- (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Notes being redeemed that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date (exclusive of interest accrued as of the date of redemption), discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate, plus 20 basis points;

plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount being redeemed to, but excluding, such redemption date.

On or after the Par Call Date, the Company shall have the right to redeem the Notes, at its option, at any time in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, such redemption date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, installments of interest on the Notes that are due and payable on an Interest Payment Date falling on or prior to a redemption date shall be payable on such Interest Payment Date to the Holders as of the close of business on the relevant Record Date.

On or after the date of redemption, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes or portion of the Notes redeemed. However, interest will continue to accrue if the Company defaults in the payment of the amount due upon redemption.

Notice of redemption to each Holder of the Notes shall be given by the Company, or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee, in the manner provided in Section 3.02 of the Original Indenture, at least ten (10) and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption.

ARTICLE 2

Miscellaneous Provisions

SECTION 201. Concerning the Trustee. The Trustee accepts the trusts of the Indenture and agrees to perform the same, but only upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture, to which the parties hereto and the Holders from time to time agree. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the recitals herein contained, which shall be taken as the statements of the Company. The Trustee makes no representation or warranty as to, and assumes no responsibility for, the validity or adequacy of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Company's use of proceeds from the Notes, and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Company in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Notes or in the Notes other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication.

SECTION 202. Defeasance; Satisfaction and Discharge. The provisions of Article Thirteen of the Base Indenture shall apply to the Notes.

SECTION 203. Sinking Fund. The Notes are not entitled to the benefits of any sinking fund.

SECTION 204. Notices. The address for any notice or demand under this Ninth Supplemental Indenture for each of the parties shall be as follows:

If to the Company:
Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc.
4720 Piedmont Row Drive
Charlotte, North Carolina 28210
Attention: Treasurer

With a copy to:
Duke Energy Corporation
550 South Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
Attention: General Counsel

If to the Trustee:
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
10161 Centurion Parkway
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attention: Corporate Trust Administration

SECTION 205. Miscellaneous.

(a) Except as expressly amended hereby with respect to the Notes, the Original Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, provisions and conditions thereof shall be and remain in full force and effect.

(b) All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture contained by or on behalf of the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

(c) This Ninth Supplemental Indenture and each Note shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of New York and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of said State. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ALL RIGHTS TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

(d) If any provision of the Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the Trust Indenture Act that is required under such Act to be a part of or govern the Indenture, such latter provision shall control. If any provision of the Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act that may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to the Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

(e) The titles and headings of the sections of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

(f) This Ninth Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

(g) In case any provision in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof or of the Indenture shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

[Signature page to follow.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Ninth Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed, and attested, all as of the date first above written.

ATTEST:

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.

By: /s/ Robert T. Lucas III
Name: Robert T. Lucas III
Title: Assistant Corporate Secretary

By: /s/ William E. Currens, Jr.
Name: William E. Currens, Jr.
Title: Senior Vice President, Financial Planning and Analysis

ATTEST:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as
Trustee

By: /s/ Mark A. Golder
Name: Mark A. Golder
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Karen Yu
Name: Karen Yu
Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF NOTE

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

THIS DEBT SECURITY IS A BOOK-ENTRY DEBT SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITORY OR A NOMINEE OF A DEPOSITORY OR A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITORY. THIS DEBT SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR DEBT SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A PERSON OTHER THAN THE DEPOSITORY OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS DEBT SECURITY (OTHER THAN A TRANSFER OF THIS DEBT SECURITY AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITORY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY TO THE DEPOSITORY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY) MAY BE REGISTERED EXCEPT IN SUCH LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES.

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.

3.50% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2029

No. R-

S

CUSIP No. 720186 AL9

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC., a corporation validly existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina (herein called the "*Company*", which term includes any successor corporation under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay to CEDE & CO., or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$) on June 1, 2029 and to pay interest thereon from May 24, 2019 or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semiannually in arrears on June 1 and December 1 (each an "*Interest Payment Date*") in each year, commencing December 1, 2019 at the rate of 3.50% per annum, until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment, and (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable) at the rate of 3.50% per annum on any overdue principal and on any overdue installment of interest. The amount of interest payable on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Note is registered at the close of business on the regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the fifteenth calendar day next preceding each Interest Payment Date (whether or not a Business Day), provided that interest payable at the Stated Maturity of principal or on a redemption date as provided in the Indenture will be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on such regular Record Date

and will be paid to the Person in whose name the Notes are registered at the close of business on a subsequent record date established for the payment of such defaulted interest by notice given by mail or on behalf of the Company to the Holders no less than fifteen (15) days preceding such subsequent record date, such record date to be not less than five (5) days preceding the date of payment of such defaulted interest or in any other lawful manner acceptable to the Trustee.

Payments of interest on this Note will include interest accrued to but excluding the respective Interest Payment Date. Interest payments for this Note shall be computed and paid on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months (and for any partial periods shall be calculated on the basis of the number of days elapsed in a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). In the event that any Interest Payment Date would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, then payment of the interest payable on such date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (and without any interest or other payment in respect of any such delay), with the same force and effect as if made on the date the payment was originally payable.

Payment of the principal of and interest on this Note will be made in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payment of interest on this Note (other than interest payable at maturity) will be made, at the option of the Company, by wire transfer to the Holders entitled thereto who have provided appropriate wire transfer instructions to the Trustee or by check mailed to the address of the Holder as such address shall appear in the Debt Security Register; provided, however, that if this Note is a Book-Entry Debt Security the Depository, as Holder of this Note, shall be entitled to receive payment of interest by wire transfer of immediately available funds. Notices regarding changes of address shall be effective upon recordation in the Debt Securities Register. Payment of the principal of and interest on this Note payable at maturity will be made in immediately available funds upon surrender of this Note at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or such other office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, provided, however, that if this Note is a Book-Entry Debt Security the Depository, as Holder of this Note, shall be entitled to receive payment of interest by wire transfer of immediately available funds in accordance with the arrangements with the Depository.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee referred to on the reverse hereof by manual signature, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed under its corporate seal.

Dated: May 24, 2019

ATTEST:

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.

By: _____
(Signature)

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

[Seal]

A-3

(Reverse Side of Note)

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Notes"), issued and to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1993, as amended (as amended and supplemented the "Indenture"), between Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc., a New York corporation and the predecessor to the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (as successor to Citibank N.A.), as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee", which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes and of the terms upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Note is a global Book-Entry Debt Security and is limited initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____; provided however that the authorized aggregate principal amount of this Note may be increased above such amount by a Board Resolution authorizing such increase.

Prior to March 1, 2029 (the "Par Call Date"), the Company shall have the right to redeem this Note, at its option, at any time in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price calculated by the Company equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on this Note to be redeemed that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date (exclusive of interest accrued as of the date of redemption), discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 20 basis points; plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of this Note being redeemed to, but excluding, such redemption date.

On or after the Par Call Date, the Company shall have the right to redeem this Note, at its option, at any time in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of this Note to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount being redeemed to, but excluding, such redemption date.

For purposes of determining the redemption price:

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed (assuming, for this purpose, that the Notes matured on the Par Call Date), that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of the Notes.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any redemption date, (1) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (2) if the Quotation Agent obtains fewer than four of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations determined by the Company.

"Quotation Agent" means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company.

"Reference Treasury Dealer" means (1) each of BNP Paribas Securities Corp., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, a Primary Treasury Dealer (as defined below) selected by U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc. and a Primary Treasury Dealer selected by SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc., plus one other financial institution appointed by the Company at the time of any redemption, or their

respective affiliates or successors, each of which is a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the United States of America (a "Primary Treasury Dealer"); provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates or successors shall cease to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Company shall substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer.

"*Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations*" means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Quotation Agent, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Quotation Agent by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date.

"*Treasury Rate*" means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date.

This Note will not have a sinking fund.

If an Event of Default with respect to the Notes shall occur and be continuing, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes may be declared due and payable in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of (a) the entire indebtedness of this Note and (b) certain restrictive covenants, in each case upon compliance by the Company with certain conditions set forth therein, which provisions apply to this Note.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Debt Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of at least a 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of such Debt Securities. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in principal amount of the Debt Securities of each series at the time outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Debt Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfers hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Note.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations herein and therein set forth, the transfer of this Note is registrable in the Debt Security Register, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of and interest on this Note are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Debt Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Notes of this series, of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transfers or transferees.

This global Book-Entry Debt Security is exchangeable for Notes in definitive, non-global form only under certain limited circumstances set forth in the Indenture. Notes of this series so issued are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Note is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes whether or not this Note be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

All terms used in this Note which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM-	as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT-	(Cust)	Custodian	(Minor)
TEN ENT-	as tenants by the entireties as joint tenants			under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act	(State)
JT TEN-	with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common				

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not on the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s) and transfer(s) unto

(please insert Social Security or other identifying number of assignee)

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING POSTAL ZIP CODE OF ASSIGNEE

the within Note and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

agent to transfer said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____,

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within instrument in every particular without alteration or enlargement, or any change whatever.

EXHIBIT B

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Debt Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: May 24, 2019

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

B-1

Exhibit 5.1

DUKE ENERGY BUSINESS SERVICES LLC
550 S. Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
May 24, 2019

Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc.
4720 Piedmont Row Drive
Charlotte, North Carolina 28210

Re: Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc. \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.50% Senior Notes due 2029

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Deputy General Counsel of Duke Energy Business Services LLC, the service company affiliate of Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the "Company"), and in such capacity I have acted as counsel to the Company in connection with the public offering of \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's 3.50% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "Securities") to be issued pursuant to the Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1993 (the "Original Indenture"), with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor to Citibank, N.A. (the "Trustee"), as supplemented from time to time, including by the Ninth Supplemental Indenture (the "Supplemental Indenture"), dated as of May 24, 2019, between the Company and the Trustee, relating to the Securities (the Original Indenture, as amended and supplemented, being referred to herein as the "Indenture"). On May 21, 2019, the Company entered into an Underwriting Agreement (the "Underwriting Agreement") with BNP Paribas Securities Corp., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc. and U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., as representatives of the several underwriters named therein (the "Underwriters"), relating to the sale by the Company to the Underwriters of the Securities.

This opinion is being delivered in accordance with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

I am a member of the bar of the State of North Carolina and my opinion set forth herein is limited to North Carolina corporate law and the laws of the State of New York and the federal laws of the United States that, in my experience, are normally applicable to transactions of the type contemplated above and, to the extent that judicial or regulatory orders or decrees or consents, approvals, licenses, authorizations, validations, filings, recordings or registrations with governmental authorities are relevant, to those required under such laws (all of the foregoing being referred to as "Opined on Law"). I do not express any opinion with respect to the law of any jurisdiction other than Opined on Law or as to the effect of any such non-opined law on the opinions herein stated. This opinion is limited to the laws, including the rules and regulations, as in effect on the date hereof, which laws are subject to change with possible retroactive effect.

In connection with this opinion, I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have examined and are familiar with originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of:

(a) the registration statement on Form S-3, as amended (File No. 333-213765-06) of the Company originally filed on January 26, 2017, and subsequently filed on March 25, 2019, with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act allowing for delayed offerings

pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act and the information deemed to be a part of such registration statement as of the date hereof pursuant to Rule 430B of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Act (the "Rules and Regulations") (such registration statement, effective upon original filing with the Commission on January 26, 2017 pursuant to Rule 462(e) of the Rules and Regulations, being hereinafter referred to as the "Registration Statement").

(b) the prospectus, dated March 25, 2019, which forms a part of and is included in the Registration Statement in the form filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations;

(c) the preliminary prospectus supplement, dated May 21, 2019, relating to the offering of the Securities in the form filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations;

(d) the prospectus supplement, dated May 21, 2019, relating to the offering of the Securities in the form filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations;

(e) the Issuer Free Writing Prospectus filed with the Commission on May 21, 2019 pursuant to Rule 433(d) of the Securities Act and Section 5(e) of the Underwriting Agreement;

(f) the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, dated as of October 3, 2016;

(g) the Bylaws of the Company, amended and restated effective as of October 3, 2016;

(h) an executed copy of the Underwriting Agreement;

(i) a specimen of the Securities;

(j) an executed copy of the Original Indenture,

(k) an executed copy of the Supplemental Indenture;

(l) resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Company, adopted by unanimous written consent on January 12, 2017, relating to, among other things, the preparation and filing with the Commission of the Registration Statement and the issuance of the Securities; and

(m) the Written Consent of the Assistant Treasurer, John L. Sullivan, III, effective May 21, 2019, acting pursuant to specific delegation made and authorization given by the Board of Directors pursuant to the resolutions described in clause (l) above, relating to the offering of the Securities.

I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have also examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of such records of the Company and such agreements and certificates and receipts of public officials, certificates of officers or other representatives of the Company and others, and such other documents, certificates and records as I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have deemed necessary or appropriate as a basis for the opinions set forth below.

In my examination, I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have assumed the legal capacity of all natural persons, the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to me as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to me as facsimile, electronic, certified or photostatic copies, and the authenticity of such copies. In making my examination of executed documents, I have assumed that the parties thereto, other than the Company,

had the power, corporate or other, to enter into and perform all obligations thereunder and I have also assumed the due authorization by all requisite action, corporate or other, and the execution and delivery by such parties of such documents and, except to the extent expressly set forth below, the validity and binding effect thereof on such parties. As to any facts material to the opinions expressed herein which were not independently established or verified, I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have relied upon oral or written statements and representations of officers and other representatives of the Company and others.

The opinion set forth below is subject to the following further qualifications, assumptions and limitations:

(i) the validity or enforcement of any agreements or instruments may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and

(ii) I do not express any opinion as to the applicability or effect of any fraudulent transfer, preference or similar law on any agreements or instruments or any transactions contemplated thereby.

Based upon the foregoing and subject to the limitations, qualifications, exceptions and assumptions set forth herein, I am of the opinion that the Securities have been duly authorized and executed by the Company, and that when duly authenticated by the Trustee and issued and delivered by the Company against payment therefor in accordance with the terms of the Underwriting Agreement and the Indenture, the Securities will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company entitled to the benefits of the Indenture and enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

I hereby consent to the filing of this opinion with the Commission as an exhibit to the Registration Statement through incorporation by reference of a current report on Form 8-K. I also consent to the reference to my name under the heading "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus Supplement. In giving this consent, I do not hereby admit that I am in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the Rules and Regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder. This opinion is expressed as of the date hereof unless otherwise expressly stated, and I disclaim any undertaking to advise you of any subsequent changes in the facts stated or assumed herein or of any subsequent changes in applicable laws.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Robert T. Lucas III
Robert T. Lucas III, Esq.

Exhibit 99.1

Execution Version

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.
\$600,000,000 3.50% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2029
UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

May 21, 2019

BNP Paribas Securities Corp.
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC
SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc.
U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.
As Representatives of the several Underwriters

c/o Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC
Eleven Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10010

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. *Introductory.* Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the “**Company**”), proposes, subject to the terms and conditions stated herein, to issue and sell \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 3.50% Senior Notes due 2029 (the “**Notes**”), to be issued pursuant to the provisions of an indenture, dated as of April 1, 1993 (the “**Original Indenture**”), between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (successor to Citibank, N.A.) as trustee (the “**Trustee**”), as amended and supplemented by various supplemental indentures, including the Ninth Supplemental Indenture, to be dated as of May 24, 2019 (the “**Supplemental Indenture**” and together with the Original Indenture, the “**Indenture**”). BNP Paribas Securities Corp., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc. and U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc. (the “**Representatives**”) are acting as representatives of the several underwriters named in Schedule A hereto (together with the Representatives, the “**Underwriters**”). The Company understands that the several Underwriters propose to offer the Notes for sale upon the terms and conditions contemplated by (i) this Agreement and (ii) the Base Prospectus, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus (each as defined below) issued at or prior to the Applicable Time (as defined below) (the documents referred to in the foregoing subclause (ii) are referred to herein as the “**Pricing Disclosure Package**”).

2. *Representations and Warranties of the Company.* As of the date hereof, as of the Applicable Time (as defined below) and as of the Closing Date (as defined below) the Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the several Underwriters that:

- (a) A registration statement, as amended (No. 333-213765-06), including a prospectus, relating to the Notes and certain other securities has been filed with the Securities
-

and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**1933 Act**"). Such registration statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, each in the form heretofore delivered to you, became effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462 of the rules and regulations of the Commission under the 1933 Act (the "**1933 Act Regulations**"), and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of such registration statement has been issued and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the 1933 Act has been initiated or threatened by the Commission (if prepared, any preliminary prospectus supplement specifically relating to the Notes immediately prior to the Applicable Time included in such registration statement or filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the 1933 Act Regulations being hereinafter called a "**Preliminary Prospectus**"); the term "**Registration Statement**" means the registration statement as deemed revised pursuant to Rule 430B(f)(1) of the 1933 Act Regulations on the date of such registration statement's effectiveness for purposes of Section 11 of the 1933 Act, as such section applies to the Company and the Underwriters for the Notes pursuant to Rule 430B(f)(2) of the 1933 Act Regulations (the "**Effective Date**"), including all exhibits thereto and including the documents incorporated by reference in the prospectus contained in the Registration Statement at the time such part of the Registration Statement became effective; the term "**Base Prospectus**" means the prospectus filed with the Commission on the date hereof by the Company; and the term "**Prospectus**" means the Base Prospectus together with the prospectus supplement specifically relating to the Notes prepared in accordance with the provisions of Rule 430B and promptly filed after execution and delivery of this Agreement pursuant to Rule 430B or Rule 424(b) of the 1933 Act Regulations; any information included in such Prospectus that was omitted from the Registration Statement at the time it became effective but that is deemed to be a part of and included in such registration statement pursuant to Rule 430B is referred to as "**Rule 430B Information**," and any reference herein to any Registration Statement, Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the documents incorporated by reference therein, prior to the date hereof; any reference to any amendment or supplement to the Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include any documents filed after the date of such Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be, under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**1934 Act**"), and incorporated by reference in such Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be; and any reference to any amendment to the Registration Statement shall be deemed to refer to and include any annual report of the Company filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the 1934 Act after the effective date of the Registration Statement that is incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement). For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Applicable Time**" means 3:45 p.m. (New York City time) on the date hereof.

- (b) The Registration Statement, the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus specified on Schedule B hereto, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus conform, and any amendments or supplements thereto will conform, in all material respects to the requirements of the 1933 Act and the 1933 Act Regulations; and (A) the Registration Statement, as of its original effective date as of the date of any

amendment and at each deemed effective date with respect to the Underwriters pursuant to Rule 430B(f)(2) of the 1933 Act Regulations, and at the Closing Date, did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and (B) (i) the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the Applicable Time, did not, (ii) the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, as of their dates, will not, and (iii) the Prospectus as of the Closing Date will not, include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that the Company makes no warranty or representation to the Underwriters with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters specifically for use in the Registration Statement, the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus.

- (c) The Permitted Free Writing Prospectus specified on Schedule B hereto as of its issue date and at all subsequent times through the completion of the public offer and sale of the Notes or until any earlier date that the Company notified or notifies the Underwriters pursuant to Section 5(f) hereof did not, does not and will not include any information that conflicts with the information (not superseded or modified as of the Effective Date) contained in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus.
- (d) At the earliest time the Company or another offering participant made a bona fide offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) of the 1933 Act Regulations) of the Notes, the Company was not an "ineligible issuer" as defined in Rule 405 of the 1933 Act Regulations. The Company is, and was at the time of the initial filing of the Registration Statement, eligible to use Form S-3 under the 1933 Act.
- (e) The documents and interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language ("XBRL") incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, at the time they were filed or hereafter are filed with the Commission, complied and will comply in all material respects with the requirements of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (the "1934 Act Regulations"), and, when read together with the other information in the Prospectus, (a) at the time the Registration Statement became effective, (b) at the Applicable Time and (c) on the Closing Date did not, and will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.
- (f) The Company's most recent Annual Report filed on Form 10-K meets the conditions specified in General Instruction I(1)(a) and (b) of the General Instructions for Form 10-K and the Company's most recent Quarterly Report filed

on Form 10-Q meets the conditions specified in General Instruction H(1) of the General Instructions for Form 10-Q.

- (g) The compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which any of them is bound or to which any of their properties or assets is subject that would have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of the Company, nor will such action result in any violation of the provisions of the amended and restated articles of incorporation (the "**Articles**"), bylaws (the "**Bylaws**") or other governing document of the Company or any statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties that would have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole; and no consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any such court or governmental agency or body is required for the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except for authorization by the North Carolina Utilities Commission which has been received as of the date of this Agreement, and the registration under the 1933 Act of the Notes, qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "**1939 Act**") and such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Notes by the Underwriters.
- (h) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.
- (i) The Original Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and duly qualified under the 1939 Act and the Supplemental Indenture has been duly authorized and when executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the Trustee, the Indenture will constitute a valid and legally binding instrument of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the qualifications that the enforceability of the Company's obligations under the Indenture may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).
- (j) The Notes have been duly authorized and when executed by the Company, and when authenticated by the Trustee, in the manner provided in the Indenture and delivered against payment therefor, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with

their terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and are entitled to the benefits afforded by the Indenture in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and the Notes.

- (k) Any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument filed or incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Registration Statement or the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 or any subsequent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company or any Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company with an execution or filing date after December 31, 2018 are all indentures, mortgages, deeds of trust, loan agreements or other agreements or instruments that are material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole.
- (l) The Company (i) is a corporation duly incorporated and validly existing in good standing under the laws of the State of North Carolina and has the corporate power and authority to own its property and to conduct its business as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and (ii) is duly qualified to do business in each jurisdiction where the failure to be so qualified would materially adversely affect the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Indenture or the Notes.
- (m) The Company has no "significant subsidiaries" within the meaning of Rule 1-02 Regulation S-X under the 1933 Act.

3. *Purchase, Sale and Delivery of Notes.* On the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, but subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, the Company agrees to sell to the Underwriters, and the Underwriters agree, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company, at a purchase price of 99.098% of the principal amount of the Notes plus accrued interest, if any, from May 24, 2019 (and in the manner set forth below), the principal amount of Notes set forth opposite the name of each Underwriter on Schedule A hereto plus the principal amount of additional Notes which each such Underwriter may become obligated to purchase pursuant to the provisions of Section 8 hereof. The Underwriters hereby agree to make a payment to the Company in an amount equal to \$1,200,000 including in respect of expenses incurred by the Company in connection with the offering of the Notes.

Payment of the purchase price for the Notes to be purchased by the Underwriters shall be made to the Company by wire transfer of immediately available funds, payable to the order of the Company against delivery of the Notes, in fully registered form, to you or upon your order at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on May 24, 2019 or such other time and date as shall be mutually agreed upon in writing by the Company and the Representatives (the "Closing Date"). The Notes shall be delivered in the form of one or more global certificates in aggregate denomination equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Notes upon original issuance and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). All documents referred to herein

that are to be delivered at the Closing Date shall be delivered at that time at the offices of Sidley Austin LLP, 787 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York 10019.

4. *Offering by the Underwriters.* It is understood that the several Underwriters propose to offer the Notes for sale to the public as set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

5. *Covenants of the Company.* The Company covenants and agrees with the several Underwriters that:

- (a) The Company will cause the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus to be filed pursuant to, and in compliance with, Rule 424(b) of the 1933 Act Regulations, and advise the Underwriters promptly of the filing of any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus and of the institution by the Commission of any stop order proceedings in respect of the Registration Statement, and will use its best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order and to obtain as soon as possible its lifting, if issued.
- (b) If at any time when a prospectus relating to the Notes (or the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) of the 1933 Act Regulations) is required to be delivered under the 1933 Act any event occurs as a result of which the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact, or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or if it is necessary at any time to amend the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus to comply with the 1933 Act, the Company promptly will prepare and file with the Commission an amendment, supplement or an appropriate document pursuant to Section 13 or 14 of the 1934 Act which will correct such statement or omission or which will effect such compliance.
- (c) The Company, during the period when a prospectus relating to the Notes is required to be delivered under the 1933 Act, will timely file all documents required to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 14 of the 1934 Act.
- (d) Without the prior consent of the Underwriters, the Company has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Notes that would constitute a "free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 405 of the 1933 Act Regulations, other than a Permitted Free Writing Prospectus; each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, represents and agrees that, without the prior consent of the Company, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Notes that would constitute a "free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 405 of the 1933 Act Regulations, other than a Permitted Free Writing Prospectus or a free writing prospectus that is not required to be filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 433 of the 1933 Act Regulations ("**Rule 433**"); any such free writing prospectus (which shall include the pricing term sheet referred to in Section 5(e) below), the use of which has been consented to by the Company and the Underwriters, is listed on Schedule B and herein is called a "**Permitted Free Writing Prospectus.**" The Company represents that it

has treated or agrees that it will treat each Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an "issuer free writing prospectus," as defined in Rule 433, and has complied and will comply with the requirements of Rule 433 applicable to the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, including timely filing with the Commission where required, legending and record keeping.

- (e) The Company agrees to prepare a pricing term sheet specifying the terms of the Notes not contained in the Preliminary Prospectus, substantially in the form of Schedule C hereto and approved by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters, and to file such pricing term sheet as an "issuer free writing prospectus" pursuant to Rule 433 prior to the close of business two business days after the date hereof.
- (f) The Company agrees that if at any time following the issuance of a Permitted Free Writing Prospectus any event occurs as a result of which such Permitted Free Writing Prospectus would conflict with the information in the Registration Statement (not superseded or modified as of the Effective Date), the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances then prevailing, not misleading, the Company will give prompt notice thereof to the Underwriters and, if requested by the Underwriters, will prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter a free writing prospectus or other document, the use of which has been consented to by the Underwriters, which will correct such conflict, statement or omission; provided, however, that this covenant shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters specifically for use in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus.
- (g) The Company will timely file such reports pursuant to the 1934 Act as are necessary in order to make generally available to its security holders as soon as practicable an earnings statement for the purposes of, and to provide to the Underwriters the benefits contemplated by, the last paragraph of Section 11(a) of the 1933 Act.
- (h) The Company will furnish to you, without charge, copies of the Registration Statement (three of which will include all exhibits other than those incorporated by reference), the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and all amendments and supplements to such documents, in each case as soon as available and in such quantities as you reasonably request.
- (i) The Company will arrange or cooperate in arrangements, if necessary, for the qualification of the Notes for sale under the laws of such jurisdictions as you designate and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file any general consents to service of process under the laws of any state where it is not now so subject.

- (j) The Company will pay all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement including (i) the printing and filing of the Registration Statement and the printing of this Agreement and any Blue Sky Survey, (ii) the preparation and printing of certificates for the Notes, (iii) the issuance and delivery of the Notes as specified herein, (iv) the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with the qualification of the Notes under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions of Section 5(i) and in connection with the preparation of the Blue Sky Survey, such fees not to exceed \$5,000, (v) the printing and delivery to the Underwriters, in quantities as hereinabove referred to, of copies of the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto, of the Preliminary Prospectus, of the Prospectus, of the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto, (vi) any fees charged by independent rating agencies for rating the Notes, (vii) any fees and expenses in connection with the listing of the Notes on the New York Stock Exchange, LLC, (viii) any filing fee required by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., (ix) the costs of any depository arrangements for the Notes with DTC or any successor depository and (x) the costs and expenses of the Company relating to investor presentations on any "road show" undertaken in connection with the marketing of the Notes, including, without limitation, expenses associated with the production of road show slides and graphics, fees and expenses of any consultants engaged in connection with the road show presentations with the prior approval of the Company, travel and lodging expenses of the Underwriters and officers of the Company and any such consultants, and the cost of any aircraft chartered in connection with the road show; provided, however, the Underwriters shall reimburse a portion of the costs and expenses referred to in this clause (x).

6. *Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters.* The obligations of the several Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Notes will be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company herein, to the accuracy of the statements of officers of the Company made pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions precedent:

- (a) The Prospectus shall have been filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) within the applicable time period prescribed for filing by the 1933 Act Regulations and in accordance herewith and each Permitted Free Writing Prospectus shall have been filed by the Company with the Commission within the applicable time periods prescribed for such filings by, and otherwise in compliance with, Rule 433.
- (b) At or after the Applicable Time and prior to the Closing Date, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the 1933 Act shall have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the Company or you, shall be threatened by the Commission.
- (c) At or after the Applicable Time and prior to the Closing Date, the rating assigned by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or S&P Global Ratings (or any of their

successors) to any debt securities or preferred stock of the Company as of the date of this Agreement shall not have been lowered.

- (d) Since the respective most recent dates as of which information is given in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and up to the Closing Date, there shall not have been any material adverse change in the condition of the Company, financial or otherwise, except as reflected in or contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and, since such dates and up to the Closing Date, there shall not have been any material transaction entered into by the Company other than transactions contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and transactions in the ordinary course of business, the effect of which in your reasonable judgment is so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Notes on the terms and in the manner contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.
- (e) You shall have received an opinion of Robert T. Lucas III, Esq., Deputy General Counsel of Duke Energy Business Services LLC (who in such capacity provides legal services to the Company), the service company subsidiary of Duke Energy Corporation, or other appropriate counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives (which may include Duke Energy Corporation's other "in-house" counsel), dated the Closing Date, to the effect that:
 - (i) The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the law of the State of North Carolina, with power and authority (corporate and other) to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement.
 - (ii) The Company is duly qualified to do business in each jurisdiction in which the ownership or leasing of its property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to so qualify, considering all such cases in the aggregate, does not have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, financial condition or results of operations of the Company.
 - (iii) The Registration Statement became effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462 of the 1933 Act Regulations, and, to the best of such counsel's knowledge, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or threatened under the 1933 Act.
 - (iv) The descriptions in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus of any legal or governmental proceedings are accurate and fairly present the information required to be shown, and such

counsel does not know of any litigation or any legal or governmental proceeding instituted or threatened against the Company or any of its properties that would be required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus and is not so disclosed.

- (v) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.
- (vi) The issue and sale of the Notes by the Company and the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes will not contravene any of the provisions of the Articles or Bylaws of the Company, the North Carolina Business Corporation Act or any statute or any order, rule or regulation of which such counsel is aware of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company, any of its properties or any of its subsidiaries, nor will such action conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement to which the Company is a party or by which it or its property is bound or to which any of its property or assets is subject or any instrument filed or incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 or any subsequent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or any Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company with an execution or filing date after December 31, 2018 or identified in Annex A to this Agreement, which affects in a material way the Company's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Indenture or the Notes.
- (vii) The North Carolina Utilities Commission has issued appropriate orders with respect to the issuance and sale of the Notes in accordance with this Agreement, and, to the best of such counsel's knowledge, such orders are still in effect; the issuance and sale of the Notes to the Underwriters are in conformity with the terms of such orders; and no other authorization, approval or consent of any other governmental body (other than in connection or compliance with the provisions of the securities or Blue Sky laws of any jurisdiction) is legally required for the issuance and sale of the Notes pursuant to this Agreement.
- (viii) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and qualified under the 1939 Act, and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the Trustee, constitutes a valid and legally binding instrument of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.
- (ix) The Notes have been duly authorized, executed and issued by the Company and, when the same have been authenticated by the Trustee as specified in the Indenture and delivered against payment therefor, will constitute valid

and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, and are entitled to the benefits afforded by the Indenture in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and the Notes.

- (x) No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any federal or North Carolina governmental agency or body or, to such counsel's knowledge, any federal or North Carolina court, which has not been obtained or taken and is not in full force and effect, is required to authorize or for the Company to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except for such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Notes by the Underwriters.

Such counsel may state that such counsel's opinions in paragraphs (viii) and (ix) above are subject to the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and to an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. Such counsel shall state that nothing has come to such counsel's attention that has caused such counsel to believe that each document incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, when filed, was not, on its face, appropriately responsive, in all material respects, to the requirements of the 1934 Act and the 1934 Act Regulations. Such counsel shall also state that nothing has come to such counsel's attention that has caused such counsel to believe that (i) the Registration Statement as of the effective date with respect to the Underwriters pursuant to Rule 430B(f) (2) of the 1933 Act Regulations, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (ii) the Pricing Disclosure Package at the Applicable Time contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (iii) that the Prospectus, as of its date or at the Closing Date, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Such counsel may also state that, except as otherwise expressly provided in such opinion, such counsel does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in or incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus and does not express any opinion or belief as to (i) the financial statements or other financial and accounting data contained or incorporated by reference therein, or excluded therefrom, including XBRL interactive data, (ii) the statement of the eligibility and qualification of the Trustee included in the Registration Statement (the "**Form T-1**") or (iii) the information in the Prospectus under the caption "Book-Entry System."

In rendering the foregoing opinion, such counsel may state that such counsel does not express any opinion concerning any law other than the law of the State of North Carolina or, to the extent set forth in the foregoing opinions, the federal securities laws. Such counsel may also

state that such counsel has relied as to certain factual matters on information obtained from public officials, officers of the Company and other sources believed by such counsel to be reliable.

- (f) You shall have received an opinion of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, counsel to the Company, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that:
- (i) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.
 - (ii) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the Trustee, is a valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.
 - (iii) The Notes have been duly authorized and executed by the Company, and, when duly authenticated by the Trustee and issued and delivered by the Company against payment therefor in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Indenture, the Notes will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, entitled to the benefits of the Indenture and enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.
 - (iv) The statements set forth (i) under the caption "Description of Debt Securities" in the Base Prospectus and (ii) under the caption "Description of the Notes" in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of the Indenture and the Notes, fairly summarize such provisions in all material respects.
 - (v) The statements set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the caption "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations for Non-U.S. Holders," insofar as such statements purport to constitute summaries of matters of United States federal income tax law, constitute accurate and complete summaries, in all material respects, subject to the qualifications set forth therein.
 - (vi) No Governmental Approval (as defined below), which has not been obtained or taken and is not in full force and effect, is required to authorize, or is required for, the execution or delivery of this Agreement by the Company or the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby; except for such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Notes by the Underwriters.
 - (vii) The Company is not and, solely after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Notes and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Prospectus, will not be subject to registration and regulation as an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

- (viii) The execution and delivery by the Company of this Agreement and the Indenture and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the issuance and sale of the Notes, will not violate or conflict with, or result in any contravention of, any Applicable Laws (as defined below) of the States of North Carolina and New York.
- (ix) The statements set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the caption "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)," insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of this Agreement, fairly summarize such provisions in all material respects.

In rendering the foregoing opinions, Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP may state that (i) "Governmental Approval" means any consent, approval, license, authorization or validation of, or filing, qualification or registration with, any Governmental Authority (as defined below) required to be made or obtained by the Company pursuant to Applicable Laws, other than any consent, approval, license, authorization, validation, filing, qualification or registration that may have become applicable as a result of the involvement of any party (other than the Company) in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or because of such parties' legal or regulatory status or because of any other facts specifically pertaining to such parties; (ii) "Governmental Authorities" means any court, regulatory body, administrative agency or governmental body of the States of North Carolina and New York having jurisdiction over the Company under Applicable Laws and the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, but excluding the North Carolina Utilities Commission and the New York State Public Service Commission; and (iii) "Applicable Laws" means those laws, rules and regulations of the States of North Carolina and New York that, in such counsel's experience, are normally applicable to transactions of the type contemplated by this Agreement (other than state securities or blue sky laws, antifraud laws, the rules and regulations of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., the North Carolina Public Utilities Act, the rules and regulations of the North Carolina Utilities Commission and the New York State Public Service Commission and the New York State Public Service Law), but without such counsel having made any special investigation as to the applicability of any specific law, rule or regulation, and the Natural Gas Act and the rules and regulations of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission thereunder. In addition, such counsel may state that it has relied as to certain factual matters on information obtained from public officials, officers and representatives of the Company and that the signatures on all documents examined by such counsel are genuine, assumptions which such counsel shall not independently verified.

You shall also have received a statement of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that:

(i) no facts have come to such counsel's attention that have caused such counsel to believe that the documents filed by the Company under the 1934 Act and the 1934 Act Regulations that are incorporated by reference in the preliminary prospectus supplement that forms a part of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, when filed, were not, on their face, appropriately responsive in all material respects to the requirements of the 1934 Act and the 1934 Act Regulations (except that in each case such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, compliance with XBRL interactive data requirements) (ii) the Registration Statement, at the Applicable Time, and the Prospectus, as of its date, appeared on their face to be appropriately responsive in all material respects to the requirements of the 1933 Act and the 1933 Act Rules and Regulations (except that in each case such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, compliance with XBRL interactive data requirements or that part of the Registration Statement that constitutes the statement of eligibility on the Form T-1) and (iii) no facts have come to such counsel's attention that have caused such counsel to believe that the Registration Statement, at the Applicable Time, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or that the Prospectus, as of its date or as of the Closing Date, contained or contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except that in each case such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, or compliance with XBRL interactive data requirements, or that part of the Registration Statement that constitutes the statement of eligibility on the Form T-1). Such counsel shall further state that, in addition, no facts have come to such counsel's attention that have caused such counsel to believe that the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the Applicable Time, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except that such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, or compliance with XBRL interactive data requirements).

In addition, such statement shall confirm that the Prospectus has been filed with the Commission within the time period required by Rule 424 of the 1933 Act Regulations and any required filing of a Permitted Free Writing Prospectus pursuant to Rule 433 of the 1933 Act Regulations has

been made with the Commission within the time period required by Rule 433(d) of the 1933 Act Regulations. Such statement shall further state that assuming the accuracy of the factual matters contained in the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Section 2(d) of this Agreement, the Registration Statement became effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462 of the 1933 Act Regulations and, pursuant to Section 309 of the 1939 Act, the Indenture has been qualified under the 1939 Act, and that based solely on such counsel's review of the Commission's website, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and, to such counsel's knowledge, no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or threatened by the Commission.

In addition, such counsel may state that such counsel does not pass upon, or assume any responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus and has made no independent check or verification thereof (except to the limited extent referred to in Section 6(f)(i), (v) and (vi) above).

- (g) You shall have received a letter from Sidley Austin LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date, with respect to such opinions and statements as you may reasonably request, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as it requests for the purpose of enabling it to pass upon such matters. In delivering its letter pursuant this Section 6(g), Sidley Austin LLP may rely on the opinion delivered pursuant to Section 6(d) hereof as to matters of North Carolina law.
- (h) At or after the date hereof, there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) a suspension or material limitation in trading in securities generally or of the securities of the Company or Duke Energy Corporation, on the New York Stock Exchange; or (ii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities in New York declared by either Federal or New York State authorities or a material disruption in commercial banking services or securities settlement or clearance services in the United States; or (iii) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities involving the United States or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war, if the effect of any such event specified in this subsection (h) in your reasonable judgment makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Notes on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. In such event there shall be no liability on the part of any party to any other party except as otherwise provided in Section 7 hereof and except for the expenses to be borne by the Company as provided in Section 5(j) hereof.
- (i) You shall have received a certificate of the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and any financial or accounting officer of the Company, dated the Closing Date, in which such officers,

to the best of their knowledge after reasonable investigation, shall state that the representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct as of the Closing Date, that the Company has complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the Closing Date, that the conditions specified in Section 6(c) and Section 6(d) have been satisfied, and that no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are threatened by the Commission.

- (j) At the time of the execution of this Agreement, you shall have received a letter dated such date, in form and substance satisfactory to you, from Deloitte & Touche LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in or incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, including specific references to inquiries regarding any increase in long-term debt (excluding current maturities), decrease in net current assets (defined as current assets less current liabilities) or shareholder's equity, and decrease in operating revenues or net income for the period subsequent to the latest financial statements incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement when compared with the corresponding period from the preceding year, as of a specified date not more than three business days prior to the date of this Agreement.
- (k) At the Closing Date, you shall have received from Deloitte & Touche LLP, a letter dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that they reaffirm the statements made in the letter furnished pursuant to subsection (j) of this Section 6, except that the specified date referred to shall be not more than three business days prior to the Closing Date.

The Company will furnish you with such conformed copies of such opinions, certificates, letters and documents as you reasonably request.

7. *Indemnification.* (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, their respective officers and directors, and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act, as follows:

- (i) against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), or the omission or alleged omission thereof of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, any issuer free writing prospectus as defined in Rule 433 of the 1933 Act Regulations or any electronic roadshow

or other written communication that constitutes an offer to buy the Notes provided to investors by, or with the approval of, the Company, or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, unless such statement or omission or such alleged statement or omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters expressly for use in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus;

- (ii) against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever to the extent of the aggregate amount paid in settlement of any litigation, commenced or threatened, or of any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission or any such alleged untrue statement or omission, if such settlement is effected with the written consent of the Company; and
- (iii) against any and all expense whatsoever reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission, or any such alleged untrue statement or omission, to the extent that any such expense is not paid under (i) or (ii) of this Section 7.

In no case shall the Company be liable under this indemnity agreement with respect to any claim made against any Underwriter or any such controlling person unless the Company shall be notified in writing of the nature of the claim within a reasonable time after the assertion thereof, but failure so to notify the Company shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have otherwise than under subsections 7(a) and 7(d). The Company shall be entitled to participate at its own expense in the defense, or, if it so elects, within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, to assume the defense of any suit, but if it so elects to assume the defense, such defense shall be conducted by counsel chosen by it and approved by the Underwriter or Underwriters or controlling person or persons, or defendant or defendants in any suit so brought, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. In any such suit, any Underwriter or any such controlling person shall have the right to employ its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Underwriter or such controlling person unless (i) the Company and such Underwriter shall have mutually agreed to the employment of such counsel, or (ii) the named parties to any such action (including any impleaded parties) include both such Underwriter or such controlling person and the Company and such Underwriter or such controlling person shall have been advised by such counsel that a conflict of interest between the Company and such Underwriter or such controlling person may arise and for this reason it is not desirable for the same counsel to represent both the indemnifying party and also the indemnified party (it being understood, however, that the Company shall not, in connection with any one such action or separate but substantially similar or related actions in the same jurisdiction arising out of the same general allegations or circumstances, be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys for all such Underwriters and all such controlling persons, which

firm shall be designated in writing by you). The Company agrees to notify you within a reasonable time of the assertion of any claim against it, any of its officers or directors or any person who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act, in connection with the sale of the Notes.

- (b) Each Underwriter severally and not jointly agrees that it will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors and each of the officers of the Company who signed the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act to the same extent as the indemnity contained in subsection (a) of this Section, but only with respect to statements or omissions made in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters expressly for use in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus. In case any action shall be brought against the Company or any person so indemnified based on the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus and in respect of which indemnity may be sought against any Underwriter, such Underwriter shall have the rights and duties given to the Company, and the Company and each person so indemnified shall have the rights and duties given to the Underwriters, by the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section.
- (c) No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding, and does not include a statement as to an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party.
- (d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 7 is unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever (or actions in respect thereof) that would otherwise have been indemnified under the terms of such indemnity, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Notes. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law or if the indemnified party failed to give the notice required above, then each indemnifying

party shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by such indemnified party in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total compensation received by the Underwriters in respect of the underwriting discount as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company on the one hand or the Underwriters on the other and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this Section were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above in this Section. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, liabilities, claims, damages or expenses (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above in this Section shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Notes underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the 1933 Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.

8. *Default by One or More of the Underwriters.* (a) If any Underwriter shall default in its obligation to purchase the principal amount of the Notes, which it has agreed to purchase hereunder on the Closing Date, you may in your discretion arrange for you or another party or other parties to purchase such Notes, on the terms contained herein. If within twenty-four hours after such default by any Underwriter you do not arrange for the purchase of such Notes, then the Company shall be entitled to a further period of twenty-four hours within which to procure another party or other parties satisfactory to you to purchase such Notes on such terms. In the event that, within the respective prescribed periods, you notify the Company that you have so arranged for the purchase of such Notes, or the Company notifies you that it has so arranged for the purchase of such Notes, you or the Company shall have the right to postpone such Closing Date for a period of not more than seven days, in order to effect whatever changes may thereby be made necessary in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, or in any other

documents or arrangements, and the Company agrees to file promptly any amendments to the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus which may be required. The term "Underwriter" as used in this Agreement shall include any person substituted under this Section with like effect as if such person had originally been a party to this Agreement with respect to such Notes.

- (b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Notes of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you or the Company as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate amount of such Notes which remains unpurchased does not exceed one-tenth of the aggregate amount of all the Notes to be purchased at such Closing Date, then the Company shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the amount of Notes which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder at such Closing Date and, in addition, to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase its pro rata share (based on the amount of Notes which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder) of the Notes of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.
- (c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Notes of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you or the Company as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate amount of such Notes which remains unpurchased exceeds one-tenth of the aggregate amount of all the Notes to be purchased at such Closing Date, or if the Company shall not exercise the right described in subsection (b) above to require non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase the Notes of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters, then this Agreement shall thereupon terminate, without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company, except for the expenses to be borne by the Company as provided in Section 5(j) hereof and the indemnity and contribution agreement in Section 7 hereof; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

9. *Representations and Indemnities to Survive Delivery.* The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company or its officers and of the several Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation, or statement as to the results thereof, made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or the Company, or any of their respective officers or directors or any controlling person referred to in Section 7, and will survive delivery of and payment for the Notes.

10. *Reliance on Your Acts.* In all dealings hereunder, the Representatives shall act on behalf of each of the Underwriters, and the Company shall be entitled to act and rely upon any statement, request, notice or agreement on behalf of any Underwriter made or given by the Representatives.

11. *No Fiduciary Relationship.* The Company acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Notes pursuant to this Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Company on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other hand, (ii) in connection with the offering contemplated hereby and the process leading to such transaction, each

Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the agent or fiduciary of the Company or its shareholders, creditors, employees, or any other party, (iii) no Underwriter has assumed or will assume an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Company with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether such Underwriter has advised or is currently advising the Company on other matters) and no Underwriter has any obligation to the Company with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, (iv) the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Company, and (v) the Underwriters have not provided any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the Company has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate.

12. *Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.*

- (i) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity (as defined below) becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime (as defined below), the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.
- (ii) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate (as defined below) of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights (as defined below) under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

As used in this Section 12:

"BHC Act Affiliate" has the meaning assigned to the term "affiliate" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

"Covered Entity" means any of the following:

- (i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);
- (ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or
- (iii) a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

"Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

“U.S. Special Resolution Regime” means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

13. *Notices.* All communications hereunder will be in writing and, if sent to the Underwriters, will be mailed or telecopied and confirmed to BNP Paribas Securities Corp., 787 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York 10019, E-mail: new.york.syndicate@bnpparibas.com, Attention: Syndicate Desk — 7th Floor; Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Eleven Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10010-3629, Facsimile: (212) 325-4296, Attention: IBCM-Legal; SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc., 277 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10172, Attention: Debt Capital Markets; U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., 214 N. Tryon Street, 26th Floor, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202, Attention: Credit Fixed Income; or if sent to the Company, will be mailed or telecopied and confirmed to it at 550 South Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202 (Telephone: (980) 373-3564), attention of Assistant Treasurer. Any such communications shall take effect upon receipt thereof.

14. *Business Day.* As used herein, the term “business day” shall mean any day when the Commission’s office in Washington, D.C. is open for business.

15. *Successors.* This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Underwriters and the Company and their respective successors. Nothing expressed or mentioned in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any person, firm or corporation, other than the parties hereto and their respective successors and the controlling persons, officers and directors referred to in Section 7 and their respective successors, heirs and legal representatives, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision herein contained; this Agreement and all conditions and provisions hereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and said controlling persons, officers and directors and their respective successors, heirs and legal representatives, and for the benefit of no other person, firm or corporation. No purchaser of Notes from any Underwriter shall be deemed to be a successor or assign by reason merely of such purchase.

16. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

17. *Applicable Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, kindly sign and return to us two counterparts hereof, and upon confirmation and acceptance by the Underwriters, this letter and such confirmation and acceptance will become a binding agreement between the Company, on the one hand, and each of the Underwriters, on the other hand, in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

PIEDMONT NATURAL GAS COMPANY, INC.

By: /s/ Jack L. Sullivan, III

Name: Jack L. Sullivan, III

Title: Assistant Treasurer

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally]

The foregoing Underwriting Agreement is hereby confirmed and accepted as of the date first above written.

On behalf of each of the Underwriters

CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC

By: /s/ Nevin Bhatia
Name: Nevin Bhatia
Title: Managing Director

BNP PARIBAS SECURITIES CORP.

By: /s/ Pasquale A. Perraglia IV
Name: Pasquale A. Perraglia IV
Title: Director

SMBC NIKKO SECURITIES AMERICA, INC.

By: /s/ Bungo Miura
Name: Bungo Miura
Title: President

U.S. BANCORP INVESTMENTS, INC.

By: /s/ Phillip Bennett
Name: Phillip Bennett
Title: Managing Director

SCHEDULE A

Underwriter	Principal Amount of Notes
BNP Paribas Securities Corp.	\$ 120,000,000
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC	\$ 120,000,000
SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc.	\$ 120,000,000
U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.	\$ 120,000,000
Loop Capital Markets LLC	\$ 42,000,000
BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC	\$ 30,000,000
Regions Securities LLC	\$ 30,000,000
Academy Securities, Inc.	\$ 6,000,000
Drexel Hamilton, LLC	\$ 6,000,000
Mischler Financial Group, Inc.	\$ 6,000,000
Total	\$ 600,000,000

SCHEDULE B

PRICING DISCLOSURE PACKAGE

- 1) Base Prospectus
- 2) Preliminary Prospectus Supplement dated May 21, 2019
- 3) Permitted Free Writing Prospectus
 - a) Pricing Term Sheet attached as Schedule C hereto

SCHEDULE C

*Filed pursuant to Rule 433
May 21, 2019
Relating to
Preliminary Prospectus Supplement dated May 21, 2019 to
Prospectus dated March 25, 2019
Registration Statement No. 333-213765-06*

Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc.

\$600,000,000 3.50% Senior Notes due 2029

Pricing Term Sheet

Issuer:	Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc.
Trade Date:	May 21, 2019
Settlement Date:	May 24, 2019; T+3
Security Description:	3.50% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "Notes")
Interest Payment Dates:	June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning on December 1, 2019
Principal Amount:	\$600,000,000
Maturity Date:	June 1, 2029
Price to Public:	99.748% per Note, plus accrued interest, if any, from May 24, 2019
Coupon:	3.50%
Benchmark Treasury:	2.375% due May 15, 2029
Benchmark Treasury Price:	99 - 16+
Benchmark Treasury Yield:	2.430%
Spread to Benchmark Treasury:	+110 bps
Yield to Maturity:	3.530%

Annex A-1

Redemption Provisions/ Make-Whole Call:	At any time before March 1, 2029 (which is the date that is three months prior to maturity of the Notes (the "Par Call Date")), the issuer will have the right to redeem the Notes, at its option, in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Notes being redeemed that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date (exclusive of interest accrued to the redemption date), discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 20 basis points, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, such redemption date.
Par Call:	At any time on or after the Par Call Date, the issuer will have the right to redeem the Notes, at its option, in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, such redemption date.
CUSIP / ISIN:	720186 AL9 / US720186AL95
Joint Book-Running Managers:	BNP Paribas Securities Corp. Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc. U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.
Co-Managers:	Loop Capital Markets LLC BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC Regions Securities LLC
Junior Co-Managers:	Academy Securities, Inc. Drexel Hamilton, LLC Mischler Financial Group, Inc.

The issuer has filed a registration statement (including a prospectus) with the SEC for the offering to which this communication relates. Before you invest, you should read the prospectus in that registration statement and other documents the issuer has filed with the SEC for more complete information about the issuer and this offering. You may get these documents for free by visiting EDGAR on the SEC Website at www.sec.gov. Alternatively, the issuer, any underwriter or any dealer participating in the offering will arrange to send you the prospectus if you request it by calling BNP Paribas Securities Corp. toll-free at 1-800-854-5674, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC toll-free at 1-800-221-1037, SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc. toll-free at 1-888-868-6856 or U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc. toll-free at 1-877-558-2607.

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): May 24, 2019

Commission file number	Registrant, State of Incorporation or Organization, Address of Principal Executive Offices, and Telephone Number	IRS Employer Identification No.
1-15929	PROGRESS ENERGY, INC. (a North Carolina corporation) 410 South Wilmington Street Raleigh, North Carolina 27601-1748 704-382-3853	56-2155481

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

N/A

SECTION 7 - REGULATION FD

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure.

The information in this report (including the exhibit) is furnished pursuant to Item 7.01 and shall not be deemed "filed" for the purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that Section. The furnishing of this report is not intended to constitute a determination by Progress Energy, Inc. ("Progress Energy") that the information is material or that the dissemination of the information is required by Regulation FD.

On May 24, 2019, Progress Energy completed a Quarterly Report to Holders of Contingent Value Obligations for the Quarter Ended March 31, 2019 (the "CVO Report"). A copy of the CVO Report is being furnished as Exhibit 99.1, which is incorporated by reference into this Item 7.01.

Progress Energy regards any information provided in the CVO Report to be current and accurate only as of the date of the CVO Report and specifically disclaims any duty to update such information unless it is necessary to do so in accordance with applicable law.

This report, including the CVO Report, contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. The forward-looking statements involve estimates, projections, goals, forecasts, assumptions, risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results or outcomes to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by the forward-looking statements. Examples of factors that you should consider with respect to any forward-looking statements made throughout this document include, but are not limited to, the following: Progress Energy's continued ability to utilize Internal Revenue Code Section 29/45K (Section 29/45K) tax credits related to its former coal-based solid synthetic fuels businesses, cash flows derived from the synthetic fuels plants, assumptions regarding utilization of Section 29/45K tax credits considering ordering rules, assumptions regarding successful and timely resolution of future federal tax examinations and the impact on the timing of tax credit utilization resulting from Progress Energy's merger with Duke Energy Corporation on July 2, 2012. All such factors are difficult to predict, contain uncertainties that may materially affect actual results and may be beyond the control of Progress Energy.

Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which such statement is made, and Progress Energy does not undertake any obligation to update any forward-looking statement or statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which such statement is made.

SECTION 9 - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND EXHIBITS

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

99.1 [Quarterly Report to Holders of Contingent Value Obligations for the Quarter Ended March 31, 2019.](#)

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

May 24, 2019

PROGRESS ENERGY, INC.

Registrant

By: /s/ DWIGHT L. JACOBS

Dwight L. Jacobs

Senior Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer, Tax and Controller

Quarterly Report to Holders of Contingent Value Obligations for the Quarter Ended March 31, 2019

May 24, 2019

To Holders of Contingent Value Obligations:

Overview

There are currently 98.6 million Contingent Value Obligations (CVOs) issued and outstanding. CVOs were issued as a result of the Progress Energy, Inc. (Progress Energy or the Company) and Florida Progress Corporation share exchange on November 30, 2000. For every Florida Progress Corporation share owned at that time, one CVO was issued. As of May 24, 2019, Progress Energy has repurchased and holds 83.4 million of the outstanding CVOs.

Each CVO represents the right of the holder to receive contingent payments, based on the net after-tax cash flow generated by the synthetic fuels plants previously owned by Solid Energy LLC, Ceredo Synfuel LLC, Solid Fuel LLC and Sandy River LLC (the Earthco plants). Qualifying synthetic fuels plants entitled their owners to federal income tax credits based on the barrel of oil equivalent of the synthetic fuels produced and sold by these plants. In the aggregate, holders of CVOs are entitled to payments equal to 50 percent of any net after-tax cash flow generated by the Earthco plants in excess of \$80 million per year for each of the years 2001 through 2007. The synthetic fuels tax credit program expired on December 31, 2007, and all operations ceased.

As disclosed in previous reports, some tax credits generated by the Earthco plants in the years 2001 through 2007 were not realized or included in net after-tax cash flows for those years and are available to be realized in the future. CVO holders may be entitled to payment for those operation years if the sum of the carry forward tax credits realized and the net after-tax cash flows for the period the tax credits were generated exceed \$80 million. As described above, the CVO holders are entitled to 50 percent of the amounts realized greater than \$80 million.

Upon the disposition of any interest in the Earthco plants to a third party prior to 2008, CVO holders may be entitled to share the cash proceeds received by the Company from the third party. The CVO holders' share of such disposition proceeds is based upon the CVO holders' share of net after-tax cash flows generated in the years prior to the disposition.

All payments are first deposited with the CVO trustee (the Trustee) in accordance with the legal documents governing the CVOs (the CVO Agreement). Net after-tax cash flow and carry forward credit payments will not generally be made to CVO holders until audit matters are resolved for the years of the tax returns in which the tax credits giving rise to the payments are realized. The Company cannot predict when the audit matters for the tax return years in which tax credits are realized will be resolved. Based on past tax audit experience, the Company's tax audits could take many years to resolve. Disposition proceeds payments will not generally be made to CVO holders until the termination of all indemnity obligations under the purchase and sale agreement related to the disposition.

For purposes of calculating CVO payments, net after-tax cash flows include the taxable income or loss for the Earthco plants adjusted for depreciation and other noncash items plus income tax benefits, and minus income tax incurred. The total amount of net after-tax cash flow for any year will depend upon the final determination of the income tax benefits realized and the income taxes incurred after completion of the income tax audits. Thus, the estimated after-tax cash flow generated by the Earthco plants could increase or decrease due to changes in income taxes for the year.

This is only an overview of the terms of the CVOs. The CVO Agreement contains significant additional information, including information concerning the realization of tax credits carried forward and payments of disposition proceeds.

Summary of Net After-Tax Cash Flows, Carry Forward Tax Credits and Deposits

The net after-tax cash flows and tax credits carried forward for the years 2001 through 2007 and the deposits with the Trustee were as follows:

(in millions)				
Operation Year	Net after-tax cash flows ^(a)	Tax credits to be realized on 2018 tax return	Remaining tax credits generated but not included in net after-tax cash flows and not yet realized	Deposits with Trustee
2001	\$ (0.8)	\$ 58.2	\$ 58.2	\$ —
2002	3.2	47.3	47.3	—
2003	79.6	45.0	45.0	22.3 ^(b)
2004	71.0	27.8	27.8	9.4 ^(b)
2005	(43.2)	40.3	40.3	—
2006	64.0	—	—	—
2007	(90.0)	—	—	—
Disposition of Ceredo Synfuel LLC	N/A	N/A	N/A	6.5 ^(c)

(a) The amounts of net after-tax cash flows for the years 2001 through 2007 generally should remain unchanged due to resolution of the Company's tax audits for those years. However, there are circumstances where the Company can file an amended return that can carry back into certain closed audit years.

(b) Excess carry forward credits estimate deposited March 15, 2019.

(c) Deposited June 11, 2008, including interest.

Realization of Carry Forward Tax Credits

For the Tax Year 2018, the Company estimates that it will realize 50 percent of any tax credits generated in the Operation Years 2001 through 2007. The amount of realized tax credits is an estimate; therefore, the actual amount of tax credits realized may ultimately vary substantially from this amount.

Allocable Expenses

In accordance with the CVO Agreement, the Company will be reimbursed for its "allocable expenses," which include (1) certain fees and expenses related to the maintenance of the trust; (2) costs related to the administration of the CVOs; and (3) the CVO holders' share of the Company's tax administration, audit or controversy expense related to the Earthco plants. The payments made to CVO holders will be reduced by the amount of these expenses.

Material Developments as of May 24, 2019

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (Tax Act) into law. Among other provisions, the Tax Act, effective for tax years beginning after 2017, repeals the corporate alternative minimum tax (AMT) and treats as refundable 50 percent (100 percent for tax years beginning in 2021) of the excess of the AMT credit for the tax year over the amount of the credit allowable for the year against regular tax liability. Accordingly, the Company is utilizing the 50 percent of the carry forward tax credits in the 2018 tax year and expects to utilize the remaining credits by tax year 2021. Generally, carry forward credit payments are not made to CVO holders until audit matters are resolved for the years of the tax returns in which the tax credits giving rise to the payments are realized. Therefore, the Company is unable to estimate the timing or the amount of any future payments to the CVO holders.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, refund payments issued to, and credit elect and refund offset transactions for, corporations claiming certain refundable tax credits are subject to sequestration. During the fourth quarter of 2018, it was determined that AMT credits are not among the certain refundable tax credits subject to sequestration based upon additional guidance published by the Internal Revenue Service.

The Tax Act could also be amended or subject to technical corrections, which could change the financial impacts that were recorded at March 31, 2019, or are expected to be recorded in future periods. Progress Energy's future results of operations, financial condition and cash flows could be adversely impacted by the Tax Act's subsequent amendments or corrections, or the actions of the FERC, state utility commissions or credit rating agencies related to the Tax Act.

Merger

On July 2, 2012, Progress Energy consummated the merger with Duke Energy Corporation (Duke Energy) and became, and will continue as, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Duke Energy. Certain substantial changes in ownership of Progress Energy, including the merger, can impact the timing of the utilization of tax credit carry forwards.

Disposition of Ceredo Synfuel LLC

In March 2007, the Company sold its 100 percent partnership interest in Ceredo Synfuel LLC (Ceredo), which was one of the Earthco plants, to a third-party buyer. In addition, the Company entered into an agreement to operate Ceredo on behalf of the buyer. At closing, the Company received cash proceeds of \$10 million and a nonrecourse note receivable of \$54 million. Payments on the note were received as Ceredo produced and sold qualified coal-based solid synthetic fuels during 2007. The Company received payments on the note related to 2007 production of \$49 million in 2007 and \$5 million in 2008. A purchase price adjustment pursuant to the terms of the purchase and sale agreement and other adjustments to proceeds not related to the sale of the partnership interest in Ceredo resulted in total cash proceeds of \$44 million. Pursuant to the terms of the purchase and sale agreement, the Company will indemnify the buyer against certain losses, including, but not limited to, losses arising from the disallowance of synthetic fuels tax credits. Based upon the cash proceeds received by the Company, the CVO holders' share of disposition proceeds of approximately \$6 million, excluding interest, was deposited with the Trustee in the second quarter of 2008. Disposition proceeds payments will not generally be made to CVO holders until the termination of all indemnity obligations under the purchase and sale agreement related to the disposition.

Section 29 Tax Credits

Legislation enacted in 2005 redesignated the Section 29 tax credit as a general business credit under Section 45K of the Code (Section 45K) effective January 1, 2006. The previous amount of Section 29 tax credits that the Company was allowed to claim in any calendar year through December 31, 2005, was limited by the amount of its regular federal income tax liability. Section 29 tax credit amounts allowed but not utilized are carried forward indefinitely as deferred alternative minimum tax credits prior to the signing of the Tax Act on December 22, 2017, as described above.

Supplemental Information

Where can I find a current market value of the CVOs?

CVOs are traded on the OTC Markets. To obtain a value, contact your broker or visit otcmarkets.com. Type "PREX" in the "Enter Symbol/Company Name" section, and click "Get Quote" to obtain the latest quote.

How can I purchase or sell CVOs?

You will need to contact a broker to purchase or sell CVOs.

What is the tax basis in the CVOs?

For federal income tax reporting purposes, the Company will treat 54.5 cents as the fair market value of each CVO issued on November 30, 2000, the effective date of the share exchange. That amount is the average of the reported high and low trading prices of the CVOs on the NASDAQ Over-the-Counter Market on November 30, 2000. If you received your CVOs in the share exchange, your tax basis for your CVOs is 54.5 cents. If you acquired your CVOs after the share exchange, please consult your tax advisor for your tax basis.

Who is the Securities Registrar and Transfer Agent for the CVOs?

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company
6201 15th Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11219
Call toll-free: 877.711.4092

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **May 29, 2019**

Commission file
number

Registrant, State of Incorporation or Organization,
Address of Principal Executive Offices, and Telephone Number

IRS Employer
Identification No.

1-3274

DUKE ENERGY FLORIDA, LLC

(a Florida limited liability company)
299 First Avenue North
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701
704-382-3853

59-0247770

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

N/A

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement

On May 29, 2019, Duke Energy Florida, LLC, (“DEF”), a wholly owned subsidiary of Duke Energy Corporation, entered into a Decommissioning Services Agreement (the “Agreement”) for the decommissioning of the Crystal River Unit 3 nuclear power station located in Citrus County, Florida (“CR3”) with ADP CR3, LLC (“Contractor”) and ADP SF1, LLC (“Buyer”), each of which is a wholly owned subsidiary of Accelerated Decommissioning Partners, LLC, a joint venture between NorthStar Group Services, Inc. (“NorthStar”) and Orano USA LLC (“Orano”). CR3 permanently ceased operations in 2013, at which time DEF selected SAFSTOR, a deferred decommissioning strategy. Under the terms of the Agreement, the decommissioning of CR3 will be accelerated, with the removal of radioactive materials and dismantlement of structures starting in 2020 and continuing through 2027, rather than the expected timeframe under SAFSTOR of starting in 2067 and ending in 2074. Closing is expected to occur in the first half of 2020. As of March 31, 2019, the CR3 Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Fund (the “NDF”) held approximately \$717 million, which is sufficient to cover the contract price to Contractor. As detailed below, the closing of this transaction and accelerated decommissioning is subject to the approval of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (“NRC”) and Florida Public Service Commission (“FPSC”).

The following description of the material terms of the Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the text of the Agreement, to be filed with DEF’s Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2019.

Decommissioning. Pursuant to the Agreement, Contractor will perform all activities necessary to decommission the CR3 facility and the NRC licensed site, including demolishing and dismantling the existing structures and facilities and disposing of waste, in accordance with project specifications and all applicable laws, permits and practices, with a defined portion of the work to be completed by January 29, 2027. On the closing date, CR3’s NRC license, authorizing possession and maintenance, including decommissioning, of the NRC-licensed site, will transfer from DEF to Contractor. In addition, DEF will sell and assign to Buyer, the spent nuclear fuel, storage canisters, high level waste, and existing dry spent nuclear fuel storage installation (the “ISFSI”) and certain related assets, together with certain associated liabilities and obligations, and Buyer will assume such assets and liabilities. Buyer and Contractor will be solely responsible for the operation and maintenance of the ISFSI from the closing until all of the spent nuclear fuel is removed from the CR3 facility, at which time the ISFSI will be decommissioned, thereby allowing CR3’s NRC license to be terminated. DEF will, at all times, be the owner of (1) the CR3 facility, excluding the ISFSI, and the real property on which the CR3 facility and the NRC licensed site is located, including the ISFSI and (2) the NDF.

Contract Price. DEF will pay Contractor \$540 million in disbursements from a separate and segregated subaccount within the NDF for the decommissioning work (not including costs for the operation and maintenance of the ISFSI and management of spent fuel). The \$540 million will be increased by all earnings and decreased by all losses, taxes and other expenses of the subaccount. All disbursements are subject to completion and validation of the decommissioning work.

Financial Assurances. Contractor will provide a letter of credit in favor of DEF to be used by DEF if Contractor fails to achieve a certain milestone by a specified date in the Agreement. Buyer will also establish and maintain an ISFSI decommissioning trust and establish financial assurance meeting the requirements of the NRC’s regulations until CR3’s NRC license is terminated. NorthStar and Orano will provide parent company guaranties.

Conditions to Closing. Closing of the transaction is contingent upon, among other things, (1) approval of the NRC of the transfer of CR3’s NRC license, authorizing possession and maintenance, including decommissioning, of the NRC-licensed site, from DEF to Contractor; (2) DEF receiving approval from the FPSC of the transactions contemplated in the Agreement and ancillary agreements; and (3) a private letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the NDF reasonably acceptable to DEF (each, a “Required Regulatory Approval”).

Termination Prior to Closing. The Agreement may be terminated by either DEF or Contractor if, among other things, (1) any Required Regulatory Approval has been denied and is non-appealable or cannot be

obtained, as applicable; (2) any federal or state court issues a final, non-appealable order or judgment prohibiting the closing; (3) closing does not occur within three months after receiving the last Required Regulatory Approval, unless the party seeking to terminate is responsible for any failure to meet any condition to closing; (4) the parties have not agreed on revisions to certain attachments to the Agreement on or before the closing; or (5) closing does not occur within two years of the contract date, unless the party seeking to terminate is responsible for any failure to meet any condition to closing.

Contractor has the right to terminate if DEF materially violates or breaches any covenant, representation or warranty contained in the Agreement and a specific ancillary agreement to be signed at closing and such violation is not cured by the earlier of the closing or thirty days after receipt by DEF of written notice of such violation.

DEF has the right to terminate if (1) Contractor materially violates or breaches any covenant, representation or warranty contained in the Agreement and such violation is not cured by the earlier of the closing or thirty days after receipt by DEF of written notice of such violation; or (2) certain specified deteriorations in the financial condition of NorthStar or Orano occur.

Termination After Closing. The Agreement cannot be terminated by Contractor. DEF may terminate the Agreement if a Contractor event of default occurs, which includes, but is not limited to, (1) material failure by Contractor to perform covenants that is not cured after notice; (2) bankruptcy of NorthStar or Orano; (3) failure by NorthStar or Orano to meet obligations to Contractor under a parent guaranty; (4) Contractor stops or suspends work such that Contractor cannot progress the decommissioning in accordance with the project schedule; (5) suspension of decommissioning work by NRC for 6 months or more; and (6) intentional and knowing falsification by Contractor of a disbursement certificate.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

DUKE ENERGY FLORIDA, LLC

Date: May 30, 2019

By: /s/ David S. Maltz
Assistant Corporate Secretary

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

**CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **June 4, 2019**



Duke Energy Corporation

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware
(State or Other Jurisdiction
of Incorporation)

001-32853
(Commission File Number)

20-2777218
(IRIS Employer
Identification No.)

550 South Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
(Address of Principal Executive Offices, including Zip Code)

(704) 382-3853
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

- Emerging growth company
- If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Registrant</u>	<u>Title of each class:</u>	<u>Trading Symbol(s):</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered:</u>
Duke Energy Corporation	Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	DUK	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy Corporation	5.125% Junior Subordinated Debentures due January 15, 2073	DUKH	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy Corporation	5.625% Junior Subordinated Debentures due September 15, 2078	DUKB	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy Corporation	Depository Shares, each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	DUK PR A	New York Stock Exchange LLC

Item 8.01. Other Events.

On June 7, 2019, Duke Energy Corporation (the "Company") consummated the issuance and sale of the securities described below pursuant to an underwriting agreement, dated June 4, 2019 (the "Underwriting Agreement"), with MUFG Securities Americas Inc., Mizuho Securities USA LLC, PNC Capital Markets LLC, Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. and TD Securities (USA) LLC, as representatives of the several underwriters named therein (the "Underwriters"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to issue and sell to the Underwriters \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's 3.40% Senior Notes due 2029 and \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's 4.20% Senior Notes due 2049 (collectively, the "Securities"). The Securities were sold to the Underwriters at discounts to their principal amounts. The Securities were issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of June 3, 2008 (the "Indenture"), by and between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), as amended and supplemented by various supplemental indentures thereto, including the Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 7, 2019 (the "Supplemental Indenture"), between the Company and the Trustee. The disclosure in this Item 8.01 is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of the Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture, together with the forms of global notes evidencing the Securities are included therein, is filed as Exhibit 4.1 hereto, and the Underwriting Agreement, which is filed as Exhibit 99.1 hereto. Such exhibits are incorporated herein by reference. Also, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Securities, the Company is filing a legal opinion regarding the validity of the Securities as Exhibit 5.1 to this Form 8-K for the purpose of incorporating the opinion into the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3, as amended, No. 333-213765.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

- 4.1 [Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 7, 2019, to the indenture, dated as of June 3, 2008, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee](#)
- 5.1 [Opinion regarding validity of the Securities](#)
- 23.1 [Consent \(included as part of Exhibit 5.1\)](#)
- 99.1 [Underwriting Agreement, dated June 4, 2019, among the Company and MUFG Securities Americas Inc., Mizuho Securities USA LLC, PNC Capital Markets LLC, Scotia Capital \(USA\) Inc. and TD Securities \(USA\) LLC, as representatives of the several underwriters named therein](#)

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

Date: June 7, 2019

By: /s/ Robert T. Lucas III
Name: Robert T. Lucas III
Title: Assistant Corporate Secretary

Exhibit 4.1

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

TO

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

Trustee

Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture
Dated as of June 7, 2019

\$600,000,000 3.40% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2029
\$600,000,000 4.20% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2049

TABLE OF CONTENTS(1)

ARTICLE I

3.40% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2029

Section 1.01.	Establishment	1
Section 1.02.	Definitions	2
Section 1.03.	Payment of Principal and Interest	2
Section 1.04.	Denominations	3
Section 1.05.	Global Securities	3
Section 1.06.	Redemption	3
Section 1.07.	Paying Agent	5

ARTICLE II

4.20% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2049

Section 2.01.	Establishment	5
Section 2.02.	Definitions	5
Section 2.03.	Payment of Principal and Interest	5
Section 2.04.	Denominations	6
Section 2.05.	Global Securities	6
Section 2.06.	Redemption	7
Section 2.07.	Paying Agent	8

ARTICLE III

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 3.01.	Recitals by the Corporation	8
Section 3.02.	Ratification and Incorporation of Original Indenture	8
Section 3.03.	Executed in Counterparts	8

- Exhibit A — Form of 3.40% Senior Note Due 2029
- Exhibit B — Certificate of Authentication
- Exhibit C — Form of 4.20% Senior Note Due 2049
- Exhibit D — Certificate of Authentication

(1) This Table of Contents does not constitute part of the Indenture or have any bearing upon the interpretation of any of its terms and provisions.

THIS TWENTY-SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE is made as of the 7th day of June 2019, by and among **DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION**, a Delaware corporation, having its principal office at 550 South Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-1803 (the "Corporation"), and **The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.)**, a national banking association, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Corporation has heretofore entered into an Indenture, dated as of June 3, 2008 (the "Original Indenture"), with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee;

WHEREAS, the Original Indenture is incorporated herein by this reference and the Original Indenture, as it may be amended and supplemented to the date hereof, including by this Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture, is herein called the "Indenture";

WHEREAS, under the Indenture, a new series of Securities may at any time be established in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the terms of such series may be described by a supplemental indenture executed by the Corporation and the Trustee;

WHEREAS, the Corporation hereby proposes to create under the Indenture two additional series of Securities;

WHEREAS, additional Securities of other series hereafter established, except as may be limited in the Indenture as at the time supplemented and modified, may be issued from time to time pursuant to the Indenture as at the time supplemented and modified; and

WHEREAS, all conditions necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture and to make it a valid and binding obligation of the Corporation have been done or performed.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements and obligations set forth herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

3.40% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2029

Section 1.01. **Establishment.** There is hereby established a new series of Securities to be issued under the Indenture, to be designated as the Corporation's 3.40% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "2029 Notes").

There are to be authenticated and delivered initially \$600,000,000 principal amount of the 2029 Notes, and no further 2029 Notes shall be authenticated and delivered except as provided by Section 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1106 of the Original Indenture and the last paragraph of Section 301 thereof. The 2029 Notes shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons.

The 2029 Notes shall be in substantially the form set out in Exhibit A hereto, and the form of the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication for the 2029 Notes shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit B hereto.

Each 2029 Note shall be dated the date of authentication thereof and shall bear interest from the date of original issuance thereof or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

Section 1.02. Definitions. The following defined terms used in this Article I shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings specified below for purposes of the 2029 Notes. Capitalized terms used herein for which no definition is provided herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Original Indenture.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a Legal Holiday nor a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close, or a day on which the Corporate Trust Office is closed for business.

“Interest Payment Date” means each June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on December 15, 2019.

“Legal Holiday” means any day that is a legal holiday in New York, New York.

“Original Issue Date” means June 7, 2019.

“Regular Record Date” means, with respect to each Interest Payment Date, the close of business on the 15th calendar day prior to such Interest Payment Date (whether or not a Business Day).

“Stated Maturity” means June 15, 2029.

Section 1.03. Payment of Principal and Interest. The principal of the 2029 Notes shall be due at Stated Maturity (unless earlier redeemed). The unpaid principal amount of the 2029 Notes shall bear interest at the rate of 3.40% per annum until paid or duly provided for, such interest to accrue from June 7, 2019 or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest shall be paid semi-annually in arrears on each Interest Payment Date to the Person or Persons in whose name the 2029 Notes are registered on the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date; provided that interest payable at the Stated Maturity or on a Redemption Date as provided herein shall be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable. Any such interest that is not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holders on such Regular Record Date and may either be paid to the Person or Persons in whose name the 2029 Notes are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Trustee (“Special Record Date”), notice whereof shall be given to Holders of the 2029 Notes not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange, if any, on which the 2029 Notes may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by any such exchange, all as more fully provided in the Original Indenture.

Payments of interest on the 2029 Notes shall include interest accrued to but excluding the respective Interest Payment Dates. Interest payments for the 2029 Notes shall be computed and paid on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. In the event that any date on which interest is payable on the 2029 Notes is not a Business Day, then payment of the interest payable on such date shall be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (and without any interest or payment in respect of any such delay) with the same force and effect as if made on the date the payment was originally payable.

Payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2029 Notes shall be made in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on 2029 Notes represented by a

Global Security shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Holder of such Global Security. If any of the 2029 Notes are no longer represented by a Global Security, (i) payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest due at the Stated Maturity or earlier redemption of such 2029 Notes shall be made at the office of the Paying Agent upon surrender of such 2029 Notes to the Paying Agent and (ii) payments of interest shall be made, at the option of the Corporation, subject to such surrender where applicable, by (A) check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register or (B) wire transfer at such place and to such account at a banking institution in the United States as may be designated in writing to the Trustee at least sixteen (16) days prior to the date for payment by the Person entitled thereto.

Section 1.04. Denominations. The 2029 Notes shall be issued in denominations of \$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

Section 1.05. Global Securities. The 2029 Notes shall initially be issued in the form of one or more Global Securities registered in the name of the Depository (which initially shall be The Depository Trust Company) or its nominee. Except under the limited circumstances described below, 2029 Notes represented by such Global Security or Global Securities shall not be exchangeable for, and shall not otherwise be issuable as, 2029 Notes in definitive form. The Global Securities described in this Article I may not be transferred except by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or to a successor Depository or its nominee.

A Global Security representing the 2029 Notes shall be exchangeable for 2029 Notes registered in the names of persons other than the Depository or its nominee only if (i) the Depository notifies the Corporation that it is unwilling or unable to continue as a Depository for such Global Security and no successor Depository shall have been appointed by the Corporation within 90 days of receipt by the Corporation of such notification, or if at any time the Depository ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") at a time when the Depository is required to be so registered to act as such Depository and no successor Depository shall have been appointed by the Corporation within 90 days after it becomes aware of such cessation, (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the 2029 Notes and beneficial owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the 2029 Notes represented by Global Securities advise the Depository to cease acting as Depository, or (iii) the Corporation in its sole discretion, and subject to the procedures of the Depository, determines that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable. Any Global Security that is exchangeable pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be exchangeable for 2029 Notes registered in such names as the Depository shall direct.

Section 1.06. Redemption. At any time before March 15, 2029 (the "2029 Par Call Date"), the 2029 Notes shall be redeemable, in whole or in part and from time to time, at the option of the Corporation, on any date (a "Redemption Date"), at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the 2029 Notes being redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the 2029 Notes being redeemed that would be due if the 2029 Notes matured on the 2029 Par Call Date (exclusive of interest accrued to such Redemption Date) discounted to such Redemption Date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 20 basis points, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the 2029 Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, such Redemption Date.

At any time on or after the 2029 Par Call Date, the 2029 Notes shall be redeemable, in whole or in part and from time to time, at the option of the Corporation, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2029 Notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the 2029 Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, such Redemption Date.

For purposes of the first paragraph of this Section 1.06, the following terms have the following meanings:

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the 2029 Notes to be redeemed (assuming for this purpose, that the 2029 Notes matured on the 2029 Par Call Date), that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of such 2029 Notes.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the 2029 Notes, (1) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (2) if fewer than four of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations are obtained, the average of all such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations as determined by the Corporation.

“Quotation Agent” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Corporation.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of (i) Mizuho Securities USA LLC, Scotia Capital (USA) Inc., TD Securities (USA) LLC and (ii) a Primary Treasury Dealer (as defined below) selected by MUFG Securities Americas Inc. and a Primary Treasury Dealer selected by PNC Capital Markets LLC, or their respective affiliates or successors, each of which is a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the United States (a “Primary Treasury Dealer”); provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates or successors shall cease to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Corporation will substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date for the 2029 Notes, the average, as determined by the Quotation Agent, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Quotation Agent by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the 2029 Notes, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date. The Treasury Rate shall be calculated by the Corporation on the third Business Day preceding the Redemption Date.

The Corporation shall notify the Trustee of the redemption price with respect to any redemption of the 2029 Notes occurring before the 2029 Par Call Date promptly after the calculation thereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for calculating said redemption price.

If less than all of the 2029 Notes are to be redeemed, the 2029 Notes or portions of 2029 Notes to be redeemed in amounts of \$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof shall be selected for redemption in accordance with the standard procedures of the Depositary.

The 2029 Notes shall not have a sinking fund.

Section 1.07. Paying Agent. The Trustee shall initially serve as Paying Agent with respect to the 2029 Notes, with the Place of Payment initially being the Corporate Trust Office.

ARTICLE II

4.20% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2049

Section 2.01. Establishment. There is hereby established a new series of Securities to be issued under the Indenture, to be designated as the Corporation's 4.20% Senior Notes due 2049 (the "2049 Notes").

There are to be authenticated and delivered initially \$600,000,000 principal amount of the 2049 Notes, and no further 2049 Notes shall be authenticated and delivered except as provided by Section 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1106 of the Original Indenture and the last paragraph of Section 301 thereof. The 2049 Notes shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons.

The 2049 Notes shall be in substantially the form set out in Exhibit C hereto, and the form of the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication for the 2049 Notes shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit D hereto.

Each 2049 Note shall be dated the date of authentication thereof and shall bear interest from the date of original issuance thereof or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

Section 2.02. Definitions. The following defined terms used in this Article II shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings specified below for purposes of the 2049 Notes. Capitalized terms used herein for which no definition is provided herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Original Indenture.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a Legal Holiday nor a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close, or a day on which the Corporate Trust Office is closed for business.

"Interest Payment Date" means each June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on December 15, 2019.

"Legal Holiday" means any day that is a legal holiday in New York, New York.

"Original Issue Date" means June 7, 2019.

"Regular Record Date" means, with respect to each Interest Payment Date, the close of business on the 15th calendar day prior to such Interest Payment Date (whether or not a Business Day).

"Stated Maturity" means June 15, 2049.

Section 2.03. Payment of Principal and Interest. The principal of the 2049 Notes shall be due at Stated Maturity (unless earlier redeemed). The unpaid principal amount of the 2049 Notes shall bear interest at the rate of 4.20% per annum until paid or duly provided for, such interest to accrue from June 7, 2019 or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest shall be paid semi-annually in arrears on each Interest Payment Date to the Person or Persons in whose name the 2049 Notes are registered on the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date; provided that interest payable at the Stated Maturity or on a Redemption Date as provided herein shall be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable. Any such interest that is not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holders on such Regular Record Date and may either be paid to the Person or Persons in whose name the 2049 Notes are registered at the close of business on a

Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Trustee ("Special Record Date"), notice whereof shall be given to Holders of the 2049 Notes not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange, if any, on which the 2049 Notes may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by any such exchange, all as more fully provided in the Original Indenture.

Payments of interest on the 2049 Notes shall include interest accrued to but excluding the respective Interest Payment Dates. Interest payments for the 2049 Notes shall be computed and paid on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. In the event that any date on which interest is payable on the 2049 Notes is not a Business Day, then payment of the interest payable on such date shall be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (and without any interest or payment in respect of any such delay) with the same force and effect as if made on the date the payment was originally payable.

Payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2049 Notes shall be made in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on 2049 Notes represented by a Global Security shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Holder of such Global Security. If any of the 2049 Notes are no longer represented by a Global Security, (i) payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest due at the Stated Maturity or earlier redemption of such 2049 Notes shall be made at the office of the Paying Agent upon surrender of such 2049 Notes to the Paying Agent and (ii) payments of interest shall be made, at the option of the Corporation, subject to such surrender where applicable, by (A) check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register or (B) wire transfer at such place and to such account at a banking institution in the United States as may be designated in writing to the Trustee at least sixteen (16) days prior to the date for payment by the Person entitled thereto.

Section 2.04. Denominations. The 2049 Notes shall be issued in denominations of \$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

Section 2.05. Global Securities. The 2049 Notes shall initially be issued in the form of one or more Global Securities registered in the name of the Depository (which initially shall be The Depository Trust Company) or its nominee. Except under the limited circumstances described below, 2049 Notes represented by such Global Security or Global Securities shall not be exchangeable for, and shall not otherwise be issuable as, 2049 Notes in definitive form. The Global Securities described in this Article II may not be transferred except by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or to a successor Depository or its nominee.

A Global Security representing the 2049 Notes shall be exchangeable for 2049 Notes registered in the names of persons other than the Depository or its nominee only if (i) the Depository notifies the Corporation that it is unwilling or unable to continue as a Depository for such Global Security and no successor Depository shall have been appointed by the Corporation within 90 days of receipt by the Corporation of such notification, or if at any time the Depository ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act at a time when the Depository is required to be so registered to act as such Depository and no successor Depository shall have been appointed by the Corporation within 90 days after it becomes aware of such cessation, (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the 2049 Notes and beneficial owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the 2049 Notes represented by Global Securities advise the Depository to cease acting as Depository, or (iii) the Corporation in its sole discretion, and subject to the procedures of the Depository, determines that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable. Any Global Security that is exchangeable pursuant to the

preceding sentence shall be exchangeable for 2049 Notes registered in such names as the Depositary shall direct.

Section 2.06. Redemption. At any time before December 15, 2048 (the "2049 Par Call Date"), the 2049 Notes shall be redeemable, in whole or in part and from time to time, at the option of the Corporation, on any date (a "Redemption Date"), at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the 2049 Notes being redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the 2049 Notes being redeemed that would be due if the 2049 Notes matured on the 2049 Par Call Date (exclusive of interest accrued to such Redemption Date) discounted to such Redemption Date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 25 basis points, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the 2049 Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, such Redemption Date.

At any time on or after the 2049 Par Call Date, the 2049 Notes shall be redeemable, in whole or in part and from time to time, at the option of the Corporation, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2049 Notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the 2049 Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, such Redemption Date.

For purposes of the first paragraph of this Section 2.06, the following terms have the following meanings:

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the 2049 Notes to be redeemed (assuming for this purpose, that the 2049 Notes matured on the 2049 Par Call Date), that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of such 2049 Notes.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the 2049 Notes, (1) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (2) if fewer than four of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations are obtained, the average of all such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations as determined by the Corporation.

"Quotation Agent" means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Corporation.

"Reference Treasury Dealer" means each of (i) Mizuho Securities USA LLC, Scotia Capital (USA) Inc., TD Securities (USA) LLC and (ii) a Primary Treasury Dealer (as defined below) selected by MUFG Securities Americas Inc. and a Primary Treasury Dealer selected by PNC Capital Markets LLC, or their respective affiliates or successors, each of which is a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the United States (a "Primary Treasury Dealer"); provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates or successors shall cease to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Corporation will substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer.

"Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations" means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date for the 2049 Notes, the average, as determined by the Quotation Agent, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Quotation Agent by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

"Treasury Rate" means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the 2049 Notes, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date. The Treasury Rate shall be calculated by the Corporation on the third Business Day preceding the Redemption Date.

The Corporation shall notify the Trustee of the redemption price with respect to any redemption of the 2049 Notes occurring before the 2049 Par Call Date promptly after the calculation thereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for calculating said redemption price.

If less than all of the 2049 Notes are to be redeemed, the 2049 Notes or portions of 2049 Notes to be redeemed in amounts of \$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof shall be selected for redemption in accordance with the standard procedures of the Depository.

The 2049 Notes shall not have a sinking fund.

Section 2.07. Paying Agent. The Trustee shall initially serve as Paying Agent with respect to the 2049 Notes, with the Place of Payment initially being the Corporate Trust Office.

ARTICLE III

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 3.01. Recitals by the Corporation. The recitals in this Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture are made by the Corporation only and not by the Trustee, and all of the provisions contained in the Original Indenture in respect of the rights, privileges, immunities, powers and duties of the Trustee shall be applicable in respect of the 2029 Notes, the 2049 Notes and this Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture as fully and with like effect as if set forth herein in full.

Section 3.02. Ratification and Incorporation of Original Indenture. As supplemented hereby, the Original Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and the Original Indenture and this Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument.

Section 3.03. Executed in Counterparts. This Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this instrument to be signed in its name and behalf by its duly authorized officer, all as of the day and year first above written.

Duke Energy Corporation

By: /s/ John L. Sullivan, III

Name: John L. Sullivan, III

Title: Assistant Treasurer

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee

By: /s/ Karen Yu

Name: Karen Yu

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture]

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF
3.40% SENIOR NOTE DUE 2029

No.

CUSIP No. 26441C BE4

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
3.40% SENIOR NOTE DUE 2029

Principal Amount: \$

Regular Record Date: Close of business on the 15th calendar day prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date (whether or not a Business Day)

Original Issue Date: June 7, 2019

Stated Maturity: June 15, 2029

Interest Payment Dates: Semi-annually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on December 15, 2019

Interest Rate: 3.40% per annum

Authorized Denomination: \$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof

Duke Energy Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation", which term includes any successor corporation under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received, hereby promises to pay to _____, or registered assigns, the principal sum of DOLLARS (\$ _____) on the Stated Maturity shown above and to pay interest thereon from the Original Issue Date shown above, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semi-annually in arrears on each Interest Payment Date as specified above, commencing on December 15, 2019 and on the Stated Maturity at the rate per annum shown above until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment and at such rate on any overdue principal and on any overdue installment of interest. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (other than an Interest Payment Date that is the Stated Maturity or a Redemption Date) will, as provided in the Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this 3.40% Senior Note due 2029 (this "Security") is registered on the Regular Record Date as specified above next preceding such Interest Payment Date; *provided* that any interest payable at Stated Maturity or on a Redemption Date will be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable. Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on such Regular Record Date and may either be paid to the Person in whose name this Security is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of Securities of this series not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange, if any, on which the Securities shall be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by any such exchange, all as more fully provided in the Indenture.

Payments of interest on this Security will include interest accrued to but excluding the respective Interest Payment Dates. Interest payments for this Security shall be computed and paid on the basis of a

360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and will accrue from June 7, 2019 or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. In the event that any date on which interest is payable on this Security is not a Business Day, then payment of the interest payable on such date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (and without any interest or payment in respect of any such delay) with the same force and effect as if made on the date the payment was originally payable. "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a Legal Holiday nor a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close, or a day on which the Corporate Trust Office is closed for business. "Legal Holiday" means any day that is a legal holiday in New York, New York.

Payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of this series shall be made in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of this series represented by a Global Security shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Holder of such Global Security. If any of the Securities of this series are no longer represented by a Global Security, (i) payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest due at the Stated Maturity or earlier redemption of such Securities shall be made at the office of the Paying Agent upon surrender of such Securities to the Paying Agent, and (ii) payments of interest shall be made, at the option of the Corporation, subject to such surrender where applicable, by (A) check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register or (B) wire transfer at such place and to such account at a banking institution in the United States as may be designated in writing to the Trustee at least sixteen (16) days prior to the date for payment by the Person entitled thereto.

At any time before March 15, 2029 (the "Par Call Date"), the Securities of this series shall be redeemable, in whole or in part and from time to time, at the option of the Corporation, on any date (a "Redemption Date"), at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Securities of this series being redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Securities of this series being redeemed that would be due if this Security matured on the Par Call Date (exclusive of interest accrued to such Redemption Date) discounted to such Redemption Date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 20 basis points, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount the Securities of this series being redeemed to, but excluding, such Redemption Date.

At any time on or after the Par Call Date, the Securities of this series shall be redeemable, in whole or in part and from time to time, at the option of the Corporation, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Securities of this series being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount being redeemed to, but excluding such Redemption Date.

For purposes of the second preceding paragraph, the following terms have the following meanings:

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Securities of this series to be redeemed (assuming for this purpose this Security matured at the Par Call Date), that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Securities of this series.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the Securities of this series, (1) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (2) if fewer than four

of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations are obtained, the average of all such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations as determined by the Corporation.

“Quotation Agent” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Corporation.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of (i) Mizuho Securities USA LLC, Scotia Capital (USA) Inc., TD Securities (USA) LLC and (ii) a Primary Treasury Dealer (as defined below) selected by MUFG Securities Americas Inc. and a Primary Treasury Dealer selected by PNC Capital Markets LLC, or their respective affiliates or successors, each of which is a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the United States (a “Primary Treasury Dealer”); provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates or successors shall cease to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Corporation will substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date for the Securities of this series, the average, as determined by the Quotation Agent, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Quotation Agent by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the Securities of this series, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date. The Treasury Rate shall be calculated by the Corporation on the third Business Day preceding the Redemption Date.

The Corporation shall notify the Trustee of the redemption price with respect to any redemption of the Securities of this series occurring before the Par Call Date promptly after the calculation thereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for calculating said redemption price.

Notice of any redemption by the Corporation will be mailed (or, as long as the Securities of this series are represented by one or more Global Securities, transmitted in accordance with the Depositary’s standard procedures therefor) at least 10 days but not more than 60 days before any Redemption Date to each Holder of Securities of this series to be redeemed. If Notice of a redemption is provided and funds are deposited as required, interest will cease to accrue on and after the Redemption Date on the Securities of this series or portions of Securities of this series called for redemption. In the event that any Redemption Date is not a Business Day, the Corporation will pay the redemption price on the next Business Day without any interest or other payment in respect of any such delay. If less than all the Securities of this series are to be redeemed at the option of the Corporation, the Securities of this series and portions of the Securities of this series in amounts of \$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof shall be selected for redemption in accordance with the standard procedures of the Depositary.

In the event of redemption of this Security in part only, a new Security or Securities of this series and of like tenor for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the surrender hereof.

The Securities of this series shall not have a sinking fund.

The Securities of this series shall constitute the direct unsecured and unsubordinated debt obligations of the Corporation and shall rank equally in priority with the Corporation’s existing and future unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness.

REFERENCE IS HEREBY MADE TO THE FURTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS SECURITY SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF, WHICH FURTHER PROVISIONS SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES HAVE THE SAME EFFECT AS IF SET FORTH AT THIS PLACE.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee by manual signature, this Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this instrument to be duly executed as of June 7, 2019.

Duke Energy Corporation

By: _____
Name:
Title:

A-5

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: June 7, 2019

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee

By:

Authorized Signatory

A-6

(Reverse Side of Security)

This 3.40% Senior Note due 2029 is one of a duly authorized issue of Securities of the Corporation (the "Securities"), issued and issuable in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of June 3, 2008, as supplemented (the "Indenture"), between the Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.), as Trustee (the "Trustee," which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights, limitation of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Corporation, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities issued thereunder and of the terms upon which said Securities are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Security is one of the series designated on the face hereof as 3.40% Senior Notes due 2029 initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$600,000,000. Capitalized terms used herein for which no definition is provided herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.

If an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Corporation and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of all series affected under the Indenture at any time by the Corporation and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series affected thereby (voting as one class). The Indenture contains provisions permitting the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series with respect to which a default under the Indenture shall have occurred and be continuing (voting as one class), on behalf of the Holders of the Securities of all such series, to waive, with certain exceptions, such default under the Indenture and its consequences. The Indenture also permits the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Securities of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Corporation with certain provisions of the Indenture affecting such series. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Corporation, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Security at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Security is registrable in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Security for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Corporation for such purpose, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Corporation and the Security Registrar and duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing and thereupon one or more new Securities of this series, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees. No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Corporation may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of the entire indebtedness of the Securities of this series and for covenant defeasance at any time of certain covenants in the Indenture upon compliance with certain conditions set forth in the Indenture.

Prior to due presentment of this Security for registration of transfer, the Corporation, the Trustee and any agent of the Corporation or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Security is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Corporation, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Securities of this series are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. As provided in the Indenture and subject to the limitations therein set forth, Securities of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same upon surrender of the Security or Securities to be exchanged at the office or agency of the Corporation.

This Security shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	— as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT	-	_____	Custodian	_____
				(Cust)		(Minor)
TEN ENT	— as tenants by the entireties					
JT TEN	— as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common				under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act	
					_____	(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not on the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s) and transfer(s) unto (please insert Social Security or other identifying number of assignee)

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING POSTAL ZIP CODE OF ASSIGNEE

the within Security and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing _____ agent to transfer said Security on the books of the Corporation, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within instrument in every particular without alteration or enlargement, or any change whatever.

Signature _____
Guarantee: _____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE

Signatures must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Security Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Security Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

EXHIBIT B
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company,
N.A., as Trustee

By:

Authorized Signatory

B-1

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF
4.20% SENIOR NOTE DUE 2049

No.

CUSIP No. 26441C BF1

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
4.20% SENIOR NOTE DUE 2049

Principal Amount: \$

Regular Record Date: Close of business on the 15th calendar day prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date (whether or not a Business Day)

Original Issue Date: June 7, 2019

Stated Maturity: June 15, 2049

Interest Payment Dates: Semi-annually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on December 15, 2019

Interest Rate: 4.20% per annum

Authorized Denomination: \$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof

Duke Energy Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation", which term includes any successor corporation under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received, hereby promises to pay to _____, or registered assigns, the principal sum of DOLLARS (\$ _____) on the Stated Maturity shown above and to pay interest thereon from the Original Issue Date shown above, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semi-annually in arrears on each Interest Payment Date as specified above, commencing on December 15, 2019 and on the Stated Maturity at the rate per annum shown above until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment and at such rate on any overdue principal and on any overdue installment of interest. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (other than an Interest Payment Date that is the Stated Maturity or a Redemption Date) will, as provided in the Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this 4.20% Senior Note due 2049 (this "Security") is registered on the Regular Record Date as specified above next preceding such Interest Payment Date; *provided* that any interest payable at Stated Maturity or on a Redemption Date will be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable. Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on such Regular Record Date and may either be paid to the Person in whose name this Security is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of Securities of this series not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange, if any, on which the Securities shall be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by any such exchange, all as more fully provided in the Indenture.

Payments of interest on this Security will include interest accrued to but excluding the respective Interest Payment Dates. Interest payments for this Security shall be computed and paid on the basis of a

360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and will accrue from June 7, 2019 or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. In the event that any date on which interest is payable on this Security is not a Business Day, then payment of the interest payable on such date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (and without any interest or payment in respect of any such delay) with the same force and effect as if made on the date the payment was originally payable. "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a Legal Holiday nor a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close, or a day on which the Corporate Trust Office is closed for business. "Legal Holiday" means any day that is a legal holiday in New York, New York.

Payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of this series shall be made in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities of this series represented by a Global Security shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Holder of such Global Security. If any of the Securities of this series are no longer represented by a Global Security, (i) payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest due at the Stated Maturity or earlier redemption of such Securities shall be made at the office of the Paying Agent upon surrender of such Securities to the Paying Agent, and (ii) payments of interest shall be made, at the option of the Corporation, subject to such surrender where applicable, by (A) check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register or (B) wire transfer at such place and to such account at a banking institution in the United States as may be designated in writing to the Trustee at least sixteen (16) days prior to the date for payment by the Person entitled thereto.

At any time before December 15, 2048 (the "Par Call Date"), the Securities of this series shall be redeemable, in whole or in part and from time to time, at the option of the Corporation, on any date (a "Redemption Date"), at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Securities of this series being redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Securities of this series being redeemed that would be due if this Security matured on the Par Call Date (exclusive of interest accrued to such Redemption Date) discounted to such Redemption Date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 25 basis points, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Securities of this series being redeemed to, but excluding, such Redemption Date.

At any time on or after the Par Call Date, the Securities of this series shall be redeemable, in whole or in part and from time to time, at the option of the Corporation, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Securities of this series being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Securities of this series being redeemed to, but excluding such Redemption Date.

For purposes of the second preceding paragraph, the following terms have the following meanings:

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Securities of this series to be redeemed (assuming for this purpose this Security matured at the Par Call Date) that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of such Securities of this series.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the Securities of this series, (1) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such Redemption Date, after

excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (2) if fewer than four of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations are obtained, the average of all such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations as determined by the Corporation.

“Quotation Agent” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Corporation.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of (i) Mizuho Securities USA LLC, Scotia Capital (USA) Inc., TD Securities (USA) LLC and (ii) a Primary Treasury Dealer (as defined below) selected by MUFG Securities Americas Inc. and a Primary Treasury Dealer selected by PNC Capital Markets LLC, or their respective affiliates or successors, each of which is a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the United States (a “Primary Treasury Dealer”); provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates or successors shall cease to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Corporation will substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any Redemption Date for the Securities of this series, the average, as determined by the Quotation Agent, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Quotation Agent by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such Redemption Date.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any Redemption Date for the Securities of this series, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such Redemption Date. The Treasury Rate shall be calculated by the Corporation on the third Business Day preceding the Redemption Date.

The Corporation shall notify the Trustee of the redemption price with respect to any redemption of the Securities of this series occurring before the Par Call Date promptly after the calculation thereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for calculating said redemption price.

Notice of any redemption by the Corporation will be mailed (or, as long as the Securities of this series are represented by one or more Global Securities, transmitted in accordance with the Depository’s standard procedures therefor) at least 10 days but not more than 60 days before any Redemption Date to each Holder of Securities of this series to be redeemed. If Notice of a redemption is provided and funds are deposited as required, interest will cease to accrue on and after the Redemption Date on the Securities of this series or portions of Securities of this series called for redemption. In the event that any Redemption Date is not a Business Day, the Corporation will pay the redemption price on the next Business Day without any interest or other payment in respect of any such delay. If less than all the Securities of this series are to be redeemed at the option of the Corporation, the Securities of this series and portions of the Securities of this series in amounts of \$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof shall be selected for redemption in accordance with the standard procedures of the Depository.

In the event of redemption of this Security in part only, a new Security or Securities of this series and of like tenor for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the surrender hereof.

The Securities of this series shall not have a sinking fund.

The Securities of this series shall constitute the direct unsecured and unsubordinated debt obligations of the Corporation and shall rank equally in priority with the Corporation's existing and future unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness.

REFERENCE IS HEREBY MADE TO THE FURTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS SECURITY SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF, WHICH FURTHER PROVISIONS SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES HAVE THE SAME EFFECT AS IF SET FORTH AT THIS PLACE.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee by manual signature, this Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this instrument to be duly executed as of June 7, 2019.

Duke Energy Corporation
By: _____
Name:
Title:

C-5

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated: June 7, 2019

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

C-6

(Reverse Side of Security)

This 4.20% Senior Note due 2049 is one of a duly authorized issue of Securities of the Corporation (the "Securities"), issued and issuable in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of June 3, 2008, as supplemented (the "Indenture"), between the Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.), as Trustee (the "Trustee," which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights, limitation of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Corporation, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities issued thereunder and of the terms upon which said Securities are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Security is one of the series designated on the face hereof as 4.20% Senior Notes due 2049 initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$600,000,000. Capitalized terms used herein for which no definition is provided herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.

If an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Corporation and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of all series affected under the Indenture at any time by the Corporation and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series affected thereby (voting as one class). The Indenture contains provisions permitting the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series with respect to which a default under the Indenture shall have occurred and be continuing (voting as one class), on behalf of the Holders of the Securities of all such series, to waive, with certain exceptions, such default under the Indenture and its consequences. The Indenture also permits the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Securities of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Corporation with certain provisions of the Indenture affecting such series. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange hereof or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Corporation, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on this Security at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Security is registrable in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Security for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Corporation for such purpose, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Corporation and the Security Registrar and duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing and thereupon one or more new Securities of this series, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees. No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Corporation may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of the entire indebtedness of the Securities of this series and for covenant defeasance at any time of certain covenants in the Indenture upon compliance with certain conditions set forth in the Indenture.

Prior to due presentment of this Security for registration of transfer, the Corporation, the Trustee and any agent of the Corporation or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Security is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Corporation, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The Securities of this series are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. As provided in the Indenture and subject to the limitations therein set forth, Securities of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same upon surrender of the Security or Securities to be exchanged at the office or agency of the Corporation.

This Security shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this instrument, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM — as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT - ____ Custodian (Cust) ____ (Minor)

TEN ENT — as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN — as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common

under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act

(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not on the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s) and transfer(s) unto (please insert Social Security or other identifying number of assignee)

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING POSTAL ZIP CODE OF ASSIGNEE

the within Security and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing _____ agent to transfer said Security on the books of the Corporation, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within instrument in every particular without alteration or enlargement, or any change whatever.

Signature Guarantee: _____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE

Signatures must be guaranteed by an “eligible guarantor institution” meeting the requirements of the Security Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program (“STAMP”) or such other “signature guarantee program” as may be determined by the Security Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

EXHIBIT D
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

D-1

Exhibit 5.1

DUKE ENERGY BUSINESS SERVICES LLC
550 S. Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
June 7, 2019

Duke Energy Corporation
550 S. Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-4200

Re: Duke Energy Corporation \$600,000,000 3.40% Senior Notes due 2029 and \$600,000,000 4.20% Senior Notes due 2049

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Deputy General Counsel of Duke Energy Business Services LLC, the service company subsidiary of Duke Energy Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and in such capacity I have acted as counsel to the Company in connection with the public offering of \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's 3.40% Senior Notes due 2029 and \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's 4.20% Senior Notes due 2049 (collectively, the "Securities"). The Securities are being issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of June 3, 2008 (the "Original Indenture"), by and between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (the "Trustee"), as amended and supplemented by various supplemental indentures thereto, including the Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 7, 2019 (the "Supplemental Indenture"), between the Company and the Trustee (the Original Indenture, as amended and supplemented, being referred to as the "Indenture"). On June 4, 2019, the Company entered into an Underwriting Agreement (the "Underwriting Agreement") with MUFG Securities Americas Inc., Mizuho Securities USA LLC, PNC Capital Markets LLC, Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. and TD Securities (USA) LLC, as representatives of the several underwriters named therein (the "Underwriters"), relating to the sale by the Company to the Underwriters of the Securities.

This opinion is being delivered in accordance with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

I am a member of the bar of the State of North Carolina and my opinions set forth herein are limited to Delaware corporate law and the laws of the State of New York and the federal laws of the United States that, in my experience, are normally applicable to transactions of the type contemplated above and, to the extent that judicial or regulatory orders or decrees or consents, approvals, licenses, authorizations, validations, filings, recordings or registrations with governmental authorities are relevant, to those required under such laws (all of the foregoing being referred to as "Opined on Law"). I do not express any opinion with respect to the law of any jurisdiction other than Opined on Law or as to the effect of any such non-opined law on the opinions herein stated. This opinion is limited to the laws, including the rules and regulations, as in effect on the date hereof, which laws are subject to change with possible retroactive effect.

In rendering the opinion set forth herein, I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have examined and are familiar with originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of:

- (a) the registration statement on Form S-3, as amended (File No. 333-213765) of the Company relating to the Securities and other securities of the Company originally filed on September 23, 2016, and subsequently filed on January 26, 2017 and on March 25, 2019, with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act, allowing for delayed offerings pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act and the information deemed to be a part of such registration statement as of the date hereof pursuant to Rule 430B of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Act (the "Rules and Regulations") (such registration statement, effective upon original filing with the Commission on September 23, 2016 pursuant to Rule 462(e) of the Rules and Regulations, being hereinafter referred to as the "Registration Statement");
 - (b) the prospectus, dated March 25, 2019 relating to the offering of securities of the Company, which forms a part of and is included in the Registration Statement in the form filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations;
 - (c) the preliminary prospectus supplement, dated June 4, 2019, and the prospectus, dated January 26, 2017, relating to the offering of the Securities in the form filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations;
 - (d) the prospectus supplement, dated June 4, 2019, and the prospectus, dated January 26, 2017, relating to the offering of the Securities in the form filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations;
 - (e) the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, effective as of May 20, 2014, as amended by the Certificate of Designations dated and effective as of March 28, 2019, as certified by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware;
 - (f) the Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company, effective as of January 4, 2016;
 - (g) an executed copy of the Original Indenture;
 - (h) an executed copy of the Supplemental Indenture;
 - (i) an executed copy of the Underwriting Agreement;
 - (j) the certificates representing the Securities;
 - (k) the issuer free writing prospectus issued at or prior to 4:45 p.m. (Eastern time) on June 4, 2019, which the Company was advised is the time of the first contract of sale of the Securities, substantially in the form attached as Schedule C to the Underwriting Agreement and as filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433(d) of the Securities Act and Section 5(e) of the Underwriting Agreement;
 - (l) the Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, on Form T-1, of the Trustee;
 - (m) resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Company, adopted on August 25, 2016, relating to the preparation and filing with the Commission of the Registration Statement and the issuance of the Company's securities; and
 - (n) the written consent of the Assistant Treasurer of the Company, effective as of June 4, 2019.
-

I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have also examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to my satisfaction, of such records of the Company and such agreements, certificates and receipts of public officials, certificates of officers or other representatives of the Company and others, and such other documents as I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have deemed necessary or appropriate as a basis for the opinions set forth below.

In my examination, I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) have assumed the legal capacity of all natural persons, the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to me as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to me as facsimile, electronic, certified, conformed, or photostatic copies, and the authenticity of the originals of such documents. In making my examination of executed documents or documents to be executed, I have assumed that the parties thereto, other than the Company had or will have the power, corporate or otherwise, to enter into and perform all obligations thereunder and have also assumed the due authorization by all requisite action, corporate or other, and the execution and delivery by such parties of such documents, and, as to parties other than the Company, the validity and binding effect on such parties. As to any facts material to this opinion that I or attorneys under my supervision (with whom I have consulted) did not independently establish or verify, we have relied upon oral or written statements and representations of officers and other representatives of the Company and others and of public officials.

The opinion set forth below is subject to the following further qualifications, assumptions and limitations:

- (i) the validity or enforcement of any agreements or instruments may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law); and
- (ii) I do not express any opinion as to the applicability or effect of any fraudulent transfer, preference or similar law on any agreements or instruments or any transactions contemplated thereby.

Based upon the foregoing and subject to the limitations, qualifications, exceptions and assumptions set forth herein, I am of the opinion that the Securities have been duly authorized and executed by the Company, and that when duly authenticated by the Trustee and issued and delivered by the Company against payment therefor in accordance with the terms of the Underwriting Agreement and the Indenture, the Securities will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company entitled to the benefits of the Indenture and enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

I hereby consent to the filing of this opinion with the Commission as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement through incorporation by reference of a current report on Form 8-K. I also hereby consent to the use of my name under the heading "Legal Matters" in the prospectus which forms a part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, I do not thereby admit that I am within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder. This opinion is expressed as of the date hereof unless otherwise expressly stated, and I disclaim any undertaking to advise you of any subsequent changes in the facts stated or assumed herein or of any subsequent changes in applicable laws.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Robert T. Lucas III
Robert T. Lucas III, Esq.

Exhibit 99.1

EXECUTION VERSION

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

\$600,000,000 3.40% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2029
\$600,000,000 4.20% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2049

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

June 4, 2019

MUFG Securities Americas Inc.
Mizuho Securities USA LLC
PNC Capital Markets LLC
Scotia Capital (USA) Inc.
TD Securities (USA) LLC

As Representatives of the several Underwriters

c/o MUFG Securities Americas Inc.
1221 Avenue of the Americas, 6th Floor
New York, NY, 10020-1001

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. *Introductory.* DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the "**Corporation**"), proposes, subject to the terms and conditions stated herein, to issue and sell (i) \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.40% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "**2029 Notes**") and (ii) \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.20% Senior Notes due 2049 (the "**2049 Notes**") and, together with the 2029 Notes, the "**Notes**") to be issued pursuant to the provisions of an Indenture, dated as of June 3, 2008, (the "**Original Indenture**") as supplemented from time to time by supplemental indentures, including the Twenty-Second Supplemental Indenture, to be dated as of June 7, 2019 (the "**Supplemental Indenture**") and together with the Original Indenture, the "**Indenture**"), between the Corporation and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "**Trustee**"). MUFG Securities Americas Inc., Mizuho Securities USA LLC, PNC Capital Markets LLC, Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. and TD Securities (USA) LLC (the "**Representatives**") are acting as representatives of the several underwriters named in Schedule A hereto (together with the Representatives, the "**Underwriters**"). The Corporation understands that the several Underwriters propose to offer the Notes for sale upon the terms and conditions contemplated by (i) this Agreement and (ii) the Base Prospectus, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus (each, as defined below) issued at or prior to the Applicable Time (as defined below) (such documents referred to in the foregoing subclause (ii) are referred to herein as the "**Pricing Disclosure Package**").

2. *Representations and Warranties of the Corporation.* The Corporation represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the several Underwriters that:

- (a) A registration statement, as amended (No. 333-213765), including a prospectus, relating to the Notes and certain other securities has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**1933 Act**"). Such registration statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, each in the form heretofore delivered to you, became effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462 of the rules and regulations of the Commission under the 1933 Act (the "**1933 Act Regulations**"), and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of such registration statement has been issued and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the 1933 Act has been initiated or threatened by the Commission (if prepared, any preliminary prospectus supplement specifically relating to the Notes immediately prior to the Applicable Time included in such registration statement or filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the 1933 Act Regulations being hereinafter called a "**Preliminary Prospectus**"); the term "**Registration Statement**" means the registration statement as deemed revised pursuant to Rule 430B(f)(1) of the 1933 Act Regulations on the date of such registration statement's effectiveness for purposes of Section 11 of the 1933 Act, as such section applies to the Corporation and the Underwriters for the Notes pursuant to Rule 430B(f)(2) of the 1933 Act Regulations (the "**Effective Date**"), including all exhibits thereto and including the documents incorporated by reference in the prospectus contained in the Registration Statement at the time such part of the Registration Statement became effective; the term "**Base Prospectus**" means the prospectus filed with the Commission on the date hereof by the Corporation; and the term "**Prospectus**" means the Base Prospectus together with the prospectus supplement specifically relating to the Notes prepared in accordance with the provisions of Rule 430B and promptly filed after execution and delivery of this Agreement pursuant to Rule 430B or Rule 424(b) of the 1933 Act Regulations; any information included in such Prospectus that was omitted from the Registration Statement at the time it became effective but that is deemed to be a part of and included in such registration statement pursuant to Rule 430B is referred to as "**Rule 430B Information**"; and any reference herein to any Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the documents incorporated by reference therein prior to the date hereof; any reference to any amendment or supplement to the Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include any documents filed after the date of such Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be, under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**1934 Act**"), and incorporated by reference in such Preliminary Prospectus or Prospectus, as the case may be; and any reference to any amendment to the Registration Statement shall be deemed to refer to and include any annual report of the Corporation filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the 1934 Act after the effective date of the Registration Statement that is incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Applicable Time**" means 4:45 p.m. (New York City time) on the date hereof.
- (b) The Registration Statement, the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus specified on Schedule B hereto, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, conform, and any amendments or supplements thereto will conform, in all material respects to

the requirements of the 1933 Act and the 1933 Act Regulations, and (A) the Registration Statement, as of its original effective date, as of the date of any amendment and at each deemed effective date with respect to the Underwriters pursuant to Rule 430B(i)(2) of the 1933 Act Regulations, and at the Closing Date (as defined in Section 3), did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and (B) (i) the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the Applicable Time, did not, (ii) the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, as of their dates, will not, and (iii) the Prospectus as of the Closing Date will not, include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that the Corporation makes no warranty or representation to the Underwriters with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Corporation by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters specifically for use in the Registration Statement, the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus.

- (c) The Permitted Free Writing Prospectus specified on Schedule B hereto as of its issue date and at all subsequent times through the completion of the public offer and sale of the Notes or until any earlier date that the Corporation notified or notifies the Underwriters pursuant to Section 5(f) hereof did not, does not and will not include any information that conflicts with the information (not superseded or modified as of the Effective Date) contained in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus.
- (d) At the earliest time the Corporation or another offering participant made a bona fide offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) of the 1933 Act Regulations) of the Notes, the Corporation was not an "ineligible issuer" as defined in Rule 405 of the 1933 Act Regulations. The Corporation is, and was at the time of the initial filing of the Registration Statement, eligible to use Form S-3 under the 1933 Act.
- (e) The documents and interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language ("XBRL") incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, at the time they were filed or hereafter are filed with the Commission, complied and will comply in all material respects with the requirements of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (the "1934 Act Regulations"), and, when read together with the other information in the Prospectus, (a) at the time the Registration Statement became effective, (b) at the Applicable Time and (c) on the Closing Date did not and will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.
- (f) The compliance by the Corporation with all of the provisions of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and the consummation

of the transactions herein contemplated will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Corporation or any of its Principal Subsidiaries (as hereinafter defined) is a party or by which any of them or their respective property is bound or to which any of their properties or assets is subject that would have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of the Corporation and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, nor will such action result in any violation of the provisions of the amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "**Certificate of Incorporation**"), the amended and restated By-Laws (the "**By-Laws**") of the Corporation or any statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Corporation or its Principal Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties that would have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of the Corporation and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and no consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any such court or governmental agency or body is required for the consummation by the Corporation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except for the approval of the North Carolina Utilities Commission which has been received as of the date of this Agreement, registration under the 1933 Act of the Notes, qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "**1939 Act**") and such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Notes by the Underwriters.

- (g) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Corporation.
- (h) Each of Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, Duke Energy Indiana, LLC, an Indiana limited liability company, Progress Energy, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, Duke Energy Progress, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, and Duke Energy Florida, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, is a "significant subsidiary" of the Corporation within the meaning of Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X under the 1933 Act (herein collectively referred to, along with Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., an Ohio corporation and Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, as the "**Principal Subsidiaries**").
- (i) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Corporation and duly qualified under the 1939 Act and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the Trustee, constitutes a valid and legally binding instrument of the Corporation enforceable against the Corporation in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

- (j) The Notes have been duly authorized and when executed by the Corporation and, when authenticated by the Trustee, in the manner provided in the Indenture and delivered against payment therefor, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Corporation, enforceable against the Corporation in accordance with their terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and are entitled to the benefits afforded by the Indenture in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and the Notes.
- (k) Any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument filed or incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Registration Statement or the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Corporation for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 or any subsequent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Corporation or any Current Report on Form 8-K of the Corporation with an execution or a filing date after December 31, 2018, except to the extent that such agreement is no longer in effect or to the extent that neither the Corporation nor any subsidiary of the Corporation is currently a party to such agreement, are all indentures, mortgages, deeds of trust, loan agreements or other agreements or instruments that are material to the Corporation.
- (l) The Corporation is not required to be qualified as a foreign corporation to transact business in Indiana, North Carolina, Ohio, South Carolina and Florida.
- (m) Any pro forma financial statements of the Corporation and its subsidiaries and the related notes thereto incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus have been prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines with respect to pro forma financial statements and have been properly compiled on the bases described therein.

3. *Purchase, Sale and Delivery of Notes.* On the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, but subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, the Corporation agrees to sell to the Underwriters, and the Underwriters agree, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Corporation, at a purchase price of (i) 99.198% of the principal amount of the 2029 Notes plus accrued interest, if any, from June 7, 2019 (and in the manner set forth below) and (ii) 98.667% of the principal amount of the 2049 Notes plus accrued interest, if any, from June 7, 2019 (and in the manner set forth below), the respective principal amounts of Notes set forth opposite the names of the Underwriters in Schedule A hereto plus the respective principal amounts of additional Notes which each such Underwriter may become obligated to purchase pursuant to the provisions of Section 8 hereof. The Underwriters hereby agree to make a payment to the Corporation in an amount equal to \$1,950,000, including in respect of expenses incurred by the Corporation in connection with the offering of the Notes.

Payment of the purchase price for the Notes to be purchased by the Underwriters and the payment referred to above shall be made to the Corporation by wire transfer of immediately available funds, payable to the order of the Corporation against delivery of the Notes, in fully registered forms, to you or upon your order at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on June 7, 2019

or such other time and date as shall be mutually agreed upon in writing by the Corporation and the Representatives (the "Closing Date"). The 2029 Notes and the 2049 Notes shall each be delivered in the form of one or more global certificates in aggregate denomination equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective 2029 Notes and 2049 Notes upon original issuance and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). All other documents referred to herein that are to be delivered at the Closing Date shall be delivered at that time at the offices of Sidley Austin LLP, 787 Seventh Avenue, New York, NY 10019.

4. *Offering by the Underwriters.* It is understood that the several Underwriters propose to offer the Notes for sale to the public as set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

5. *Covenants of the Corporation.* The Corporation covenants and agrees with the several Underwriters that:

- (a) The Corporation will cause the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus to be filed pursuant to, and in compliance with, Rule 424(b) of the 1933 Act Regulations, and advise the Underwriters promptly of the filing of any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus and of the institution by the Commission of any stop order proceedings in respect of the Registration Statement, and will use its best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order and to obtain as soon as possible its lifting, if issued.
- (b) If at any time when a prospectus relating to the Notes (or the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) of the 1933 Act Regulations) is required to be delivered under the 1933 Act any event occurs as a result of which the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact, or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or if it is necessary at any time to amend the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus to comply with the 1933 Act, the Corporation promptly will prepare and file with the Commission an amendment, supplement or an appropriate document pursuant to Section 13 or 14 of the 1934 Act which will correct such statement or omission or which will effect such compliance.
- (c) The Corporation, during the period when a prospectus relating to the Notes is required to be delivered under the 1933 Act, will timely file all documents required to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 14 of the 1934 Act.
- (d) Without the prior consent of the Underwriters, the Corporation has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Notes that would constitute a "free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 405 of the 1933 Act Regulations, other than the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus; each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, represents and agrees that, without the prior consent of the Corporation, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Notes that would constitute a

"free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 405 of the 1933 Act Regulations, other than the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus or a free writing prospectus that is not required to be filed by the Corporation pursuant to Rule 433 of the 1933 Act Regulations ("**Rule 433**"); any such free writing prospectus (which shall include the pricing term sheet discussed in Section 5(e) below), the use of which has been consented to by the Corporation and the Underwriters, is listed on Schedule B and herein is called the "**Permitted Free Writing Prospectus**." The Corporation represents that it has treated or agrees that it will treat the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an "issuer free writing prospectus," as defined in Rule 433, and has complied and will comply with the requirements of Rule 433 applicable to the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, including timely filing with the Commission where required, legending and record keeping.

- (e) The Corporation agrees to prepare a pricing term sheet specifying the terms of the Notes not contained in the Preliminary Prospectus, substantially in the form of Schedule C hereto and approved by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters, and to file such pricing term sheet as an "issuer free writing prospectus" pursuant to Rule 433 prior to the close of business two business days after the date hereof.
- (f) The Corporation agrees that if at any time following the issuance of the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus any event occurs as a result of which such Permitted Free Writing Prospectus would conflict with the information (not superseded or modified as of the Effective Date) in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances then prevailing, not misleading, the Corporation will give prompt notice thereof to the Underwriters and, if requested by the Underwriters, will prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter a free writing prospectus or other document, the use of which has been consented to by the Underwriters, which will correct such conflict, statement or omission.
- (g) The Corporation will timely file such reports pursuant to the 1934 Act as are necessary in order to make generally available to its security holders as soon as practicable an earnings statement for the purposes of, and to provide the Underwriters the benefits contemplated by, the last paragraph of Section 11(a) of the 1933 Act.
- (h) The Corporation will furnish to you, without charge, copies of the Registration Statement (four of which will include all exhibits other than those incorporated by reference), the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and all amendments and supplements to such documents, in each case as soon as available and in such quantities as you reasonably request.
- (i) The Corporation will arrange or cooperate in arrangements, if necessary, for the qualification of the Notes for sale under the laws of such jurisdictions as you designate and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for

the distribution; provided, however, that the Corporation shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file any general consents to service of process under the laws of any state where it is not now so subject.

- (j) The Corporation will pay all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement including (i) the printing and filing of the Registration Statement and the printing of this Agreement and any Blue Sky Survey, (ii) the preparation and printing of certificates for the Notes, (iii) the issuance and delivery of the Notes as specified herein, (iv) the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with the qualification of the Notes under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions of Section 5(i) and in connection with the preparation of the Blue Sky Survey, such fees not to exceed \$5,000, (v) the printing and delivery to the Underwriters, in quantities as hereinabove referred to, of copies of the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto, of the Preliminary Prospectus, of the Prospectus, of the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto, (vi) any fees charged by independent rating agencies for rating the Notes, (vii) any fees and expenses in connection with the listing of the Notes on the New York Stock Exchange, (viii) any filing fee required by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., (ix) the costs of any depository arrangements for the Notes with DTC or any successor depository and (x) the costs and expenses of the Corporation relating to investor presentations on any "road show" undertaken in connection with the marketing of the offering of the Notes, including, without limitation, expenses associated with the production of road show slides and graphics, fees and expenses of any consultants engaged in connection with the road show presentations with the prior approval of the Corporation, travel and lodging expenses of the Underwriters and officers of the Corporation and any such consultants, and the cost of any aircraft chartered in connection with the road show; provided, however, the Underwriters shall reimburse a portion of the costs and expenses referred to in this clause (x).

6. *Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters.* The obligations of the several Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Notes will be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Corporation herein, to the accuracy of the statements of officers of the Corporation made pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the performance by the Corporation of its obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions precedent:

- (a) The Prospectus shall have been filed by the Corporation with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) within the applicable time period prescribed for filing by the 1933 Act Regulations and in accordance herewith and the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus shall have been filed by the Corporation with the Commission within the applicable time periods prescribed for such filings by, and otherwise in compliance with, Rule 433.
- (b) At or after the Applicable Time and prior to the Closing Date, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the 1933 Act

shall have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the Corporation or you, shall be threatened by the Commission.

- (c) At or after the Applicable Time and prior to the Closing Date, the rating assigned by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., S&P Global Ratings or Fitch Ratings, Inc. (or any of their successors) to any debt securities or preferred stock of the Corporation as of the date of this Agreement shall not have been lowered.
- (d) Since the respective most recent dates as of which information is given in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and up to the Closing Date, there shall not have been any material adverse change in the condition of the Corporation, financial or otherwise, except as reflected in or contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and, since such dates and up to the Closing Date, there shall not have been any material transaction entered into by the Corporation other than transactions contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and transactions in the ordinary course of business, the effect of which in your reasonable judgment is so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Notes on the terms and in the manner contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.
- (e) You shall have received an opinion of Robert T. Lucas III, Esq., Deputy General Counsel of Duke Energy Business Services LLC (who in such capacity provides legal services to the Corporation), the service company subsidiary of the Corporation, or other appropriate counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives (which may include the Corporation's other "in-house" counsel), dated the Closing Date, to the effect that:
 - (i) Each of Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., Progress Energy, Inc. and Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc., has been duly incorporated and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and has the respective corporate power and authority and foreign qualifications necessary to own its properties and to conduct its business as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. Each of Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, Duke Energy Florida, LLC, Duke Energy Indiana, LLC and Duke Energy Progress, LLC has been duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing as a limited liability company under the laws of the State of North Carolina, the State of Florida, the State of Indiana and the State of North Carolina, respectively, and has full limited liability company power and authority necessary to own its properties and to conduct its business as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.
 - (ii) Each of the Corporation and the Principal Subsidiaries is duly qualified to do business in each jurisdiction in which the ownership or leasing of its property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to so qualify, considering all such cases in the aggregate, does not have a material adverse effect on the business, properties,

financial condition or results of operations of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole.

- (iii) The Registration Statement became effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462 of the 1933 Act Regulations, and, to the best of such counsel's knowledge, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or threatened under the 1933 Act.
- (iv) The descriptions in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus of any legal or governmental proceedings are accurate and fairly present the information required to be shown, and such counsel does not know of any litigation or any legal or governmental proceeding instituted or threatened against the Corporation or any of its Principal Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties that would be required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus and is not so disclosed.
- (v) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Corporation.
- (vi) The execution, delivery and performance by the Corporation of this Agreement and the Indenture and the issue and sale of the Notes will not violate or contravene any of the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation or By-Laws of the Corporation or any statute or any order, rule or regulation of which such counsel is aware of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Corporation or any of its Principal Subsidiaries or any of their respective property, nor will such action conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument known to such counsel to which the Corporation or any of its Principal Subsidiaries is a party or by which any of them or their respective property is bound or to which any of its property or assets is subject, which affects in a material way the Corporation's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes.
- (vii) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Corporation and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the Trustee, constitutes a valid and legally binding instrument of the Corporation, enforceable against the Corporation in accordance with its terms.
- (viii) The Notes have been duly authorized, executed and issued by the Corporation and, when authenticated by the Trustee, in the manner provided in the Indenture and delivered against payment therefor, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Corporation enforceable against the Corporation in accordance with their terms, and

are entitled to the benefits afforded by the Indenture in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and the Notes.

- (ix) No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification is required to authorize, or for the Corporation to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except for such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Notes by the Underwriters and except as required in Condition No. 7.6 of the order of the North Carolina Utilities Commission dated September 29, 2016, in Docket Nos. E-7, Sub 1100, E-2, Sub 1095, and G-9, Sub 682, which consent has been obtained.

Such counsel may state that his opinions in paragraphs (vii) and (viii) are subject to the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law). Such counsel shall state that nothing has come to his attention that has caused him to believe that each document incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, when filed, was not, on its face, appropriately responsive, in all material respects, to the requirements of the 1934 Act and the 1934 Act Regulations. Such counsel shall also state that nothing has come to his attention that has caused him to believe that (i) the Registration Statement, including the Rule 430B Information, as of its effective date and at each deemed effective date with respect to the Underwriters pursuant to Rule 430B(f)(2) of the 1933 Act Regulations, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (ii) the Pricing Disclosure Package at the Applicable Time contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (iii) that the Prospectus, as of its date or at the Closing Date, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Such counsel may also state that, except as otherwise expressly provided in such opinion, he does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in or incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus and does not express any opinion or belief as to (i) the financial statements or other financial and accounting data contained or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, including XBRL interactive data, (ii) the statement of the eligibility and qualification of the Trustee included in the Registration Statement (the "Form T-1") or (iii) the information in the Prospectus under the caption "Book-Entry System."

In rendering the foregoing opinion, such counsel may state that he does not express any opinion concerning any law other than the law of the State of North Carolina or, to the extent set forth in the foregoing opinions, the federal securities laws and may rely as to all matters of the laws of the States of South Carolina, Ohio, Indiana and Florida on appropriate counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, which may include the Corporation's other "in-house" counsel). Such counsel may also state that he has relied as to certain factual matters on

information obtained from public officials, officers of the Corporation and other sources believed by him to be reliable.

- (f) You shall have received an opinion of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, counsel to the Corporation, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that:
- (i) The Corporation has been duly incorporated and is a validly existing corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware.
 - (ii) The Corporation has the corporate power and corporate authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and the Supplemental Indenture and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.
 - (iii) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Corporation.
 - (iv) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Corporation and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the Trustee, is a valid and binding agreement of the Corporation, enforceable against the Corporation in accordance with its terms.
 - (v) The Notes have been duly authorized and executed by the Corporation, and, when duly authenticated by the Trustee and issued and delivered by the Corporation against payment therefor in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Indenture, the Notes will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Corporation, entitled to the benefits of the Indenture and enforceable against the Corporation in accordance with their terms.
 - (vi) The statements set forth (i) under the caption "Description of Debt Securities" (other than under the caption "Global Securities") that are included in the Base Prospectus and (ii) under the caption "Description of the Notes" in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of the Indenture and the Notes, fairly summarize such provisions in all material respects.
 - (vii) The statements set forth under the caption "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations for Non-U.S. Holders," in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, insofar as such statements purport to constitute summaries of matters of United States federal income tax law, constitute accurate and complete summaries, in all material respects, subject to the qualifications set forth therein.
 - (viii) No Governmental Approval, which has not been obtained or taken and is not in full force and effect, is required to authorize, or is required for, the execution or delivery of this Agreement by the Corporation or the consummation by the Corporation of the transactions contemplated

hereby, except for such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Notes by the Underwriters. **“Governmental Approval”** means any consent, approval, license, authorization or validation of, or filing, qualification or registration with, any Governmental Authority required to be made or obtained by the Corporation pursuant to Applicable Laws, other than any consent, approval, license, authorization, validation, filing, qualification or registration that may have become applicable as a result of the involvement of any party (other than the Corporation) in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or because of such parties’ legal or regulatory status or because of any other facts specifically pertaining to such parties and **“Governmental Authority”** means any court, regulatory body, administrative agency or governmental body of the State of North Carolina, the State of New York or the State of Delaware or the United States of America having jurisdiction over the Corporation under Applicable Law but excluding the North Carolina Utilities Commission, the New York Public Service Commission and the Delaware Public Service Commission.

- (ix) The Corporation is not and, solely after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Notes and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Prospectus, will not be subject to registration and regulation as an “investment company” as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
- (x) The execution and delivery by the Corporation of this Agreement and the Indenture and the consummation by the Corporation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the issuance and sale of the Notes, will not (i) conflict with the Certificate of Incorporation or the By-Laws, (ii) constitute a violation of, or a breach of or default under, the terms of any of the contracts set forth on Schedule D hereto or (iii) violate or conflict with, or result in any contravention of, any Applicable Law of the State of New York or the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware. Such counsel shall state that it does not express any opinion, however, as to whether the execution, delivery or performance by the Corporation of this Agreement or the Indenture will constitute a violation of, or a default under, any covenant, restriction or provision with respect to financial ratios or tests or any aspect of the financial condition or results or operations of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries. **“Applicable Law”** means the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and those laws, rules and regulations of the States of New York and North Carolina and those federal laws, rules and regulations of the United States of America, in each case that, in such counsel’s experience, are normally applicable to transactions of the type contemplated by this Agreement (other than the United States federal securities laws, state securities or Blue Sky laws, antifraud laws and the rules and regulations of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., the North Carolina Public

Utilities Act, the rules and regulations of the North Carolina Utilities Commission and the New York State Public Service Commission and the New York State Public Service Law), but without such counsel having made any special investigation as to the applicability of any specific law, rule or regulation.)

- (xi) The statements in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the caption "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)," insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of this Agreement, fairly summarize such provisions in all material respects.

You shall also have received a statement of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that:

(i) no facts have come to such counsel's attention that have caused such counsel to believe that the documents filed by the Corporation under the 1934 Act and the 1934 Act Regulations that are incorporated by reference in the Preliminary Prospectus Supplement that forms a part of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, when filed, were not, on their face, appropriately responsive in all material respects to the requirements of the 1934 Act and the 1934 Act Regulations (except that in each case such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, compliance with XBRL interactive data requirements) (ii) the Registration Statement, at the Applicable Time and the Prospectus, as of its date, appeared on their face to be appropriately responsive in all material respects to the requirements of the 1933 Act and the 1933 Act Rules and Regulations (except that in each case such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, compliance with XBRL interactive data requirements or the Form T-1) and (iii) no facts have come to such counsel's attention that have caused such counsel to believe that the Registration Statement, at the Applicable Time, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or that the Prospectus, as of its date and as of the Closing Date, contained or contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except that in each case such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, or compliance with XBRL interactive data requirements and the Form T-1). Such counsel shall further state that, in addition, no facts have come to such counsel's attention that have caused such counsel to believe that the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the Applicable Time, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except that such counsel need not express any view as to the financial statements, schedules and other financial and accounting information included or incorporated by reference therein or excluded therefrom, or compliance with XBRL interactive data requirements).

In addition, such statement shall confirm that the Prospectus has been filed with the Commission within the time period required by Rule 424 of the 1933 Act Regulations and any

required filing of the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus pursuant to Rule 433 of the 1933 Act Regulations has been filed with the Commission within the time period required by Rule 433(d) of the 1933 Act Regulations. Such statement shall further state that assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Corporation set forth in Section 2(d) of this Agreement, the Registration Statement became effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462 of the 1933 Act Regulations and, pursuant to Section 309 of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "1939 Act"), the Indenture has been qualified under the 1939 Act, and that based solely on such counsel's review of the Commission's website, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and, to such counsel's knowledge, no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or threatened by the Commission.

Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP may state that its opinions in paragraphs (v) and (vi) are subject to the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law). In addition, such counsel may state that it has relied as to certain factual matters on information obtained from public officials, officers and representatives of the Corporation and that the signatures on all documents examined by them are genuine, assumptions which such counsel have not independently verified.

- (g) You shall have received an opinion of Sidley Austin LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date, with respect to the validity of the Notes, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, and such other related matters as you may require, and the Corporation shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as it requests for the purpose of enabling it to pass upon such matters.
- (h) At or after the Applicable Time, there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) a suspension or material limitation in trading in securities generally or of the securities of the Corporation, on the New York Stock Exchange; or (ii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities in New York declared by either Federal or New York State authorities or a material disruption in commercial banking services or securities settlement or clearance services in the United States; or (iii) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities involving the United States or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war, if the effect of any such event specified in this subsection (h) in your reasonable judgment makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Notes on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. In such event there shall be no liability on the part of any party to any other party except as otherwise provided in Section 7 hereof and except for the expenses to be borne by the Corporation as provided in Section 5(j) hereof.
- (i) You shall have received a certificate of the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and any financial or accounting officer of the Corporation, dated the Closing Date, in which such officers, to the best of their knowledge after reasonable investigation, shall state that the representations and warranties of the Corporation in this Agreement are

true and correct as of the Closing Date, that the Corporation has complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the Closing Date, that the conditions specified in Section 6(c) and Section 6(d) have been satisfied, and that no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are threatened by the Commission.

- (j) At the time of the execution of this Agreement, you shall have received a letter dated such date, in form and substance satisfactory to you, from Deloitte & Touche LLP, the Corporation's independent registered public accounting firm, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained or incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, including specific references to inquiries regarding any increase in long-term debt (excluding current maturities), decrease in net current assets (defined as current assets less current liabilities) or shareholders' equity, change in the Corporation's common stock, and decrease in operating revenues or net income for the period subsequent to the latest financial statements incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement when compared with the corresponding period from the preceding year, as of a specified date not more than three business days prior to the date of this Agreement.
- (k) At the Closing Date, you shall have received from Deloitte & Touche LLP, a letter dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that it reaffirms the statements made in the letter furnished pursuant to subsection (j) of this Section 6, except that the specified date referred to shall be not more than three business days prior to the Closing Date.

The Corporation will furnish you with such conformed copies of such opinions, certificates, letters and documents as you reasonably request.

7. *Indemnification.* (a) The Corporation agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, their respective officers and directors, and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act, as follows:

- (i) against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto) including the Rule 430B Information, or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus or any issuer free writing prospectus as defined in Rule 433 of the 1933 Act Regulations, or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements

therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, unless such statement or omission or such alleged statement or omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Corporation by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters expressly for use in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus;

- (ii) against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever to the extent of the aggregate amount paid in settlement of any litigation, commenced or threatened, or of any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission or any such alleged untrue statement or omission, if such settlement is effected with the written consent of the Corporation; and
- (iii) against any and all expense whatsoever reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission, or any such alleged untrue statement or omission, to the extent that any such expense is not paid under (i) or (ii) of this subsection 7(a).

In no case shall the Corporation be liable under this indemnity agreement with respect to any claim made against any Underwriter or any such controlling person unless the Corporation shall be notified in writing of the nature of the claim within a reasonable time after the assertion thereof, but failure so to notify the Corporation shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have otherwise than under subsections 7(a) and 7(d). The Corporation shall be entitled to participate at its own expense in the defense, or, if it so elects, within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, to assume the defense of any suit brought to enforce any such claim, but if it so elects to assume the defense, such defense shall be conducted by counsel chosen by it and approved by the Underwriter or Underwriters or controlling person or persons, or defendant or defendants in any suit so brought, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. In any such suit, any Underwriter or any such controlling person shall have the right to employ its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Underwriter or such controlling person unless (i) the Corporation and such Underwriter shall have mutually agreed to the employment of such counsel, or (ii) the named parties to any such action (including any impleaded parties) include both such Underwriter or such controlling person and the Corporation and such Underwriter or such controlling person shall have been advised by such counsel that a conflict of interest between the Corporation and such Underwriter or such controlling person may arise and for this reason it is not desirable for the same counsel to represent both the indemnifying party and also the indemnified party (it being understood, however, that the Corporation shall not, in connection with any one such action or separate but substantially similar or related actions in the same jurisdiction arising out of the same general allegations or circumstances, be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys for all such Underwriters and all such controlling persons, which firm shall be designated in writing by you). The Corporation agrees to notify you within a reasonable time of the assertion of any claim against it, any of its officers or directors or any person who

controls the Corporation within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act, in connection with the sale of the Notes.

- (b) Each Underwriter severally agrees that it will indemnify and hold harmless the Corporation, its directors and each of the officers of the Corporation who signed the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Corporation within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act to the same extent as the indemnity contained in subsection (a) of this Section 7, but only with respect to statements or omissions made in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Corporation by the Representatives on behalf of the Underwriters expressly for use in the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus. In case any action shall be brought against the Corporation or any person so indemnified based on the Registration Statement (or any amendment thereto), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or the Permitted Free Writing Prospectus and in respect of which indemnity may be sought against any Underwriter, such Underwriter shall have the rights and duties given to the Corporation, and the Corporation and each person so indemnified shall have the rights and duties given to the Underwriters, by the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section 7.
- (c) No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act, by or on behalf of any indemnified party.
- (d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 7 is unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever (or actions in respect thereof) that would otherwise have been indemnified under the terms of such indemnity, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Corporation on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Notes. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law or if the indemnified party failed to give the notice required above, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by such indemnified party in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Corporation on the one hand

and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Corporation on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Corporation bear to the total compensation received by the Underwriters in respect of the underwriting discount as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Corporation on the one hand or the Underwriters on the other and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Corporation and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this Section 7 were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above in this Section 7. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, liabilities, claims, damages or expenses (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above in this Section 7 shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Notes underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the 1933 Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.

8. *Default by One or More of the Underwriters.* (a) If any Underwriter shall default in its obligation to purchase the principal amount of the 2029 Notes or 2049 Notes, as applicable, which it has agreed to purchase hereunder on the Closing Date, you may in your discretion arrange for you or another party or other parties to purchase such 2029 Notes and/or 2049 Notes, as applicable, on the terms contained herein. If within twenty-four hours after such default by any Underwriter you do not arrange for the purchase of such Notes, then the Corporation shall be entitled to a further period of twenty-four hours within which to procure another party or other parties satisfactory to you to purchase such Notes on such terms. In the event that, within the respective prescribed periods, you notify the Corporation that you have so arranged for the purchase of such Notes, or the Corporation notifies you that it has so arranged for the purchase of such Notes, you or the Corporation shall have the right to postpone such Closing Date for a period of not more than seven days, in order to effect whatever changes may thereby be made necessary in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, or in any other documents or arrangements, and the Corporation agrees to file promptly any

amendments to the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus which may be required. The term "Underwriter" as used in this Agreement shall include any person substituted under this Section 8 with like effect as if such person had originally been a party to this Agreement with respect to such Notes.

- (b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Notes of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you or the Corporation as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate amount of such Notes which remains unpurchased does not exceed one-tenth of the aggregate amount of all the Notes to be purchased at such Closing Date, then the Corporation shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the amount of Notes which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder at such Closing Date and, in addition, to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase its pro rata share (based on the amounts of Notes which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder) of the Notes of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.
- (c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Notes of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you or the Corporation as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate amount of such Notes which remains unpurchased exceeds one-tenth of the aggregate amount of all the Notes to be purchased at such Closing Date, or if the Corporation shall not exercise the right described in subsection (b) above to require non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase Notes of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters, then this Agreement shall thereupon terminate, without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Corporation, except for the expenses to be borne by the Corporation as provided in Section 5(j) hereof and the indemnity and contribution agreement in Section 7 hereof; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

9. *Representations and Indemnities to Survive Delivery.* The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Corporation or its officers and of the several Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation, or statement as to the results thereof, made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or the Corporation, or any of its officers or directors or any controlling person, and will survive delivery of and payment for the Notes.

10. *Reliance on Your Acts.* In all dealings hereunder, the Representatives shall act on behalf of each of the Underwriters, and the Corporation shall be entitled to act and rely upon any statement, request, notice or agreement on behalf of any Underwriter made or given by the Representatives.

11. *No Fiduciary Relationship.* The Corporation acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Notes pursuant to this Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Corporation on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other hand, (ii) in connection with the offering contemplated hereby and the process leading to such transaction, each Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the agent or

fiduciary of the Corporation or its shareholders, creditors, employees, or any other party, (iii) no Underwriter has assumed or will assume an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Corporation with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether such Underwriter has advised or is currently advising the Corporation on other matters) and no Underwriter has any obligation to the Corporation with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, (iv) the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Corporation, and (v) the Underwriters have not provided any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the Corporation has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate.

12. Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.

- (i) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity (as defined below) becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime (as defined below), the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.
- (ii) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate (as defined below) of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights (as defined below) under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

As used in this Section 12:

“BHC Act Affiliate” has the meaning assigned to the term “affiliate” in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

“Covered Entity” means any of the following:

- (i) a “covered entity” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);
- (ii) a “covered bank” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or
- (iii) a “covered FSI” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

“Default Right” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

“U.S. Special Resolution Regime” means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

13. *Notices.* All communications hereunder will be in writing and, if sent to the Underwriters, will be mailed or telecopied and confirmed to MUFG Securities Americas Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, 6th Floor, New York, New York 10020, Attention: Capital Markets Group, Facsimile: (646) 434-3455; Mizuho Securities USA LLC, 320 Park Avenue — 12th Floor, New York, New York 10022, Facsimile No.: (212) 205-7812, Attention: Debt Capital Markets Desk; PNC Capital Markets LLC, 300 Fifth Avenue, 10th Floor, Pittsburgh, PA 15222, Attention: Debt Capital Markets, Transaction Execution, Facsimile No. (412) 762-2760; Scotia Capital (USA) Inc., 250 Vesey Street, New York, New York 10281, Attention: Debt Capital Markets, U.S., E-mail: US.Legal@scotiabank.com; TD Securities (USA) LLC, 31 W. 52nd Street, 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10019, Attention: Transaction Management Group; or, if sent to the Corporation, will be mailed or telecopied and confirmed to it at 550 S. Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202, (Telephone: (980) 373-3564), attention of Assistant Treasurer. Any such communications shall take effect upon receipt thereof.

14. *Business Day.* As used herein, the term “**business day**” shall mean any day when the Commission’s office in Washington, D.C. is open for business.

15. *Successors.* This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Underwriters and the Corporation and their respective successors. Nothing expressed or mentioned in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any person, firm or corporation, other than the parties hereto and their respective successors and the controlling persons, officers and directors referred to in Section 7 and their respective successors, heirs and legal representatives, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision herein contained; this Agreement and all conditions and provisions hereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and said controlling persons, officers and directors and their respective successors, heirs and legal representatives, and for the benefit of no other person, firm or corporation. No purchaser of Notes from any Underwriter shall be deemed to be a successor or assign by reason merely of such purchase.

16. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

17. *Applicable Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, kindly sign and return to us two counterparts hereof, and upon confirmation and acceptance by the Underwriters, this letter and such confirmation and acceptance will become a binding agreement between the Corporation, on the one hand, and each of the Underwriters, on the other hand, in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

By: /s/ John L. Sullivan, III
Name: John L. Sullivan, III
Title: Assistant Treasurer

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

The foregoing Underwriting Agreement is hereby confirmed and accepted as of the date first above written.

MUFG SECURITIES AMERICAS INC.
MIZUHO SECURITIES USA LLC
PNC CAPITAL MARKETS LLC
SCOTIA CAPITAL (USA) INC.
TD SECURITIES (USA) LLC

On behalf of each of the Underwriters

MUFG SECURITIES AMERICAS INC.

By: /s/ Richard Testa
Name: Richard Testa
Title: Managing Director

MIZUHO SECURITIES USA LLC

By: /s/ Okwudiri Onyedum
Name: Okwudiri Onyedum
Title: Managing Director

PNC CAPITAL MARKETS LLC

By: /s/ Valerie Shadeck
Name: Valerie Shadeck
Title: Director

SCOTIA CAPITAL (USA) INC.

By: /s/ Michael Ravanese
Name: Michael Ravanese
Title: Managing Director

TD SECURITIES (USA) LLC

By: /s/ Elsa Wang
Name: Elsa Wang
Title: Director

SCHEDULE A

Underwriter	Principal Amount of 2029 Notes	Principal Amount of 2049 Notes
MUFG Securities Americas Inc.	\$ 96,000,000	\$ 96,000,000
Mizuho Securities USA LLC	96,000,000	96,000,000
PNC Capital Markets LLC	96,000,000	96,000,000
Scotia Capital (USA) Inc.	96,000,000	96,000,000
TD Securities (USA) LLC	96,000,000	96,000,000
Loop Capital Markets LLC	54,000,000	54,000,000
KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.	30,000,000	30,000,000
Regions Securities LLC	30,000,000	30,000,000
CastleOak Securities, L.P.	2,004,000	2,004,000
Great Pacific Securities	1,998,000	1,998,000
Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co., L.L.C.	1,998,000	1,998,000
Total	\$ 600,000,000	\$ 600,000,000

SCHEDULE B

PRICING DISCLOSURE PACKAGE

- 1) Base Prospectus
- 2) Preliminary Prospectus Supplement dated June 4, 2019
- 3) Permitted Free Writing Prospectus
 - a) Pricing Term Sheet attached as Schedule C hereto

SCHEDULE C

*Filed pursuant to Rule 433
June 4, 2019
Relating to
Preliminary Prospectus Supplement dated June 4, 2019
to
Prospectus dated March 25, 2019
Registration Statement No. 333-213765*

Duke Energy Corporation
\$600,000,000 3.40% Senior Notes due 2029
\$600,000,000 4.20% Senior Notes due 2049

Pricing Term Sheet

Issuer: Duke Energy Corporation
Trade Date: June 4, 2019
Settlement: June 7, 2019 (T+3)

It is expected that delivery of the Notes will be made against payment for the Notes on or about June 7, 2019, which is the third business day following the date of the Preliminary Prospectus Supplement (such settlement cycle being referred to as "T+3"). Under Rule 15c6-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, trades in the secondary market generally are required to settle in two business days unless the parties to any such trade expressly agree otherwise. Accordingly, purchasers who wish to trade the Notes on the date of the Preliminary Prospectus Supplement will be required, by virtue of the fact that the Notes initially will settle in T+3, to specify an alternative settlement cycle at the time of any such trade to prevent a failed settlement.

Security Description:	3.40% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "2029 Notes")	4.20% Senior Notes due 2049 (the "2049 Notes")
Principal Amount:	\$600,000,000	\$600,000,000
Interest Payment Dates:	June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on December 15, 2019	June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on December 15, 2019
Maturity Date:	June 15, 2029	June 15, 2049
Benchmark Treasury:	2.375% due May 15, 2029	3.000% due February 15, 2049

Benchmark Treasury Yield:	2.118%	2.607%
Spread to Benchmark Treasury:	+130 bps	+162 bps
Yield to Maturity:	3.418%	4.227%
Coupon:	3.40%	4.20%
Price to Public:	99.848% per 2029 Note, plus accrued interest, if any, from June 7, 2019	99.542% per 2049 Note, plus accrued interest, if any, from June 7, 2019
Redemption Provisions/ Make-Whole Call:	At any time before March 15, 2029 (which is the date that is three months prior to maturity of the 2029 Notes (the "2029 Par Call Date")), the issuer will have the right to redeem the 2029 Notes, at its option, in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the principal amount of the 2029 Notes being redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the 2029 Notes being redeemed that would be due if the 2029 Notes matured on the 2029 Par Call Date (exclusive of interest accrued to the redemption date), discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 20 basis points, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the 2029 Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, such redemption date.	At any time before December 15, 2048 (which is the date that is six months prior to maturity of the 2049 Notes (the "2049 Par Call Date")), the issuer will have the right to redeem the 2049 Notes, at its option, in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the principal amount of the 2049 Notes being redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the 2049 Notes being redeemed that would be due if the 2049 Notes matured on the 2049 Par Call Date (exclusive of interest accrued to the redemption date), discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 25 basis points, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the 2049 Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, such redemption date.

Par Call:	At any time on or after the 2029 Par Call Date, the issuer will have the right to redeem the 2029 Notes, at its option, in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2029 Notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the 2029 Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, such redemption date.	At any time on or after the 2049 Par Call Date, the issuer will have the right to redeem the 2049 Notes, at its option, in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2049 Notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the 2049 Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, such redemption date.
Denominations:	\$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof	\$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof
CUSIP / ISIN:	26441C BE4 / US26441CBE49	26441C BF1 / US26441CBF14
Notice to Investors:	The following notice to investors is in addition to the notices to investors set forth under "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)—Selling Restrictions" in the Preliminary Prospectus Supplement.	
	<i>Notice to Prospective Investors in Korea</i>	
	The Notes may not be offered, sold and delivered directly or indirectly, or offered or sold to any person for reoffering or resale, directly or indirectly, in the Republic of Korea ("Korea") or to any resident of Korea except pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations of Korea, including the Korea Securities and Exchange Act and the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law and the decrees and regulations thereunder. The Notes have not been and will not be registered with the Financial Services Commission of Korea for public offering in Korea. Furthermore, the Notes may not be resold to Korean residents unless the purchaser of the Notes complies with all applicable regulatory requirements (including but not limited to government approval requirements under the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law and its subordinate decrees and regulations) in connection with the purchase of the Notes.	
Joint Book-Running Managers:	MUFG Securities Americas Inc. Mizuho Securities USA LLC PNC Capital Markets LLC	

Scotia Capital (USA) Inc.
TD Securities (USA) LLC

Co-Managers: Loop Capital Markets LLC
KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.
Regions Securities LLC

Junior Co-Managers: CastleOak Securities, L.P.
Great Pacific Securities
Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co., L.L.C.

The issuer has filed a registration statement (including a prospectus) with the SEC for the offering to which this communication relates. Before you invest, you should read the prospectus in that registration statement and other documents the issuer has filed with the SEC for more complete information about the issuer and this offering. You may get these documents for free by visiting EDGAR on the SEC Web site at www.sec.gov. Alternatively, the issuer, any underwriter or any dealer participating in the offering will arrange to send you the prospectus if you request it by calling MUFG Securities Americas Inc. toll-free at 1-877-649-6848; Mizuho Securities USA LLC toll-free at 1-866-271-7403; PNC Capital Markets LLC toll-free at 1-855-881-0697; Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. toll-free at (800) 372-3930 or TD Securities (USA) LLC toll-free at 1-855-495-9846.

SCHEDULE D

Credit Agreement, dated as of November 18, 2011, among Duke Energy Corporation, Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., Duke Energy Indiana, Inc. and Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc., as Borrowers, the lenders listed therein, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, Bank of America, N.A. and The Royal Bank of Scotland plc, as Co Syndication Agents and Bank of China, New York Branch, Barclays Bank PLC, Citibank, N.A., Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited, New York Branch, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and UBS Securities LLC, as Co-Documentation Agents, as amended by Amendment No. 1 and Consent, dated as of December 18, 2013 and by Amendment No. 2 and Consent, dated as of January 30, 2015, each between Duke Energy Corporation, Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC., Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., Duke Energy Indiana, Inc., Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc., Duke Energy Progress, Inc., Duke Energy Florida, Inc., the lenders party thereto, the issuing lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as further amended by Amendment No. 3 and Consent, dated as of March 16, 2017, among Duke Energy Corporation, Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., Duke Energy Indiana, LLC, Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc., Duke Energy Progress, LLC, Duke Energy Florida, LLC, and Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc., the lenders party thereto, the issuing lenders party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, and as further amended by Amendment No. 4 and Consent, dated as of March 18, 2019, among Duke Energy Corporation, Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, Duke Energy Ohio, Inc., Duke Energy Indiana, LLC, Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc., Duke Energy Progress, LLC, Duke Energy Florida, LLC, and Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc., the Lenders party thereto, the Issuing Lenders party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Swingline Lender.

Credit Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2019, among Duke Energy Corporation, as Borrower, the lenders listed therein, The Bank of Nova Scotia, as Administrative Agent, PNC Bank, National Association, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation and TD Bank, N.A., as Co-Syndication Agents, Bank of China, New York Branch, BNP Paribas, Santander Bank, N.A. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Co-Documentation Agents and The Bank of Nova Scotia, PNC Capital Markets LLC, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation and TD Bank, N.A., as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners.

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

**CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **June 26, 2019**

Commission file number	Registrant, State of Incorporation or Organization, Address of Principal Executive Offices, and Telephone Number	IRS Employer Identification No.
1-32853	 DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION (a Delaware corporation) 550 South Tryon Street Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-1803 704-382-6200	20-2777218

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, \$0.001 par value	DUK	New York Stock Exchange LLC
5.125% Junior Subordinated Debentures due January 15, 2073	DUKH	New York Stock Exchange LLC
5.625% Junior Subordinated Debentures due September 15, 2078	DUKB	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Depository Shares, each representing a 1/1,000 th interest in a share of 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	DUK PR A	New York Stock Exchange LLC

Item 5.02. Departure of Directors or Certain Officers; Election of Directors; Appointment of Certain Officers; Compensatory Arrangements of Certain Officers

On June 26, 2019, Nicholas C. Fanandakis was appointed to the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Duke Energy Corporation ("Duke Energy"), effective immediately. Mr. Fanandakis has been appointed to the Board's Audit Committee and Finance and Risk Management Committee.

Mr. Fanandakis has been Executive Vice President at DowDuPont, Inc. since 2017. From 2009 until 2017, Mr. Fanandakis served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer at E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Inc. ("DuPont"). Prior to 2009, Mr. Fanandakis had served in various plant, marketing, product management, and business director roles in the DuPont organization since 1979. Mr. Fanandakis has also been a member of the Board of Directors of ITT Corporation since 2016 and of FTI Consulting, Inc. since 2014.

The Board has determined that Mr. Fanandakis is independent pursuant to Duke Energy's Standards for Assessing Director Independence, the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange, and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and has also determined that Mr. Fanandakis is an "Audit Committee Financial Expert" pursuant to SEC regulations.

Mr. Fanandakis' directorship will expire, along with Duke Energy's other directors' terms, at the next annual meeting of shareholders.

As an outside director of Duke Energy, Mr. Fanandakis will receive a pro-rated payment of the cash and stock annual retainer, will be eligible for other retainers (if applicable) in accordance with Duke Energy's Director Compensation Program, as set forth on Exhibit 10.3 of the Duke Energy Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2017, filed with the SEC on August 3, 2017, and will be eligible to participate in Duke Energy's Directors' Savings Plan, which is described in the Annual Proxy Statement filed with the SEC on March 21, 2019. Mr. Fanandakis is subject to Duke Energy's Stock Ownership Guidelines, which require outside directors to own Duke Energy Corporation common stock (or common stock equivalents) with a value equal to at least five times the annual cash retainer (*i.e.*, an ownership level of \$625,000) or retain 50% of their vested annual equity retainer until such minimum requirements are met.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Date: June 26, 2019

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

By: /s/ David S. Maltz

David S. Maltz

Vice President, Legal and Assistant Corporate Secretary

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

**CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): July 2, 2019

Commission file number	Registrant, State of Incorporation or Organization, Address of Principal Executive Offices, and Telephone Number	IRS Employer Identification No.
1-32853	 DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION (a Delaware corporation) 550 South Tryon Street Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-1803 704-382-6200	20-2777218
1-3543	DUKE ENERGY INDIANA, LLC (an Indiana limited liability company) 1000 East Main Street Plainfield, Indiana 46168	35-0594457

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, \$0.001 par value	DUK	New York Stock Exchange LLC
5.125% Junior Subordinated Debentures due January 15, 2073	DUKH	New York Stock Exchange LLC
5.625% Junior Subordinated Debentures due September 15, 2078	DUKB	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Depository Shares, each representing a 1/1,000 th interest in a share of 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	DUK PR A	New York Stock Exchange LLC

Item 8.01. Other Events.

On July 2, 2019, Duke Energy Indiana, LLC (“DEI”) filed a general rate case with the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission (the “IURC”) to request an overall approximate 15% increase in retail revenues, or approximately \$395 million, with an overall rate of return of approximately 6.15% based on approval of a 10.4% return on equity and a 53% equity component of the capital structure. The request is premised upon a DEI rate base of \$10.2 billion as of December 31, 2018, and adjusted for projected changes through December 31, 2020.

Although a procedural schedule has not yet been established by the IURC, hearings are expected to commence in late 2019 or early 2020, with rates to be effective in mid-2020.

An overview providing additional detail on the filing is attached to this Form 8-K as Exhibit 99.1.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) *Exhibits.*

99.1 [Duke Energy Indiana Summary of 2019 Rate Case Filing](#)

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

Date: July 2, 2019

By: /s/ David S. Maltz
Name: David S. Maltz
Title: Assistant Secretary

DUKE ENERGY INDIANA, LLC

Date: July 2, 2019

By: /s/ David S. Maltz
Name: David S. Maltz
Title: Assistant Secretary

Exhibit 99.1

**Duke Energy Indiana
Summary of 2019 Rate Case Filing
(IURC Cause No. 45253)**

- **On July 2, 2019, Duke Energy Indiana (DEI) filed a general rate case with the Indiana Utilities Regulatory Commission (IURC) to request an overall approximate 15 percent increase in retail revenues, or approximately \$395 million:**
 - The rate case filing requests an overall rate of return of 6.15%(1) based on approval of a 10.4% return on equity and a 53% equity component of the capital structure.
 - The request is based on a DEI rate base of \$10.2 billion as of December 31, 2018, and adjusted for projected changes through December 31, 2020.
 - If approved, annualized rates would increase \$345 million in 2020 and another \$50 million in 2021.
- **This is DEI's first general rate case filing in Indiana in 16 years and includes modernized regulatory mechanisms**
 - In 2013, legislation was passed in Indiana allowing utilities to utilize forward-looking test years. This is DEI's first filing under this modernized regulatory mechanism.
 - Duke Energy Indiana's T&D Infrastructure Modernization Plan (TDSIC) was approved since the last rate case, in June 2016. The approved TDSIC plan covers the company's seven-year, \$1.4 billion grid modernization plan, and includes rider recovery of 80% of incurred costs under the plan. The remaining 20% of costs under the TDSIC plan are recovered via base rates.
 - As part of the request, DEI is also offering new electric rate proposals for state regulators to consider, including a pilot five-year de-coupling program for residential and commercial customers and optional "time of use" rates.
- **This rate increase request is driven by:**

Drivers	Revenue Requirement	% of Total Request
Significant Plant Additions and Changes	\$ 164 million	42%
Depreciation rates, primarily due to accelerated retirement dates for certain coal-fired power units	\$ 138 million	35%
Coal ash basin closure costs(2)	\$ 28 million	7%
All other changes to rate base, operating costs, and operating revenues	\$ 65 million	16%

- **The rate increase request is driven by strategic investments to generate cleaner electricity, improve reliability and serve a growing customer base. Major capital investments include:**
 - The largest part of the increase (~\$1.8 billion) covers grid investments, including more than 1,400 miles of new power lines to serve the more than 100,000 customers added since the last rate case. Includes deferred amounts from TDSIC rider (~ 20% of investment) and Advanced Metering Infrastructure (\$150 million).

(1) Indiana's capital structure includes Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes (ADIT). When ADIT is excluded, resulting cap structure approximates 53% equity.

(2) Requests recovery of \$212 million of deferred coal ash costs incurred through 2018 over an 18-year period and an ongoing deferral of post-2018 costs.

- The Edwardsport IGCC station will be moved from a rider to base rates and the rider currently recovering the costs will be terminated.
 - **Shortly after the filing is made, the IURC will establish the procedural schedule, including the date of the evidentiary hearing.**
 - DEI anticipates that the IURC will schedule the evidentiary hearing for late 2019/early 2020, which would enable the rate change arising from this proceeding to take effect mid-2020.
-

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

**CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): August 6, 2019

Commission file
number

Registrant, State of Incorporation or Organization,
Address of Principal Executive Offices, and Telephone Number

IRS Employer
Identification No.



1-32853

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

20-2777218

(a Delaware corporation)
550 South Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-1803
704-382-3853

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

<u>Registrant</u>	<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol(s)</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Duke Energy	Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	DUK	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy	5.125% Junior Subordinated Debentures due January 15, 2073	DUKH	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy	5.625% Junior Subordinated Debentures due September 15, 2078	DUKB	New York Stock Exchange LLC
Duke Energy	Depository Shares, each representing a 1/1,000th interest in a share of 5.75% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	DUK PR A	New York Stock Exchange LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter). Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Item 2.02 Results of Operations and Financial Conditions.

On August 6, 2019, Duke Energy Corporation will issue and post a news release to its website (duke-energy.com/investors) announcing its financial results for the second quarter ended June 30, 2019. A copy of this news release is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1. The information in Exhibit 99.1 is being furnished pursuant to this Item 2.02.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) *Exhibits*

[99.1 News Release to be issued by Duke Energy Corporation on August 6, 2019](#)

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION

/s/ DWIGHT L. JACOBS

Dwight L. Jacobs

Senior Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer, Tax and Controller

Dated: August 6, 2019

News Release



Media Contact: Catherine Butler
24-Hour: 800.559.3853

Analyst Contact: Mike Callahan
Office: 704.382.0459

Aug. 6, 2019

Duke Energy reports second quarter 2019 financial results

- **Second quarter 2019 reported and adjusted EPS of \$1.12 with strong results across all segments**
- **Adjusted EPS growth of 6 percent through first half of the year**
- **Company reaffirms 2019 adjusted EPS guidance range of \$4.80 to \$5.20 and long-term earnings growth target of 4 to 6 percent**

CHARLOTTE, N.C. – Duke Energy (NYSE: DUK) today announced second quarter 2019 reported diluted earnings per share (EPS), prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), and adjusted diluted EPS of \$1.12. This is compared to reported and adjusted diluted EPS of \$0.71 and \$0.93, respectively, for the second quarter of 2018. Adjusted diluted EPS excludes the impact of certain regulatory and legislative charges that are included in reported diluted EPS.

Higher second quarter 2019 adjusted results were primarily driven by growth from investments at electric and gas utilities and commercial renewables, as well as favorable O&M expenses.

"We delivered strong financial results in the quarter as we continue creating value for customers and shareholders," said Lynn Good, Duke Energy chairman, president and CEO. "So far this year, we've grown earnings and increased our dividend. We remain on track to meet our commitments, and have reaffirmed our 2019 earnings guidance range and our long-term 4 to 6 percent earnings growth rate."

"Moving forward, we will continue to execute our long-term strategy for the benefit of our customers and investors, including advancing our legislative and regulatory priorities to support our vision of a cleaner energy future."

Business segment results

In addition to the following summary of second quarter 2019 business segment performance, comprehensive tables with detailed EPS drivers for the second quarter compared to prior year are provided in the tables at the end of this news release.

The discussion below of second quarter results includes both reported segment income and adjusted segment income, which is a non-GAAP financial measure. The tables at the end of this news release present a full reconciliation of GAAP reported results to adjusted results.

Electric Utilities and Infrastructure

On a reported and adjusted basis, Electric Utilities and Infrastructure recognized second quarter 2019 segment income of \$809 million. This is compared to reported and adjusted earnings of \$575 million and \$711 million, respectively, in the second quarter of 2018. Second quarter 2018 reported results were impacted by \$136 million in after-tax charges related primarily to the Duke Energy Carolinas North Carolina rate case order. This amount was treated as a special item and excluded from adjusted earnings.

On an adjusted basis, this represents an increase of \$0.13 per share, excluding share dilution of \$0.03 per share. Higher quarterly results were primarily due to contributions from base rate changes (+\$0.08 per share), higher rider revenues (+\$0.04 per share) and timing of O&M expenses (+\$0.07 per share).

These results were partially offset by higher depreciation and amortization on a growing asset base (-\$0.05 per share) and higher interest expense (-\$0.02 per share).

Gas Utilities and Infrastructure

On a reported and adjusted basis, Gas Utilities and Infrastructure recognized second quarter 2019 segment income of \$40 million compared to \$28 million in the second quarter of 2018, an increase of \$0.02 per share. Higher quarterly results were driven by higher earnings from midstream investments (+\$0.02 per share).

Commercial Renewables

On a reported and adjusted basis, Commercial Renewables recognized second quarter 2019 segment income of \$86 million, compared to \$38 million in the second quarter of 2018, an increase of \$0.06 per share. Higher quarterly results were primarily due to a new solar tax equity financed project placed in service (+\$0.08 per share), partially offset by lower wind resource and a favorable contractual settlement in the prior year (-\$0.02 per share).

Other

Other primarily includes interest expense on holding company debt, other unallocated corporate costs and results from Duke Energy's captive insurance company.

On a reported and adjusted basis, Other recognized a second quarter 2019 net loss of \$115 million. This is compared to a reported and adjusted net loss of \$136 million and \$121 million, respectively, in the second quarter of 2018. Second quarter 2018 reported results were impacted by costs to achieve the Piedmont merger. These amounts were treated as special items and excluded from adjusted earnings.

Effective Tax Rate

Duke Energy's consolidated reported effective tax rate for the second quarter of 2019 was 15.9 percent compared to 16.5 percent in the second quarter of 2018. The decrease in the effective tax rate was primarily due to the amortization of excess deferred taxes. The effective tax rate including impacts of noncontrolling interests and preferred dividends and excluding special

items for the second quarter of 2019 was 14.7 percent compared to 18.4 percent in the second quarter of 2018. The decrease was primarily due to the amortization of excess deferred taxes.

The tables at the end of this news release present a reconciliation of the reported effective tax rate to the effective tax rate including noncontrolling interests and preferred dividends and excluding special items.

Earnings conference call for analysts

An earnings conference call for analysts is scheduled from 10 to 11 a.m. ET today to discuss second quarter 2019 financial results and other business and financial updates. The conference call will be hosted by Lynn Good, chairman, president and chief executive officer, and Steve Young, executive vice president and chief financial officer.

The call can be accessed via the investors section (duke-energy.com/investors) of Duke Energy's website or by dialing 888.254.3590 in the United States or 323.994.2093 outside the United States. The confirmation code is 6866305. Please call in 10 to 15 minutes prior to the scheduled start time.

A replay of the conference call will be available until 1 p.m. ET, August 16, 2019, by calling 888.203.1112 in the United States or 719.457.0820 outside the United States and using the code 6866305. An audio replay and transcript will also be available by accessing the investors section of the company's website.

Special Items and Non-GAAP Reconciliation

The following table presents a reconciliation of GAAP reported to adjusted diluted EPS for second quarter 2018 financial results:

(In millions, except per-share amounts)	After-Tax Amount	2Q 2018 EPS
Diluted EPS, as reported		\$ 0.71
Adjustments to reported EPS:		
Second Quarter 2018		
Costs to achieve Piedmont merger	\$ 15	0.02
Regulatory and Legislative Impacts	136	0.19
Discontinued Operations	5	0.01
Total adjustments	\$ 156	\$ 0.22
Diluted EPS, adjusted		\$ 0.93

Non-GAAP financial measures

Management evaluates financial performance in part based on non-GAAP financial measures, including adjusted earnings, adjusted diluted EPS and effective tax rate including impacts of noncontrolling interests and preferred dividends and excluding special items. Adjusted earnings and adjusted diluted EPS represent income from continuing operations attributable to Duke Energy common stockholders in dollar and per share amounts, adjusted for the dollar and per-share impact of special items. The effective tax rate including impacts of noncontrolling interests and preferred dividends and excluding special items is calculated using pretax earnings and income tax expense, both as adjusted for the impact of noncontrolling interests, preferred dividends and special items. As discussed below, special items include certain charges and credits, which management believes are not indicative of Duke Energy's ongoing performance.

Management believes the presentation of these non-GAAP financial measures provides useful information to investors, as it provides them with an additional relevant comparison of Duke Energy's performance across periods. Management uses these non-GAAP financial measures for planning and forecasting, and for reporting financial results to the Board of Directors, employees, stockholders, analysts and investors. Adjusted diluted EPS is also used as a basis for employee incentive bonuses. The most directly comparable GAAP measures for adjusted earnings, adjusted diluted EPS and effective tax rate including impacts of noncontrolling interests and preferred dividends and excluding special items are Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation (GAAP reported earnings), Diluted EPS Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation common stockholders (GAAP reported EPS), and the reported effective tax rate, respectively.

Special items included in the periods presented include the following items, which management believes do not reflect ongoing costs:

- Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger represents charges that resulted from the Piedmont acquisition.
- Regulatory and Legislative Impacts represents charges related to rate case orders, settlements or other actions of regulators or legislative bodies.
- Sale of Retired Plant represents the loss associated with selling Beckjord Generating Station (Beckjord), a nonregulated generating facility in Ohio.
- Impairment of Equity Method Investment represents an OTTI of an investment in Constitution.
- Impacts of the Tax Act represents an AMT valuation allowance recognized related to the Tax Act.

Due to the forward-looking nature of any forecasted adjusted earnings guidance, information to reconcile this non-GAAP financial measure to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure is not available at this time, as management is unable to project all special items for future periods (such as legal settlements, the impact of regulatory orders or asset impairments).

Management evaluates segment performance based on segment income and other net loss. Segment income is defined as income from continuing operations attributable to Duke Energy. Segment income includes intercompany revenues and expenses that are eliminated in the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. Management also uses adjusted segment income as a measure of historical and anticipated future segment performance. Adjusted segment income is a non-GAAP financial measure, as it is based upon segment income adjusted for special items, which are discussed above. Management believes the presentation of adjusted segment income provides useful information to investors, as it provides them with an additional relevant comparison of a segment's performance across periods. The most directly comparable GAAP measure for adjusted segment income or adjusted other net loss is segment income and other net loss.

Due to the forward-looking nature of any forecasted adjusted segment income or adjusted other net loss and any related growth rates for future periods, information to reconcile these non-GAAP financial measures to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures is not available at this time, as the company is unable to forecast all special items, as discussed above.

Duke Energy's adjusted earnings, adjusted diluted EPS and adjusted segment income may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of another company because other companies may not calculate the measures in the same manner.

Duke Energy

Duke Energy (NYSE: DUK), a Fortune 150 company headquartered in Charlotte, N.C., is one of the largest energy holding companies in the U.S. It employs 30,000 people and has an electric generating capacity of 51,000 megawatts through its regulated utilities, and 3,000 megawatts through its nonregulated Duke Energy Renewables unit.

Duke Energy is transforming its customers' experience, modernizing the energy grid, generating cleaner energy and expanding natural gas infrastructure to create a smarter energy future for the people and communities it serves. The Electric Utilities and Infrastructure unit's regulated utilities serve approximately 7.7 million retail electric customers in six states — North Carolina, South Carolina, Florida, Indiana, Ohio and Kentucky. The Gas Utilities and Infrastructure unit distributes natural gas to more than 1.6 million customers in five states — North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Ohio and Kentucky. The Duke Energy Renewables unit operates wind and solar generation facilities across the U.S., as well as energy storage and microgrid projects.

Duke Energy was named to Fortune's 2019 "World's Most Admired Companies" list, and Forbes' 2019 "America's Best Employers" list. More information about the company is available at duke-energy.com. The [Duke Energy News Center](#) contains news releases, fact sheets, photos, videos and other materials. Duke Energy's [illumination](#) features stories about people, innovations, community topics and environmental issues. Follow Duke Energy on [Twitter](#), [LinkedIn](#), [Instagram](#) and [Facebook](#).

Forward-Looking Information

This document includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Forward-looking statements are based on management's beliefs and assumptions and can often be identified by terms and phrases that include "anticipate," "believe," "intend," "estimate," "expect," "continue," "should," "could," "may," "plan," "project," "predict," "will," "potential," "forecast," "target," "guidance," "outlook" or other similar terminology. Various factors may cause actual results to be materially different than the suggested outcomes within forward-looking statements; accordingly, there is no assurance that such results will be realized. These factors include, but are not limited to:

- State, federal and foreign legislative and regulatory initiatives, including costs of compliance with existing and future environmental requirements, including those related to climate change, as well as rulings that affect cost and investment recovery or have an impact on rate structures or market prices;
 - The extent and timing of costs and liabilities to comply with federal and state laws, regulations and legal requirements related to coal ash remediation, including amounts for required closure of certain ash impoundments, are uncertain and difficult to estimate;
 - The ability to recover eligible costs, including amounts associated with coal ash impoundment retirement obligations and costs related to significant weather events, and to earn an adequate return on investment through rate case proceedings and the regulatory process;
 - The costs of decommissioning Crystal River Unit 3 and other nuclear facilities could prove to be more extensive than amounts estimated and all costs may not be fully recoverable through the regulatory process;
 - Costs and effects of legal and administrative proceedings, settlements, investigations and claims;
 - Industrial, commercial and residential growth or decline in service territories or customer bases resulting from sustained downturns of the economy and the economic health of our service territories or variations in customer usage patterns, including energy efficiency efforts and use of alternative energy sources, such as self-generation and distributed generation technologies;
 - Federal and state regulations, laws and other efforts designed to promote and expand the use of energy efficiency measures and distributed generation technologies, such as private solar and battery storage, in Duke Energy service territories could result in customers leaving the electric distribution system, excess generation resources as well as stranded costs;
 - Advancements in technology;
 - Additional competition in electric and natural gas markets and continued industry consolidation;
 - The influence of weather and other natural phenomena on operations, including the economic, operational and other effects of severe storms, hurricanes, droughts, earthquakes and tornadoes, including extreme weather associated with climate change;
 - The ability to successfully operate electric generating facilities and deliver electricity to customers including direct or indirect effects to the company resulting from an incident that affects the U.S. electric grid or generating resources;
 - The ability to obtain the necessary permits and approvals and to complete necessary or desirable pipeline expansion or infrastructure projects in our natural gas business;
 - Operational interruptions to our natural gas distribution and transmission activities;
 - The availability of adequate interstate pipeline transportation capacity and natural gas supply;
 - The impact on facilities and business from a terrorist attack, cybersecurity threats, data security breaches, operational accidents, information technology failures or other catastrophic events, such as fires, explosions, pandemic health events or other similar occurrences;
 - The inherent risks associated with the operation of nuclear facilities, including environmental, health, safety, regulatory and financial risks, including the financial stability of third-party service providers;
 - The timing and extent of changes in commodity prices and interest rates and the ability to recover such costs through the regulatory process, where appropriate, and their impact on liquidity positions and the value of underlying assets;
-

- The results of financing efforts, including the ability to obtain financing on favorable terms, which can be affected by various factors, including credit ratings, interest rate fluctuations, compliance with debt covenants and conditions and general market and economic conditions;
- Credit ratings of the Duke Energy Registrants may be different from what is expected;
- Declines in the market prices of equity and fixed-income securities and resultant cash funding requirements for defined benefit pension plans, other post-retirement benefit plans and nuclear decommissioning trust funds;
- Construction and development risks associated with the completion of the Duke Energy Registrants' capital investment projects, including risks related to financing, obtaining and complying with terms of permits, meeting construction budgets and schedules and satisfying operating and environmental performance standards, as well as the ability to recover costs from customers in a timely manner, or at all;
- Changes in rules for regional transmission organizations, including changes in rate designs and new and evolving capacity markets, and risks related to obligations created by the default of other participants;
- The ability to control operation and maintenance costs;
- The level of creditworthiness of counterparties to transactions;
- Employee workforce factors, including the potential inability to attract and retain key personnel;
- The ability of subsidiaries to pay dividends or distributions to Duke Energy Corporation holding company (the Parent);
- The performance of projects undertaken by our nonregulated businesses and the success of efforts to invest in and develop new opportunities;
- The effect of accounting pronouncements issued periodically by accounting standard-setting bodies;
- The impact of U.S. tax legislation to our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows and our credit ratings;
- The impacts from potential impairments of goodwill or equity method investment carrying values; and
- The ability to implement our business strategy, including enhancing existing technology systems.

Additional risks and uncertainties are identified and discussed in the Duke Energy Registrants' reports filed with the SEC and available at the SEC's website at sec.gov. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the events described in the forward-looking statements might not occur or might occur to a different extent or at a different time than described. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made and the Duke Energy Registrants expressly disclaim an obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
REPORTED TO ADJUSTED EARNINGS RECONCILIATION
Three Months Ended June 30, 2018
(Dollars in millions, except per-share amounts)

	Reported Earnings	Special Items		Discontinued Operations	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Earnings
		Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger	Regulatory and Legislative Impacts			
SEGMENT INCOME						
Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	\$ 575	\$ —	\$ 136	B \$ —	\$ 136	\$ 711
Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	28	—	—	—	—	28
Commercial Renewables	38	—	—	—	—	38
Total Reportable Segment Income	641	—	136	—	136	777
Other	(136)	15	A	—	15	(121)
Discontinued Operations	(5)	—	—	5	C	—
Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 500	\$ 15	\$ 136	\$ 5	\$ 156	\$ 656
EPS ATTRIBUTABLE TO DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION, DILUTED	\$ 0.71	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.93

A — Net of \$5 million tax benefit. \$20 million recorded within Operating Expenses on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

B — Net of \$43 million tax benefit at Duke Energy Carolinas. \$175 million recorded within Impairment charges and \$4 million recorded within Operations, maintenance and other on the Duke Energy Carolinas' Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

C — Recorded in Loss from Discontinued Operations, net of tax on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Weighted Average Shares, Diluted (reported and adjusted) — 704 million

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
REPORTED TO ADJUSTED EARNINGS RECONCILIATION
Six Months Ended June 30, 2018
(Dollars in millions, except per-share amounts)

	Reported Earnings	Special Items					Discontinued Operations	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Earnings		
		Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger	Regulatory and Legislative Impacts	Sale of Retired Plant	Impairment of Equity Method Investment	Impacts of the Tax Act					
SEGMENT INCOME											
Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	\$ 1,325	\$ —	\$ 202	B	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 202	\$ 1,527		
Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	144	—	—		42	D	—	42	186		
Commercial Renewables	58	—	—		—		—	—	58		
Total Reportable Segment Income	1,527	—	202		42		—	244	1,771		
Other	(402)	28	A	—	82	C	—	76	E	186	(216)
Discontinued Operations	(5)	—	—		—		—	5	F	5	—
Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 1,120	\$ 28	\$ 202		\$ 82	\$ 42	\$ 76	\$ 5	\$ 435	\$ 1,555	
EPS ATTRIBUTABLE TO DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION, DILUTED	\$ 1.59	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.29		\$ 0.12	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.11	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.63	\$ 2.22	

A — Net of \$9 million tax benefit. \$37 million recorded within Operating Expenses on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

B — Net of \$16 million tax benefit at Duke Energy Progress and \$47 million tax benefit at Duke Energy Carolinas.

- On the Duke Energy Progress' Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, \$32 million is recorded within Impairment charges, \$31 million within Operations, maintenance and other, \$6 million within Interest Expense and \$(1) million within Depreciation and amortization.
- On the Duke Energy Carolinas' Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, \$188 million is recorded within Impairment charges, \$8 million within Operations, maintenance and other, and \$1 million within Depreciation and amortization.

C — Net of \$25 million tax benefit. \$107 million recorded within Gains (Losses) on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

D — Net of \$13 million tax benefit. \$55 million recorded within Other Income and Expenses on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

E — \$76 million AMT valuation allowance within Income Tax Expense from Continuing Operations on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

F — Recorded in Loss from Discontinued Operations, net of tax on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Weighted Average Shares, Diluted (reported and adjusted) — 702 million

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
EFFECTIVE TAX RECONCILIATION
June 2019
(Dollars in millions)

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2019		Six Months Ended June 30, 2019	
	Balance	Effective Tax Rate	Balance	Effective Tax Rate
Reported Income From Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes	\$ 889		\$ 1,877	
Noncontrolling Interests	84		91	
Preferred Dividends	(12)		(12)	
Pretax Income Including Noncontrolling Interests and Preferred Dividends	\$ 961		\$ 1,956	
Reported Income Tax Expense From Continuing Operations	\$ 141	15.9%	\$ 236	12.6%
Tax Expense Including Noncontrolling Interests and Preferred Dividends	\$ 141	14.7%	\$ 236	12.1%
	Three Months Ended June 30, 2018		Six Months Ended June 30, 2018	
	Balance	Effective Tax Rate	Balance	Effective Tax Rate
Reported Income From Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes	\$ 607		\$ 1,410	
Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger	20		37	
Regulatory and Legislative Impacts	179		265	
Sale of Retired Plant	—		107	
Impairment of Equity Method Investment	—		55	
Noncontrolling Interests	(2)		(4)	
Pretax Income Including Noncontrolling Interests and Excluding Special Items	\$ 804		\$ 1,870	
Reported Income Tax Expense From Continuing Operations	\$ 100	16.5%	\$ 281	19.9%
Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger	5		9	
Regulatory and Legislative Impacts	43		63	
Sale of Retired Plant	—		25	
Impairment of Equity Method Investment	—		13	
Impacts of the Tax Act	—		(76)	
Tax Expense Including Noncontrolling Interests and Excluding Special Items	\$ 148	18.4%	\$ 315	16.8%

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
EARNINGS VARIANCES
June 2019 QTD vs. Prior Year

(Dollars per share)	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Discontinued Operations	Consolidated
2018 QTD Reported Earnings Per Share, Diluted	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.06	\$ (0.20)	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.71
Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger	—	—	—	0.02	—	0.02
Regulatory and Legislative Impacts	0.19	—	—	—	—	0.19
Discontinued Operations	—	—	—	—	0.01	0.01
2018 QTD Adjusted Earnings Per Share, Diluted	\$ 1.01	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.06	\$ (0.18)	\$ —	\$ 0.93
Weather	(0.01)	—	—	—	—	(0.01)
Volume	0.02	—	—	—	—	0.02
Pricing and Riders	0.04	—	—	—	—	0.04
Rate case impacts, net ^(a)	0.08	—	—	—	—	0.08
Operations and maintenance, net of recoverables ^(b)	0.07	—	—	—	—	0.07
Midstream Gas Pipelines	—	0.02	—	—	—	0.02
Duke Energy Renewables ^(c)	—	—	0.06	—	—	0.06
Interest Expense	(0.02)	—	—	(0.02)	—	(0.04)
AFUDC Equity	(0.02)	—	—	—	—	(0.02)
Depreciation and amortization ^(d)	(0.05)	—	—	—	—	(0.05)
Other	0.02	—	—	0.03	—	0.05
Change in share count	(0.03)	—	—	—	—	(0.03)
2019 QTD Reported Earnings Per Share, Diluted	\$ 1.11	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.12	\$ (0.17)	\$ —	\$ 1.12

Note: Earnings Per Share amounts are calculated using the consolidated statutory income tax rate for all drivers except Commercial Renewables, which uses an effective rate. Weighted average diluted shares outstanding increased from 704 million shares to 728 million.

- (a) Includes the net impact of the DEF GBRA, SBRA and multi-year rate plan (+\$0.05), DEO and DEK rate cases (+\$0.02), and the Carolinas rate cases (+\$0.01), which is primarily comprised of base rate increases partially offset by higher depreciation and amortization expense.
- (b) Includes favorable timing of O&M expenses.
- (c) Includes the new solar tax equity project placed in service (+\$0.08), partially offset by lower wind resource and favorable contractual settlement in the prior year.
- (d) Excludes rate case impacts.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
EARNINGS VARIANCES
June 2019 YTD vs. Prior Year

(Dollars per share)	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Discontinued Operations	Consolidated
2018 YTD Reported Earnings Per Share, Diluted	\$ 1.89	\$ 0.21	\$ 0.08	\$ (0.58)	\$ (0.01)	\$ 1.59
Costs to Achieve Piedmont Merger	—	—	—	0.04	—	0.04
Regulatory and Legislative Impacts	0.29	—	—	—	—	0.29
Sale of Retired Plant	—	—	—	0.12	—	0.12
Impairment of Equity Method Investment	—	0.06	—	—	—	0.06
Impacts of the Tax Act (Alternative Minimum Tax valuation allowance)	—	—	—	0.11	—	0.11
Discontinued Operations	—	—	—	—	0.01	0.01
2018 YTD Adjusted Earnings Per Share, Diluted	\$ 2.18	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.08	\$ (0.31)	\$ —	\$ 2.22
Weather	(0.08)	—	—	—	—	(0.08)
Pricing and Riders	0.08	0.01	—	—	—	0.09
Rate case impacts, net ^(a)	0.16	—	—	—	—	0.16
Operations and maintenance, net of recoverables ^(b)	0.07	—	—	—	—	0.07
Midstream Gas Pipelines ^(c)	—	0.09	—	—	—	0.09
Duke Energy Renewables ^(d)	—	—	0.06	—	—	0.06
Interest Expense	(0.04)	—	—	(0.03)	—	(0.07)
AFUDC Equity	(0.05)	—	—	—	—	(0.05)
Depreciation and amortization ^(e)	(0.09)	—	—	—	—	(0.09)
Other	(0.01)	—	—	0.05	—	0.04
Change in share count	(0.08)	—	—	—	—	(0.08)
2019 YTD Reported Earnings Per Share, Diluted	\$ 2.14	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.14	\$ (0.29)	\$ —	\$ 2.36

Note: Earnings Per Share amounts are calculated using the consolidated statutory income tax rate for all drivers except for Commercial Renewables, which uses an effective rate. Weighted average diluted shares outstanding increased from 702 million shares to 728 million.

- (a) Includes the net impact of the DEF GBRA, SBRA and multi-year rate plan (+\$0.09), the Carolinas rate cases (+\$0.04) and DEO and DEK rate cases (+\$0.03), which is primarily comprised of base rate increases partially offset by higher depreciation and amortization expense.
- (b) Includes favorable timing of O&M expenses.
- (c) Primarily due to an income tax adjustment for equity method investments related to prior years.
- (d) Includes the new solar tax equity project placed in service (+\$0.08), partially offset by lower wind resource and favorable contractual settlement in the prior year.
- (e) Excludes rate case impacts.

June 2019
QUARTERLY HIGHLIGHTS
(Unaudited)

<i>(In millions, except per-share amounts and where noted)</i>	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30,		June 30,	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Earnings Per Share — Basic and Diluted				
Income from continuing operations attributable to Duke Energy Corporation common stockholders				
Basic	\$ 1.12	\$ 0.72	\$ 2.36	\$ 1.60
Diluted	\$ 1.12	\$ 0.72	\$ 2.36	\$ 1.60
Loss from discontinued operations attributable to Duke Energy Corporation common stockholders				
Basic	\$ —	\$ (0.01)	\$ —	\$ (0.01)
Diluted	\$ —	\$ (0.01)	\$ —	\$ (0.01)
Net income attributable to Duke Energy Corporation common stockholders				
Basic	\$ 1.12	\$ 0.71	\$ 2.36	\$ 1.59
Diluted	\$ 1.12	\$ 0.71	\$ 2.36	\$ 1.59
Weighted average shares outstanding				
Basic	728	703	728	702
Diluted	728	704	728	702
INCOME (LOSS) BY BUSINESS SEGMENT				
Electric Utilities and Infrastructure ^(a)	\$ 809	\$ 575	\$ 1,559	\$ 1,325
Gas Utilities and Infrastructure ^(b)	40	28	266	144
Commercial Renewables	86	38	99	58
Total Reportable Segment Income	935	641	1,924	1,527
Other ^(c,d)	(115)	(136)	(204)	(402)
Loss from Discontinued Operations	—	(5)	—	(5)
Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 820	\$ 500	\$ 1,720	\$ 1,120
CAPITALIZATION				
Total Common Equity (%)			43%	43%
Total Debt (%)			57%	57%
Total Debt			\$ 60,833	\$ 56,044
Book Value Per Share			\$ 62.27	\$ 59.71
Actual Shares Outstanding			728	712
CAPITAL AND INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES				
Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	\$ 2,073	\$ 1,970	\$ 4,186	\$ 3,743
Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	383	181	747	409
Commercial Renewables	483	16	573	103
Other	58	68	121	141
Total Capital and Investment Expenditures	\$ 2,997	\$ 2,235	\$ 5,627	\$ 4,396

- (a) Includes regulatory and legislative charges related to rate case orders, settlements or other actions of regulators or legislative bodies of \$136 million (net of tax of \$43 million) for the three months ended June 30, 2018, and \$202 million (net of tax of \$63 million) for the six months ended June 30, 2018.
- (b) Includes an other-than-temporary impairment of an investment in Constitution of \$42 million (net of tax of \$13 million) for the six months ended June 30, 2018.
- (c) Includes the loss associated with selling Beckjord, a non-regulated generating facility in Ohio which was retired in 2014, of \$82 million (net of tax of \$25 million) for the six months ended June 30, 2018.
- (d) Includes an Alternative Minimum Tax valuation allowance recognized related to the Tax Act of \$76 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)
(In millions, except per-share amounts)

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Operating Revenues				
Regulated electric	\$ 5,423	\$ 5,178	\$ 10,708	\$ 10,462
Regulated natural gas	280	291	1,008	991
Nonregulated electric and other	170	174	320	325
Total operating revenues	5,873	5,643	12,036	11,778
Operating Expenses				
Fuel used in electric generation and purchased power	1,641	1,574	3,250	3,250
Cost of natural gas	76	89	403	402
Operation, maintenance and other	1,434	1,544	2,853	3,008
Depreciation and amortization	1,089	973	2,178	1,940
Property and other taxes	334	315	677	631
Impairment charges	4	172	4	215
Total operating expenses	4,578	4,667	9,365	9,446
Gains (Losses) on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net	3	3	—	(97)
Operating Income	1,298	979	2,671	2,235
Other Income and Expenses				
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	44	36	87	12
Other income and expenses, net	89	110	204	196
Total other income and expenses	133	146	291	208
Interest Expense	542	518	1,085	1,033
Income From Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes	889	607	1,877	1,410
Income Tax Expense From Continuing Operations	141	100	236	281
Income From Continuing Operations	748	507	1,641	1,129
Loss From Discontinued Operations, net of tax	—	(5)	—	(5)
Net Income	748	502	1,641	1,124
Less: Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Noncontrolling Interests	(84)	2	(91)	4
Less: Preferred Dividends	12	—	12	—
Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 820	\$ 500	\$ 1,720	\$ 1,120
Earnings Per Share — Basic and Diluted				
Income from continuing operations attributable to Duke Energy Corporation common stockholders				
Basic and Diluted	\$ 1.12	\$ 0.72	\$ 2.36	\$ 1.60
Loss from discontinued operations attributable to Duke Energy Corporation common stockholders				
Basic and Diluted	\$ —	\$ (0.01)	\$ —	\$ (0.01)
Net income attributable to Duke Energy Corporation common stockholders				
Basic and Diluted	\$ 1.12	\$ 0.71	\$ 2.36	\$ 1.59
Weighted average shares outstanding				
Basic	728	703	728	702
Diluted	728	704	728	702

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	June 30, 2019	December 31, 2018
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 336	\$ 442
Receivables (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$16 at 2019 and 2018)	646	962
Receivables of VIEs (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$55 at 2019 and 2018)	2,153	2,172
Inventory	3,189	3,084
Regulatory assets (includes \$52 at 2019 and 2018 related to VIEs)	1,918	2,005
Other (includes \$140 at 2019 and \$162 at 2018 related to VIEs)	1,267	1,049
Total current assets	9,509	9,714
Property, Plant and Equipment		
Cost	141,363	134,458
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(44,482)	(43,126)
Generation facilities to be retired, net	317	362
Net property, plant and equipment	97,198	91,694
Other Noncurrent Assets		
Goodwill	19,303	19,303
Regulatory assets (includes \$1,019 at 2019 and \$1,041 at 2018 related to VIEs)	13,393	13,617
Nuclear decommissioning trust funds	7,621	6,720
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	1,735	—
Investments in equity method unconsolidated affiliates	1,715	1,409
Other (includes \$289 at 2019 and \$261 at 2018 related to VIEs)	2,975	2,935
Total other noncurrent assets	46,742	43,984
Total Assets	\$ 153,449	\$ 145,392
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 2,512	\$ 3,487
Notes payable and commercial paper	3,793	3,410
Taxes accrued	521	577
Interest accrued	564	559
Current maturities of long-term debt (includes \$232 at 2019 and \$227 at 2018 related to VIEs)	2,698	3,406
Asset retirement obligations	739	919
Regulatory liabilities	600	598
Other	2,020	2,085
Total current liabilities	13,447	15,041
Long-Term Debt (includes \$4,070 at 2019 and \$3,998 at 2018 related to VIEs)	54,342	51,123
Other Noncurrent Liabilities		
Deferred income taxes	8,532	7,806
Asset retirement obligations	11,889	9,548
Regulatory liabilities	15,294	14,834
Operating lease liabilities	1,502	—
Accrued pension and other post-retirement benefit costs	959	988
Investment tax credits	569	568
Other (includes \$222 at 2019 and \$212 at 2018 related to VIEs)	1,583	1,650
Total other noncurrent liabilities	40,328	35,394
Commitments and Contingencies		
Equity		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 40 million depository shares authorized and outstanding at 2019	973	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 2 billion shares authorized; 728 million shares outstanding at 2019 and 727 million shares outstanding at 2018	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	40,885	40,795
Retained earnings	3,502	3,113
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(148)	(92)
Total Duke Energy Corporation stockholders' equity	45,213	43,817

Noncontrolling interests	119	17
Total equity	45,332	43,834
Total Liabilities and Equity	\$ 153,449	\$ 145,392

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited)
(In millions)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2019	2018
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Income	\$ 1,641	\$ 1,124
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities	1,415	2,178
Net cash provided by operating activities	3,056	3,302
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Net cash used in investing activities	(5,788)	(4,645)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Net cash provided by financing activities	2,622	1,265
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(110)	(78)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	591	505
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 481	\$ 427

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Three Months Ended June 30, 2019					Duke Energy
	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Eliminations/Adjustments	
Operating Revenues						
Regulated electric	\$ 5,475	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	(52)	\$ 5,423
Regulated natural gas	—	304	—	—	(24)	280
Nonregulated electric and other	—	2	118	25	25	170
Total operating revenues	5,475	306	118	25	(51)	5,873
Operating Expenses						
Fuel used in electric generation and purchased power	1,662	—	—	—	(21)	1,641
Cost of natural gas	—	76	—	—	—	76
Operation, maintenance and other	1,318	107	64	(26)	(29)	1,434
Depreciation and amortization	951	63	40	34	1	1,089
Property and other taxes	297	27	6	3	1	334
Impairment charges	4	—	—	—	—	4
Total operating expenses	4,232	273	110	11	(48)	4,578
Gains on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net	3	—	—	—	—	3
Operating Income (Loss)	1,246	33	8	14	(3)	1,298
Other Income and Expenses						
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated affiliates	4	31	(1)	9	1	44
Other income and expenses, net	85	6	(7)	21	(16)	89
Total Other Income and Expenses	89	37	(8)	30	(15)	133
Interest Expense	330	27	22	180	(17)	542
Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes	1,005	43	(22)	(136)	(1)	889
Income Tax Expense (Benefit) from Continuing Operations	196	3	(24)	(33)	(1)	141
Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations	809	40	2	(103)	—	748
Less: Net Loss Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest ^(a)	—	—	(84)	—	—	(84)
Less: Preferred Dividends	—	—	—	12	—	12
Segment Income / Other Net Loss / Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 809	\$ 40	\$ 86	\$ (115)	\$ —	\$ 820

(a) Includes the allocation of losses to noncontrolling members primarily due to a new solar tax equity project being placed in service.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Six Months Ended June 30, 2019						Duke Energy
	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Eliminations/Adjustments		
Operating Revenues							
Regulated electric	\$ 10,804	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	(96)		\$ 10,708
Regulated natural gas	—	1,056	—	—	(48)		1,008
Nonregulated electric and other	—	6	224	46	44		320
Total operating revenues	10,804	1,062	224	46	(100)		12,036
Operating Expenses							
Fuel used in electric generation and purchased power	3,292	—	—	—	(42)		3,250
Cost of natural gas	—	403	—	—	—		403
Operation, maintenance and other	2,600	217	130	(39)	(55)		2,853
Depreciation and amortization	1,898	128	80	72	—		2,178
Property and other taxes	598	60	12	6	1		677
Impairment charges	4	—	—	—	—		4
Total operating expenses	8,392	808	222	39	(96)		9,365
Operating Income	2,412	254	2	7	(4)		2,671
Other Income and Expenses							
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated affiliates	6	64	(2)	18	1		87
Other income and expenses, net	174	13	(8)	56	(31)		204
Total Other Income and Expenses	180	77	(10)	74	(30)		291
Interest Expense	668	57	43	351	(34)		1,085
Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes	1,924	274	(51)	(270)	—		1,877
Income Tax Expense (Benefit) from Continuing Operations	365	8	(59)	(78)	—		236
Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations	1,559	266	8	(192)	—		1,641
Less: Net Loss Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest^(a)	—	—	(91)	—	—		(91)
Less: Preferred Dividends	—	—	—	12	—		12
Segment Income / Other Net Loss / Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation	\$ 1,559	\$ 266	\$ 99	\$ (204)	—		\$ 1,720

(a) Includes the allocation of losses to noncontrolling members primarily due to a new solar tax equity project being placed in service.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Three Months Ended June 30, 2018						Duke Energy
	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Eliminations/Adjustments		
Operating Revenues							
Regulated electric	\$ 5,223	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	(45)	\$ 5,178
Regulated natural gas	—	315	—	—	—	(24)	291
Nonregulated electric and other	—	3	119	32	—	20	174
Total operating revenues	5,223	318	119	32	—	(49)	5,643
Operating Expenses							
Fuel used in electric generation and purchased power	1,582	—	—	15	—	(23)	1,574
Cost of natural gas	—	89	—	—	—	—	89
Operation, maintenance and other	1,395	103	69	3	—	(26)	1,544
Depreciation and amortization	838	60	38	37	—	—	973
Property and other taxes	279	26	6	4	—	—	315
Impairment charges	172	—	—	—	—	—	172
Total operating expenses	4,266	278	113	59	—	(49)	4,667
Gains on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net	—	—	—	2	—	1	3
Operating Income (Loss)	957	40	6	(25)	—	1	979
Other Income and Expenses							
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	2	17	2	16	—	(1)	36
Other income and expenses, net	89	5	16	11	—	(11)	110
Total Other Income and Expenses	91	22	18	27	—	(12)	146
Interest Expense	316	26	23	164	—	(11)	518
Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes	732	36	1	(162)	—	—	607
Income Tax Expense (Benefit) from Continuing Operations	157	8	(36)	(28)	—	(1)	100
Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations	575	28	37	(134)	—	1	507
Less: Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest	—	—	(1)	2	—	1	2
Segment Income / Other Net Loss	\$ 575	\$ 28	\$ 38	\$ (136)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 505
Loss from Discontinued Operations, net of tax							(5)
Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation							\$ 500
Segment Income / Other Net Loss	\$ 575	\$ 28	\$ 38	\$ (136)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 505
Special Items	136	—	—	15	—	—	151
Adjusted Earnings^(a)	\$ 711	\$ 28	\$ 38	\$ (121)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 656

(a) See Reported To Adjusted Earnings Reconciliation above for a detailed reconciliation of Segment Income / Other Net Loss to Adjusted Earnings.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018					
	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Eliminations/Adjustments	Duke Energy
Operating Revenues						
Regulated electric	\$ 10,546	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	(84)	\$ 10,462
Regulated natural gas	—	1,040	—	—	(49)	991
Nonregulated electric and other	—	5	220	67	33	325
Total operating revenues	10,546	1,045	220	67	(100)	11,778
Operating Expenses						
Fuel used in electric generation and purchased power	3,267	—	—	29	(46)	3,250
Cost of natural gas	—	402	—	—	—	402
Operation, maintenance and other	2,720	211	124	6	(53)	3,008
Depreciation and amortization	1,673	121	76	70	—	1,940
Property and other taxes	553	57	13	8	—	631
Impairment charges	215	—	—	—	—	215
Total operating expenses	8,428	791	213	113	(99)	9,446
Gains (Losses) on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net	1	—	—	(99)	1	(97)
Operating Income (Loss)	2,119	254	7	(145)	—	2,235
Other Income and Expenses						
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated affiliates	4	(23)	2	29	—	12
Other income and expenses, net	175	10	18	12	(19)	196
Total Other Income and Expenses	179	(13)	20	41	(19)	208
Interest Expense	633	53	45	321	(19)	1,033
Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes	1,665	188	(18)	(425)	—	1,410
Income Tax Expense (Benefit) from Continuing Operations	340	44	(75)	(27)	(1)	281
Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations	1,325	144	57	(398)	1	1,129
Less: Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest	—	—	(1)	4	1	4
Segment Income / Other Net Loss	\$ 1,325	\$ 144	\$ 58	\$ (402)	\$ —	\$ 1,125
Loss from Discontinued Operations, net of tax						(5)
Net Income Attributable to Duke Energy Corporation						\$ 1,120
Segment Income / Other Net Loss	\$ 1,325	\$ 144	\$ 58	\$ (402)	\$ —	\$ 1,125
Special Items	202	42	—	186	—	430
Adjusted Earnings^(a)	\$ 1,527	\$ 186	\$ 58	\$ (216)	\$ —	\$ 1,555

(a) See Reported To Adjusted Earnings Reconciliation above for a detailed reconciliation of Segment Income / Other Net Loss to Adjusted Earnings.

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS — ASSETS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	June 30, 2019					
	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Eliminations/ Adjustments	Duke Energy
Current Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 76	\$ 2	\$ 17	\$ 241	\$ —	\$ 336
Receivables, net	441	92	86	28	(1)	646
Receivables of variable interest entities, net	2,153	—	—	—	—	2,153
Receivables from affiliated companies	79	13	905	438	(1,435)	—
Notes receivable from affiliated companies	7	15	—	1,800	(1,822)	—
Inventory	3,056	68	39	26	—	3,189
Regulatory assets	1,773	32	—	113	—	1,918
Other	156	58	106	983	(36)	1,267
Total current assets	7,741	280	1,153	3,629	(3,294)	9,509
Property, Plant and Equipment						
Cost	122,876	11,141	5,118	2,269	(41)	141,363
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(39,916)	(2,423)	(929)	(1,215)	1	(44,482)
Generation facilities to be retired, net	317	—	—	—	—	317
Net property, plant and equipment	83,277	8,718	4,189	1,054	(40)	97,198
Other Noncurrent Assets						
Goodwill	17,379	1,924	—	—	—	19,303
Regulatory assets	12,266	635	—	492	—	13,393
Nuclear decommissioning trust funds	7,621	—	—	—	—	7,621
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	1,317	26	98	294	—	1,735
Investments in equity method unconsolidated affiliates	125	1,268	198	124	—	1,715
Investment in consolidated subsidiaries	254	17	3	61,071	(61,345)	—
Other	2,105	83	138	1,282	(633)	2,975
Total other noncurrent assets	41,067	3,953	437	63,263	(61,978)	46,742
Total Assets	132,085	12,951	5,779	67,946	(65,312)	153,449
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	(445)	(8)	(909)	(64,131)	65,493	—
Segment Assets	\$ 131,640	\$ 12,943	\$ 4,870	\$ 3,815	\$ 181	\$ 153,449

DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS — LIABILITIES AND EQUITY
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	June 30, 2019						Duke Energy
	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure	Commercial Renewables	Other	Eliminations/ Adjustments	Duke Energy	
Current Liabilities							
Accounts payable	\$ 1,784	\$ 195	\$ 95	\$ 438	\$ —	\$	2,512
Accounts payable to affiliated companies	559	53	22	739	(1,373)	—	—
Notes payable to affiliated companies	1,735	77	15	3	(1,830)	—	—
Notes payable and commercial paper	—	—	10	3,783	—	—	3,793
Taxes accrued	611	26	(24)	(92)	—	—	521
Interest accrued	368	41	1	155	(1)	—	564
Current maturities of long-term debt	1,294	26	178	1,199	1	—	2,698
Asset retirement obligations	739	—	—	—	—	—	739
Regulatory liabilities	507	91	—	2	—	—	600
Other	1,564	65	29	453	(91)	—	2,020
Total current liabilities	9,161	574	326	6,680	(3,294)	—	13,447
Long-Term Debt	32,634	3,020	1,611	17,118	(41)	—	54,342
Long-Term Debt Payable to Affiliated Companies	618	7	9	—	(634)	—	—
Other Noncurrent Liabilities							
Deferred income taxes	9,845	934	(285)	(1,963)	1	—	8,532
Asset retirement obligations	11,706	57	125	—	1	—	11,889
Regulatory liabilities	13,708	1,559	—	27	—	—	15,294
Operating lease liabilities	1,184	25	98	194	1	—	1,502
Accrued pension and other post-retirement benefit costs	635	32	3	289	—	—	959
Investment tax credits	567	2	—	—	—	—	569
Other	848	196	296	301	(58)	—	1,583
Total other noncurrent liabilities	38,493	2,805	237	(1,152)	(55)	—	40,328
Equity							
Total Duke Energy Corporation stockholders' equity	51,179	6,545	3,479	45,298	(61,288)	—	45,213
Noncontrolling interests	—	—	117	2	—	—	119
Total equity	51,179	6,545	3,596	45,300	(61,288)	—	45,332
Total Liabilities and Equity	132,085	12,951	5,779	67,946	(65,312)	—	153,449
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	(445)	(8)	(909)	(64,131)	65,493	—	—
Segment Liabilities and Equity	\$ 131,640	\$ 12,943	\$ 4,870	\$ 3,815	\$ 181	\$	153,449

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING SEGMENT INCOME**
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Three Months Ended June 30, 2019						
	Duke Energy Carolinas	Duke Energy Progress	Duke Energy Florida	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Duke Energy Indiana	Eliminations/ Other	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure
Operating Revenues	\$ 1,713	\$ 1,387	\$ 1,353	\$ 336	\$ 714	\$ (28)	\$ 5,475
Operating Expenses							
Fuel used in electric generation and purchased power	395	479	509	86	229	(36)	1,662
Operation, maintenance and other	434	355	242	96	187	4	1,318
Depreciation and amortization	346	251	175	45	132	2	951
Property and other taxes	75	41	103	59	20	(1)	297
Impairment charges	5	—	—	—	—	(1)	4
Total operating expenses	1,255	1,126	1,029	286	568	(32)	4,232
(Losses) Gains on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net	—	—	(1)	—	3	1	3
Operating Income	458	261	323	50	149	5	1,246
Other Income and Expenses, net^(b)	41	24	12	5	8	(1)	89
Interest Expense	117	81	83	18	28	3	330
Income Before Income Taxes	382	204	252	37	129	1	1,005
Income Tax Expense	76	32	50	6	31	1	196
Segment Income	\$ 306	\$ 172	\$ 262	\$ 31	\$ 98	\$ —	\$ 809

(a) Includes results of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.

(b) Includes an equity component of allowance for funds used during construction of \$11 million for Duke Energy Carolinas, \$14 million for Duke Energy Progress, \$1 million for Duke Energy Florida, \$3 million for Duke Energy Ohio and \$5 million for Duke Energy Indiana.

ELECTRIC UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING SEGMENT INCOME
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Six Months Ended June 30, 2019						
	Duke Energy Carolinas	Duke Energy Progress	Duke Energy Florida	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Duke Energy Indiana	Eliminations/ Other	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure
Operating Revenues	\$ 3,457	\$ 2,871	\$ 2,439	\$ 691	\$ 1,482	\$ (136)	\$ 10,804
Operating Expenses							
Fuel used in electric generation and purchased power	867	994	919	179	486	(153)	3,292
Operation, maintenance and other	869	686	470	197	374	4	2,600
Depreciation and amortization	663	541	340	86	263	5	1,893
Property and other taxes	155	85	196	123	39	—	598
Impairment charges	5	—	—	—	—	(1)	4
Total operating expenses	2,559	2,306	1,925	585	1,162	(145)	8,392
Losses on Sales of Other Assets and Other, net	—	—	(1)	—	—	1	—
Operating Income	898	565	513	106	320	10	2,412
Other Income and Expenses, net^(b)	72	48	25	11	27	(3)	180
Interest Expense	227	158	165	40	71	7	668
Income Before Income Taxes	743	455	373	77	276	—	1,924
Income Tax Expense	140	78	73	10	67	(3)	365
Segment Income	\$ 603	\$ 377	\$ 300	\$ 67	\$ 209	\$ 3	\$ 1,559

(a) Includes results of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.

(b) Includes an equity component of allowance for funds used during construction of \$21 million for Duke Energy Carolinas, \$28 million for Duke Energy Progress, \$2 million for Duke Energy Florida, \$6 million for Duke Energy Ohio and \$9 million for Duke Energy Indiana.

ELECTRIC UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS — ASSETS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	June 30, 2019						
	Duke Energy Carolinas	Duke Energy Progress	Duke Energy Florida	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Duke Energy Indiana	Eliminations/ Adjustments ^(b)	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure
Current Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 15	\$ 28	\$ 16	\$ 6	\$ 12	\$ (1)	\$ 76
Receivables, net	164	53	84	88	49	3	441
Receivables of variable interest entities, net	671	518	479	—	—	485	2,153
Receivables from affiliated companies	101	40	18	39	83	(202)	79
Notes receivable from affiliated companies	—	—	—	—	—	7	7
Inventory	1,025	980	499	88	463	1	3,056
Regulatory assets	605	572	452	16	130	(2)	1,773
Other	17	34	47	17	42	(1)	156
Total current assets	2,598	2,225	1,595	254	779	290	7,741
Property, Plant and Equipment							
Cost	47,249	33,288	19,461	6,586	15,831	461	122,876
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(16,046)	(11,728)	(5,073)	(1,958)	(5,104)	(7)	(39,916)
Generation facilities to be retired, net	—	317	—	—	—	—	317
Net property, plant and equipment	31,203	21,877	14,388	4,628	10,727	454	83,277
Other Noncurrent Assets							
Goodwill	—	—	—	596	—	16,783	17,379
Regulatory assets	3,392	4,124	2,299	381	1,038	1,032	12,266
Nuclear decommissioning trust funds	4,059	2,833	729	—	—	—	7,621
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	141	407	432	22	60	255	1,317
Investments in equity method unconsolidated affiliates	—	—	—	—	—	125	125
Investment in consolidated subsidiaries	48	13	2	190	1	—	254
Other	1,084	587	311	37	203	(117)	2,105
Total other noncurrent assets	8,724	7,964	3,773	1,226	1,302	18,078	41,067
Total Assets	42,525	32,066	19,756	6,108	12,808	18,822	132,085
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	(270)	(101)	(53)	(194)	(69)	242	(445)
Reportable Segment Assets	\$ 42,255	\$ 31,965	\$ 19,703	\$ 5,914	\$ 12,739	\$ 19,064	\$ 131,640

(a) Includes balances of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.

(b) Includes the elimination of intercompany balances, purchase accounting adjustments and restricted receivables related to Cinergy Receivables Company.

ELECTRIC UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS -- LIABILITIES AND EQUITY
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	June 30, 2019						
	Duke Energy Carolinas	Duke Energy Progress	Duke Energy Florida	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Duke Energy Indiana	Eliminations/ Adjustments ^(b)	Electric Utilities and Infrastructure
Current Liabilities							
Accounts payable	\$ 640	\$ 315	\$ 403	\$ 200	\$ 224	\$ 2	\$ 1,784
Accounts payable to affiliated companies	189	182	62	21	66	39	559
Notes payable to affiliated companies	804	127	477	126	165	36	1,735
Taxes accrued	210	107	148	126	26	(6)	611
Interest accrued	106	110	70	23	59	—	368
Current maturities of long-term debt	456	6	671	74	3	84	1,294
Asset retirement obligations	203	413	3	6	115	(1)	739
Regulatory liabilities	191	167	83	42	24	—	507
Other	500	395	462	71	119	17	1,564
Total current liabilities	3,299	1,822	2,379	689	801	171	9,161
Long-Term Debt	10,208	8,893	6,542	1,895	3,570	1,526	32,634
Long-Term Debt Payable to Affiliated Companies	300	150	—	18	150	—	618
Other Noncurrent Liabilities							
Deferred income taxes	3,826	2,193	2,106	620	1,085	15	9,845
Asset retirement obligations	5,139	5,203	574	45	604	141	11,706
Regulatory liabilities	6,392	4,150	1,040	431	1,693	2	13,708
Operating lease liabilities	117	377	370	21	56	243	1,184
Accrued pension and other post-retirement benefit costs	90	232	248	68	142	(145)	635
Investment tax credits	234	141	42	3	147	—	567
Other	644	93	61	65	14	(29)	848
Total other noncurrent liabilities	16,442	12,389	4,441	1,253	3,741	227	38,493
Equity	12,276	8,812	6,394	2,253	4,546	16,898	51,179
Total Liabilities and Equity	42,525	32,066	19,756	6,108	12,808	18,822	132,085
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	(270)	(101)	(53)	(194)	(69)	242	(445)
Reportable Segment Liabilities and Equity	\$ 42,255	\$ 31,965	\$ 19,703	\$ 5,914	\$ 12,739	\$ 19,064	\$ 131,640

- (a) Includes balances of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.
(b) Includes the elimination of intercompany balances and purchase accounting adjustments.

GAS UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING SEGMENT INCOME
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Three Months Ended June 30, 2019				
	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Piedmont Natural Gas LDC	Midstream Pipelines and Storage ^(b)	Eliminations/ Adjustments	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure
Operating Revenues	\$ 97	\$ 209	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 306
Operating Expenses					
Cost of natural gas	10	65	—	1	76
Operation, maintenance and other	25	80	1	1	107
Depreciation and amortization	22	42	—	(1)	63
Property and other taxes	14	13	—	—	27
Total operating expenses	71	200	1	1	273
Operating Income (Loss)	26	9	(1)	(1)	33
Other Income and Expenses					
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	—	—	31	—	31
Other income and expenses, net	2	4	—	—	6
Total other income and expenses	2	4	31	—	37
Interest Expense	6	21	—	—	27
Income Before Income Taxes	22	(8)	30	(1)	43
Income Tax Expense	5	(1)	—	(1)	3
Segment Income	\$ 17	\$ (7)	\$ 30	\$ —	\$ 40

(a) Includes results of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.

(b) Includes earnings from investments in ACP, Sabal Trail, Constitution and Cardinal pipelines, as well as Hardy and Pine Needle storage facilities.

GAS UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING SEGMENT INCOME
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	Six Months Ended June 30, 2019				
	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Piedmont Natural Gas LDC	Midstream Pipelines and Storage ^(b)	Eliminations/ Adjustments	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure
Operating Revenues	\$ 273	\$ 788	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ 1,062
Operating Expenses					
Cost of natural gas	64	338	—	1	403
Operation, maintenance and other	56	159	3	(1)	217
Depreciation and amortization	44	84	—	—	128
Property and other taxes	34	25	—	1	60
Total operating expenses	198	606	3	1	808
Operating Income (Loss)	75	182	(3)	—	254
Other Income and Expenses					
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	—	—	64	—	64
Other income and expenses, net	5	8	—	—	13
Total other income and expenses	5	8	64	—	77
Interest Expense	13	43	—	1	57
Income Before Income Taxes	67	147	61	(1)	274
Income Tax Expense	15	35	(38)	(4)	8
Segment Income	\$ 52	\$ 112	\$ 99	\$ 3	\$ 266

(a) Includes results of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.

(b) Includes earnings from investments in ACP, Sabal Trail, Constitution and Cardinal pipelines, as well as Hardy and Pine Needle storage facilities.

GAS UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS — ASSETS
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	June 30, 2019				
	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Piedmont Natural Gas LDC	Midstream Pipelines and Storage	Eliminations/ Adjustments ^(b)	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure
Current Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2
Receivables, net	(9)	100	—	1	92
Receivables from affiliated companies	5	94	—	(86)	13
Notes receivable from affiliated companies	—	16	—	(1)	15
Inventory	35	33	—	—	68
Regulatory assets	2	30	—	—	32
Other	2	57	—	(1)	58
Total current assets	37	330	—	(87)	280
Property, Plant and Equipment					
Cost	3,190	7,951	—	—	11,141
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(804)	(1,620)	—	1	(2,423)
Net property, plant and equipment	2,385	6,331	—	1	8,718
Other Noncurrent Assets					
Goodwill	324	49	—	1,551	1,924
Regulatory assets	193	280	—	162	635
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	—	26	—	—	26
Investments in equity method unconsolidated affiliates	—	—	1,268	—	1,268
Investment in consolidated subsidiaries	—	—	—	17	17
Other	8	60	17	(2)	83
Total other noncurrent assets	525	415	1,285	1,728	3,953
Total Assets	2,948	7,076	1,285	1,642	12,951
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	—	(53)	(10)	55	(8)
Reportable Segment Assets	\$ 2,948	\$ 7,023	\$ 1,275	\$ 1,697	\$ 12,943

- (a) Includes balances of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.
(b) Includes the elimination of intercompany balances and purchase accounting adjustments.

GAS UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS — LIABILITIES AND EQUITY
(Unaudited)

(In millions)	June 30, 2019				
	Duke Energy Ohio ^(a)	Piedmont Natural Gas LDC	Midstream Pipelines and Storage	Eliminations/ Adjustments ^(b)	Gas Utilities and Infrastructure
Current Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 40	\$ 156	\$ —	\$ (1)	\$ 195
Accounts payable to affiliated companies	5	58	78	(88)	53
Notes payable to affiliated companies	78	—	—	(1)	77
Taxes accrued	1	25	—	—	26
Interest accrued	8	33	—	—	41
Current maturities of long-term debt	26	—	—	—	26
Regulatory liabilities	25	65	—	1	91
Other	3	60	(1)	3	65
Total current liabilities	186	397	77	(86)	574
Long-Term Debt	490	2,384	—	146	3,020
Long-Term Debt Payable to Affiliated Companies	7	—	—	—	7
Other Noncurrent Liabilities					
Deferred income taxes	265	578	92	(1)	934
Asset retirement obligations	38	19	—	—	57
Regulatory liabilities	370	1,174	—	15	1,559
Operating lease liabilities	—	25	—	—	25
Accrued pension and other post-retirement benefit costs	26	6	—	—	32
Investment tax credits	2	1	—	(1)	2
Other	40	141	15	—	196
Total other noncurrent liabilities	741	1,944	107	13	2,805
Equity	1,524	2,351	1,100	1,570	6,545
Total Liabilities and Equity	2,948	7,076	1,284	1,643	12,951
Segment reclassifications, intercompany balances and other	—	(53)	(9)	54	(8)
Reportable Segment Liabilities and Equity	\$ 2,948	\$ 7,023	\$ 1,275	\$ 1,697	\$ 12,943

- (a) Includes balances of the wholly owned subsidiary, Duke Energy Kentucky.
(b) Includes the elimination of intercompany balances and purchase accounting adjustments.

Electric Utilities and Infrastructure
Quarterly Highlights
June 2019

	Three Months Ended June 30,				Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)
Gigawatt-hour (GWh) Sales ^(a)								
Residential	18,823	19,159	(1.8%)	0.6%	41,041	42,900	(4.3%)	(0.4%)
General Service	19,015	19,026	(0.1%)	(0.2%)	36,932	37,466	(1.4%)	(0.7%)
Industrial	12,763	13,070	(2.3%)	(1.5%)	24,811	25,174	(1.4%)	(0.7%)
Other Energy Sales	145	141	2.8%		290	281	3.2%	
Unbilled Sales	1,537	1,640	(6.3%)	n/a	201	(235)	185.5%	n/a
Total Retail Sales	52,283	53,036	(1.4%)	(0.2)%	103,275	105,586	(2.2%)	(0.5%)
Wholesale and Other	9,791	9,884	(0.9%)		19,493	20,863	(6.6%)	
Total Consolidated Electric Sales — Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	62,074	62,920	(1.3%)		122,768	126,449	(2.9%)	
Average Number of Customers (Electric)								
Residential	6,725,599	6,619,271	1.6%		6,717,342	6,611,543	1.6%	
General Service	988,506	982,634	0.6%		988,471	980,927	0.8%	
Industrial	17,339	17,530	(1.1%)		17,369	17,567	(1.1%)	
Other Energy Sales	28,636	23,527	21.7%		28,597	23,501	21.7%	
Total Retail Customers	7,760,080	7,642,962	1.5%		7,751,779	7,633,538	1.5%	
Wholesale and Other	47	57	(17.5%)		49	55	(10.9%)	
Total Average Number of Customers — Electric Utilities and Infrastructure	7,760,127	7,643,019	1.5%		7,751,828	7,633,593	1.5%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)								
Generated — Net Output ^(c)								
Coal	13,007	15,458	(15.9%)		25,178	33,196	(24.2%)	
Nuclear	18,138	17,595	3.1%		36,728	36,100	1.7%	
Hydro	779	982	(20.7%)		1,832	1,736	5.5%	
Oil and Natural Gas	18,191	17,697	2.8%		35,845	34,014	5.4%	
Renewable Energy	197	148	33.1%		322	244	32.0%	
Total Generation ^(d)	50,312	51,880	(3.0%)		99,905	105,290	(5.1%)	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange ^(e)	15,825	14,761	7.2%		30,047	28,681	4.8%	
Total Sources of Energy	66,137	66,641	(0.8%)		129,952	133,971	(3.0%)	
Less: Line Loss and Other	4,063	3,721	9.2%		7,184	7,522	(4.5%)	
Total GWh Sources	62,074	62,920	(1.3%)		122,768	126,449	(2.9%)	
Owned Megawatt (MW) Capacity ^(c)								
Summer					50,888	49,934		
Winter					54,583	53,503		
Nuclear Capacity Factor (%) ^(f)								
					96	94		

- (a) Except as indicated in footnote (b), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.
(b) Represents weather-normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).
(c) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.
(d) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.
(e) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.
(f) Statistics reflect 100 percent of jointly owned stations.

Duke Energy Carolinas
Quarterly Highlights
Supplemental Electric Utilities and Infrastructure Information
June 2019

	Three Months Ended June 30,				Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)
GWh Sales ^(a)								
Residential	6,168	6,324	(2.5%)		13,923	14,608	(4.7%)	
General Service	7,171	7,193	(0.3%)		13,993	14,139	(1.0%)	
Industrial	5,402	5,519	(2.1%)		10,336	10,503	(1.6%)	
Other Energy Sales	79	75	5.3%		159	150	6.0%	
Unbilled Sales	344	426	(19.2%)		(11)	(97)	88.7%	
Total Retail Sales	19,164	19,537	(1.9%)	(0.9%)	38,400	39,303	(2.3%)	(0.9%)
Wholesale and Other	2,440	2,735	(10.8%)		5,032	5,596	(10.1%)	
Total Consolidated Electric Sales — Duke Energy Carolinas	21,604	22,272	(3.0%)		43,432	44,899	(3.3%)	
Average Number of Customers								
Residential	2,257,042	2,209,018	2.2%		2,250,978	2,205,938	2.0%	
General Service	361,962	357,583	1.2%		361,073	356,842	1.2%	
Industrial	6,128	6,181	(0.9%)		6,130	6,194	(1.0%)	
Other Energy Sales	20,580	15,536	32.5%		20,551	15,508	32.5%	
Total Retail Customers	2,645,712	2,588,318	2.2%		2,638,732	2,584,482	2.1%	
Wholesale and Other	15	26	(42.3%)		18	24	(25.0%)	
Total Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Carolinas	2,645,727	2,588,344	2.2%		2,638,750	2,584,506	2.1%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)								
Generated — Net Output ^(c)								
Coal	5,070	6,029	(15.9%)		8,292	12,279	(32.5%)	
Nuclear	11,015	11,083	(0.6%)		22,481	22,721	(1.1%)	
Hydro	540	714	(24.4%)		1,319	1,239	6.5%	
Oil and Natural Gas	3,807	4,051	(6.0%)		7,888	7,203	9.5%	
Renewable Energy	44	56	(21.4%)		78	85	(8.2%)	
Total Generation ^(d)	20,476	21,933	(6.6%)		40,058	43,527	(8.0%)	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange ^(e)	2,941	1,517	93.9%		5,843	3,834	52.4%	
Total Sources of Energy	23,417	23,450	(0.1%)		45,901	47,361	(3.1%)	
Less: Line Loss and Other	1,813	1,178	53.9%		2,469	2,462	0.3%	
Total GWh Sources	21,604	22,272	(3.0%)		43,432	44,899	(3.3%)	
Owned MW Capacity ^(c)								
Summer					20,209	20,188		
Winter					21,146	21,068		
Nuclear Capacity Factor (%) ^(f)								
					98	97		
Heating and Cooling Degree Days								
Actual								
Heating Degree Days	127	208	(38.9%)		1,730	1,929	(10.3%)	
Cooling Degree Days	632	638	(0.9%)		636	648	(1.9%)	
Variance from Normal								
Heating Degree Days	(41.3%)	(5.8%)			(10.7%)	(1.8%)		
Cooling Degree Days	28.9%	30.0%			27.8%	30.3%		

(a) Except as indicated in footnote (b), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.
(b) Represents weather-normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).
(c) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.
(d) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.

- (e) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.
- (f) Statistics reflect 100 percent of jointly owned stations.

Duke Energy Progress
Quarterly Highlights
Supplemental Electric Utilities and Infrastructure Information
June 2019

	Three Months Ended June 30,			Six Months Ended June 30,				
	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)
GWh Sales ^(a)								
Residential	3,910	4,032	(3.0%)		8,808	9,532	(7.6%)	
General Service	3,718	3,771	(1.4%)		7,256	7,503	(3.3%)	
Industrial	2,614	2,640	(1.0%)		5,115	5,077	0.7%	
Other Energy Sales	20	20	—%		39	39	—%	
Unbilled Sales	545	295	84.7%		181	(272)	166.5%	
Total Retail Sales	10,807	10,758	0.5%	1.3%	21,399	21,879	(2.2%)	(0.3%)
Wholesale and Other	5,415	5,138	5.4%		11,171	11,243	(0.6%)	
Total Consolidated Electric Sales — Duke Energy Progress	16,222	15,896	2.1%		32,570	33,122	(1.7%)	
Average Number of Customers								
Residential	1,346,348	1,328,158	1.4%		1,344,117	1,325,644	1.4%	
General Service	236,523	234,703	0.8%		235,974	234,005	0.8%	
Industrial	4,029	4,055	(0.6%)		4,038	4,057	(0.5%)	
Other Energy Sales	1,416	1,444	(1.9%)		1,417	1,447	(2.1%)	
Total Retail Customers	1,588,316	1,568,360	1.3%		1,585,546	1,565,153	1.3%	
Wholesale and Other	14	14	—%		14	14	—%	
Total Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Progress	1,588,330	1,568,374	1.3%		1,585,560	1,565,167	1.3%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)								
Generated — Net Output ^(c)								
Coal	1,911	2,023	(5.5%)		3,692	4,326	(14.7%)	
Nuclear	7,123	6,512	9.4%		14,247	13,379	6.5%	
Hydro	207	236	(12.3%)		459	445	3.1%	
Oil and Natural Gas	4,428	5,027	(11.9%)		9,866	11,226	(12.1%)	
Renewable Energy	75	74	6.8%		125	128	(2.3%)	
Total Generation ^(d)	13,744	13,872	(0.9%)		28,389	29,504	(3.8%)	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange ^(e)	2,981	2,734	9.0%		5,182	4,969	4.3%	
Total Sources of Energy	16,725	16,606	0.7%		33,571	34,473	(2.6%)	
Less: Line Loss and Other	507	710	(28.6%)		1,001	1,351	(25.9%)	
Total GWh Sources	16,222	15,896	2.1%		32,570	33,122	(1.7%)	
Owned MW Capacity ^(c)								
Summer					12,779	12,760		
Winter					13,942	14,016		
Nuclear Capacity Factor (%) ^(f)								
					92	87		
Heating and Cooling Degree Days								
Actual								
Heating Degree Days	117	191	(38.7%)		1,600	1,805	(11.4%)	
Cooling Degree Days	715	696	2.7%		721	719	0.3%	
Variance from Normal								
Heating Degree Days	(36.5%)	1.1%			(10.7%)	0.1%		
Cooling Degree Days	33.0%	30.3%			31.5%	32.1%		

(a) Except as indicated in footnote (b), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.
(b) Represents weather-normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).
(c) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.
(d) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.

- (e) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.
- (f) Statistics reflect 100 percent of jointly owned stations.

Duke Energy Florida
Quarterly Highlights
Supplemental Electric Utilities and Infrastructure Information
June 2019

	Three Months Ended June 30,				Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)
GWh Sales ^(a)								
Residential	5,168	4,663	10.8%		9,382	9,191	2.1%	
General Service	3,954	3,699	6.9%		7,227	7,139	1.2%	
Industrial	770	781	(1.4%)		1,447	1,539	(6.0%)	
Other Energy Sales	6	6	—%		12	12	—%	
Unbilled Sales	414	573	(27.7%)		182	388	(53.1%)	
Total Retail Sales	10,312	9,722	6.1%	2.2%	18,250	18,269	(0.1%)	0.1%
Wholesale and Other	839	582	44.2%		1,222	1,154	5.9%	
Total Electric Sales — Duke Energy Florida	11,151	10,304	8.2%		19,472	19,423	0.3%	
Average Number of Customers								
Residential	1,620,392	1,594,538	1.6%		1,618,343	1,591,724	1.7%	
General Service	200,593	200,657	—%		201,651	200,432	0.6%	
Industrial	2,031	2,082	(2.4%)		2,035	2,096	(2.9%)	
Other Energy Sales	1,500	1,511	(0.7%)		1,502	1,514	(0.8%)	
Total Retail Customers	1,824,516	1,798,788	1.4%		1,823,531	1,795,766	1.5%	
Wholesale and Other	13	11	18.2%		12	11	9.1%	
Total Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Florida	1,824,529	1,798,799	1.4%		1,823,543	1,795,777	1.5%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)								
Generated — Net Output ^(c)								
Coal	1,133	1,877	(39.6%)		1,751	3,998	(56.2%)	
Oil and Natural Gas	9,419	7,238	30.1%		16,906	13,329	26.8%	
Renewable Energy	65	9	622.2%		106	17	523.5%	
Total Generation ^(d)	10,617	9,124	16.4%		18,763	17,344	8.2%	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange ^(e)	1,336	1,901	(29.7%)		2,196	3,279	(33.0%)	
Total Sources of Energy	11,953	11,025	8.4%		20,959	20,623	1.6%	
Less: Line Loss and Other	802	721	11.2%		1,487	1,200	23.9%	
Total GWh Sources	11,151	10,304	8.2%		19,472	19,423	0.3%	
Owned MW Capacity ^(c)								
Summer					10,218	9,304		
Winter					11,308	10,255		
Heating and Cooling Degree Days								
Actual								
Heating Degree Days	—	2	(100.0%)		271	385	(29.6%)	
Cooling Degree Days	1,159	1,052	10.2%		1,403	1,316	6.6%	
Variance from Normal								
Heating Degree Days	(100.0%)	(81.9%)			(28.6%)	(1.3%)		
Cooling Degree Days	11.0%	1.2%			13.6%	7.5%		

- (a) Except as indicated in footnote (b), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.
- (b) Represents weather-normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).
- (c) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.
- (d) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.
- (e) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.

Duke Energy Ohio
Quarterly Highlights
Supplemental Electric Utilities and Infrastructure Information
June 2019

	Three Months Ended June 30,				Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)
GWh Sales ^(a)								
Residential	1,761	2,052	(14.2%)		4,284	4,615	(7.2%)	
General Service	2,223	2,341	(5.0%)		4,498	4,660	(3.5%)	
Industrial	1,404	1,471	(4.6%)		2,798	2,858	(2.1%)	
Other Energy Sales	27	27	—%		54	54	—%	
Unbilled Sales	139	206	(32.5%)		(58)	(118)	50.8%	
Total Retail Sales	5,554	6,097	(8.9%)	(2.9%)	11,576	12,069	(4.1%)	(0.6%)
Wholesale and Other	106	50	112.0%		248	150	65.3%	
Total Electric Sales — Duke Energy Ohio	5,660	6,147	(7.9%)		11,824	12,219	(3.2%)	
Average Number of Customers								
Residential	769,572	765,215	0.6%		771,163	766,081	0.7%	
General Service	87,914	88,214	(0.3%)		88,203	88,238	—%	
Industrial	2,461	2,492	(1.2%)		2,471	2,497	(1.0%)	
Other Energy Sales	3,391	3,332	1.8%		3,384	3,332	1.6%	
Total Retail Customers	863,338	859,253	0.5%		865,221	860,148	0.6%	
Wholesale and Other	1	1	—%		1	1	—%	
Total Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Ohio	863,339	859,254	0.5%		865,222	860,149	0.6%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)								
Generated — Net Output ^(c)								
Coal	642	143	349.0%		1,698	819	107.3%	
Oil and Natural Gas	26	49	(46.9%)		32	69	(53.6%)	
Total Generation ^(d)	668	192	247.9%		1,730	888	94.8%	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange ^(e)	5,596	6,549	(14.6%)		11,507	12,884	(10.7%)	
Total Sources of Energy	6,264	6,741	(7.1%)		13,237	13,772	(3.9%)	
Less: Line Loss and Other	604	594	1.7%		1,413	1,553	(9.0%)	
Total GWh Sources	5,660	6,147	(7.9%)		11,824	12,219	(3.2%)	
Owned MW Capacity ^(c)								
Summer					1,076	1,076		
Winter					1,164	1,164		
Heating and Cooling Degree Days								
Actual								
Heating Degree Days	347	497	(30.2%)		2,918	3,066	(4.8%)	
Cooling Degree Days	333	539	(38.2%)		333	543	(38.7%)	
Variance from Normal								
Heating Degree Days	(22.7%)	9.9%			(2.9%)	1.4%		
Cooling Degree Days	2.8%	64.2%			1.7%	63.5%		

(a) Except as indicated in footnote (b), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.
(b) Represents weather-normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).
(c) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.
(d) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.
(e) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.

Duke Energy Indiana
Quarterly Highlights
Supplemental Electric Utilities and Infrastructure Information
June 2019

	Three Months Ended June 30,				Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)	2019	2018	% Inc.(Dec.)	% Inc. (Dec.) Weather Normal ^(b)
GWh Sales ^(a)								
Residential	1,816	2,088	(13.0%)		4,644	4,954	(6.3%)	
General Service	1,949	2,022	(3.6%)		3,958	4,025	(1.7%)	
Industrial	2,573	2,659	(3.2%)		5,115	5,197	(1.6%)	
Other Energy Sales	13	13	—%		26	26	—%	
Unbilled Sales	95	140	(32.1%)		(93)	(136)	(31.6%)	
Total Retail Sales	6,446	6,922	(6.9%)	(2.1%)	13,650	14,066	(3.0%)	(0.8%)
Wholesale and Other	991	1,379	(28.1%)		1,820	2,720	(33.1%)	
Total Electric Sales — Duke Energy Indiana	7,437	8,301	(10.4%)		15,470	16,786	(7.8%)	
Average Number of Customers								
Residential	732,245	722,342	1.4%		732,741	722,156	1.5%	
General Service	101,514	101,477	—%		101,570	101,410	0.2%	
Industrial	2,690	2,720	(1.1%)		2,695	2,723	(1.0%)	
Other Energy Sales	1,749	1,704	2.6%		1,743	1,700	2.5%	
Total Retail Customers	838,198	828,243	1.2%		838,749	827,989	1.3%	
Wholesale and Other	4	5	(20.0%)		4	5	(20.0%)	
Total Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Indiana	838,202	828,248	1.2%		838,753	827,994	1.3%	
Sources of Electric Energy (GWh)								
Generated — Net Output ^(c)								
Coal	4,251	5,386	(21.1%)		9,745	11,774	(17.2%)	
Hydro	32	32	—%		54	52	3.8%	
Oil and Natural Gas	511	1,332	(61.6%)		1,153	2,187	(47.3%)	
Renewable Energy	9	9	—%		13	14	(7.1%)	
Total Generation ^(d)	4,803	6,759	(28.9%)		10,965	14,027	(21.8%)	
Purchased Power and Net Interchange ^(e)	2,971	2,060	44.2%		5,319	3,715	43.2%	
Total Sources of Energy	7,774	8,819	(11.8%)		16,284	17,742	(8.2%)	
Less: Line Loss and Other	337	518	(34.9%)		814	956	(14.9%)	
Total GWh Sources	7,437	8,301	(10.4%)		15,470	16,786	(7.8%)	
Owned MW Capacity ^(c)								
Summer					6,606	6,606		
Winter					7,023	7,000		
Heating and Cooling Degree Days								
Actual								
Heating Degree Days	474	547	(13.3%)		3,358	3,378	(0.6%)	
Cooling Degree Days	294	557	(47.2%)		294	561	(47.6%)	
Variance from Normal								
Heating Degree Days	(4.3%)	11.0%			3.3%	3.7%		
Cooling Degree Days	(11.3%)	68.9%			(12.1%)	68.4%		

(a) Except as indicated in footnote (b), represents non-weather normalized billed sales, with energy delivered but not yet billed (i.e., unbilled sales) reflected as a single amount and not allocated to the respective retail classes.
(b) Represents weather-normal total retail calendar sales (i.e., billed and unbilled sales).
(c) Statistics reflect Duke Energy's ownership share of jointly owned stations.
(d) Generation by source is reported net of auxiliary power.
(e) Purchased power includes renewable energy purchases.

Gas Utilities and Infrastructure
Quarterly Highlights
June 2019

	Three Months Ended June 30,			Six Months Ended June 30,		
	2019	2018	% Inc. (Dec.)	2019	2018	% Inc. (Dec.)
Total Sales						
Piedmont Natural Gas Local Distribution Company (LDC) throughput (dekatherms) (a)	104,684,733	116,839,962	(10.4%)	256,350,657	271,741,341	(5.7%)
Duke Energy Midwest LDC throughput (Mcf)	13,742,907	15,615,050	(12.0%)	52,281,179	52,741,115	(0.9%)
Average Number of Customers — Piedmont Natural Gas						
Residential	980,822	963,046	1.3%	982,131	969,356	1.3%
Commercial	104,238	103,543	0.7%	104,479	104,189	0.3%
Industrial	970	961	0.9%	968	962	0.6%
Power Generation	16	17	(5.9%)	16	17	(5.9%)
Total Average Number of Gas Customers — Piedmont Natural Gas	1,086,046	1,072,567	1.3%	1,087,594	1,074,524	1.2%
Average Number of Customers — Duke Energy Midwest						
Residential	489,728	486,015	0.8%	491,448	487,434	0.8%
General Service	43,111	43,157	(0.1%)	44,229	44,219	—%
Industrial	1,551	1,574	(1.5%)	1,615	1,618	(0.2%)
Other	135	138	(2.2%)	135	138	(2.2%)
Total Average Number of Gas Customers — Duke Energy Midwest	534,525	530,884	0.7%	537,427	533,409	0.8%

(a) Piedmont has a margin decoupling mechanism in North Carolina and weather normalization mechanisms in South Carolina and Tennessee that significantly eliminate the impact of throughput changes on earnings. Duke Energy Ohio's rate design also serves to offset this impact.

Commercial Renewables
Quarterly Highlights
June 2019

	Three Months Ended June 30,			Six Months Ended June 30,		
	2019	2018	% Inc. (Dec.)	2019	2018	% Inc. (Dec.)
Renewable Plant Production, GWh	2,314	2,471	(6.4)%	4,382	4,651	(5.8)%
Net Proportional MW Capacity in Operation (a)	n/a	n/a		3,157	2,951	7.0 %

(a) Includes 100 percent tax equity project capacity.

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **August 12, 2019**

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

North Carolina
(State or Other Jurisdiction
of Incorporation or
Organization)

1-04928
(Commission File Number)

56-0205520
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

526 South Church Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202-1803
(Address of Principal Executive Offices, including Zip Code)

(704) 382-3853
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

- Emerging growth company
- If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class:</u>	<u>Trading Symbol(s):</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered:</u>
	None	

Item 8.01. Other Events.

On August 12, 2019, Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC (the "Company") consummated the issuance and sale of the securities described below pursuant to an underwriting agreement, dated August 12, 2019 (the "Underwriting Agreement"), with Barclays Capital Inc., BNP Paribas Securities Corp., PNC Capital Markets LLC and SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., as representatives of the several underwriters named therein (the "Underwriters"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to issue and sell to the Underwriters \$450,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 2.45% Series due 2029 and \$350,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.20% Series due 2049 (collectively, the "Mortgage Bonds"). The Mortgage Bonds were sold to the Underwriters at discounts to their principal amounts. The Mortgage Bonds were issued under the First and Refunding Mortgage, dated as of December 1, 1927, as amended and supplemented from time to time, including by the One-Hundred and Second Supplemental Indenture (the "Supplemental Indenture"), dated as of August 14, 2019, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, relating to the Mortgage Bonds (collectively, the "Mortgage"). The disclosure in this Item 8.01 is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of the Mortgage, the Supplemental Indenture, which together with the forms of global bonds evidencing the Mortgage Bonds, is filed as Exhibit 4.1 hereto, and the Underwriting Agreement, which is filed as Exhibit 99.1 hereto. Such exhibits are incorporated herein by reference. Also, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Mortgage Bonds, the Company is filing a legal opinion regarding the validity of the Mortgage Bonds as Exhibit 5.1 to this Form 8-K for the purpose of incorporating the opinion into the Company's Registration Statement, as amended No. 333-213765-05.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

Exhibit	Description
<u>Exhibit 4.1</u>	<u>One-Hundred and Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 14, 2019, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, and forms of global bonds</u>
<u>Exhibit 5.1</u>	<u>Opinion regarding validity of the Mortgage Bonds</u>
<u>Exhibit 23.1</u>	<u>Consent (included as part of Exhibit 5.1)</u>
<u>Exhibit 99.1</u>	<u>Underwriting Agreement, dated August 12, 2019, among the Company and Barclays Capital Inc., BNP Paribas Securities Corp., PNC Capital Markets LLC and SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., as representatives of the several underwriters named therein</u>

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC

Date: August 14, 2019

By: /s/ Robert T. Lucas III

Name: Robert T. Lucas III

Title: Assistant Secretary

Exhibit 4.1

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC

TO

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
Trustee**

ONE-HUNDRED AND SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

Dated as of August 14, 2019

**CREATING TWO SERIES OF FIRST AND REFUNDING
MORTGAGE BONDS**

\$450,000,000 FIRST AND REFUNDING MORTGAGE BONDS, 2.45% SERIES DUE 2029

350,000,000 FIRST AND REFUNDING MORTGAGE BONDS, 3.20% SERIES DUE 2049

**SUPPLEMENTAL TO
FIRST AND REFUNDING MORTGAGE
DATED AS OF DECEMBER 1, 1927**

Drawn By and Return To:
Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10166
Attention: Brendan P. Hamey

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, bearing date as of the 14th day of August, 2019, made and entered into by and between Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter called the "Company", party of the first part, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.), a national banking association, having a corporate trust office at 10161 Centurion Parkway N., Jacksonville, Florida 32256, hereinafter called the "Trustee", as Trustee, party of the second part. The Trustee is the successor to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (formerly known as The Chase Manhattan Bank, formerly known as Chemical Bank (successor to Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York)), as Trustee.

WHEREAS the Company's predecessor is Duke Energy Corporation (formerly known as Duke Power Company), a corporation organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina, which converted its form of organization on April 3, 2006 from a North Carolina corporation to a North Carolina limited liability company named "Duke Power Company LLC," which changed its name to Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC on October 1, 2006; and

WHEREAS Duke Power Company, a New Jersey corporation, hereinafter called the "New Jersey Company", duly executed and delivered its First and Refunding Mortgage, dated as of December 1, 1927, to Guaranty Trust Company of New York, as Trustee, to secure its First and Refunding Mortgage Gold Bonds, to be issued from time to time in series as provided in said Mortgage, and has from time to time duly executed and delivered supplemental indentures, including supplemental indentures dated as of September 1, 1947 and February 1, 1949, to Guaranty Trust Company of New York (the corporate name of which has been changed to Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York), as Trustee, and a supplemental indenture dated as of February 1, 1960 to Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, as Trustee, supplementing and modifying said Mortgage (said Mortgage, as so supplemented and modified by the supplemental indentures dated as of September 1, 1947, February 1, 1949 and February 1, 1960, being hereinafter referred to as the "original indenture"); and

WHEREAS bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 2.65% Series Due 1977" (herein called "bonds of the 2.65% Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 2 7/8% Series Due 1979" (herein called "bonds of the 1979 Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 6 3/8% Series Due 1998" (herein called "bonds of the 1998 Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, Pollution Control Facilities Revenue Refunding Series Due 2014" (herein called "bonds of the 1990 Pollution Control Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, City of Greensboro Series Due 2027" (herein called "bonds of the 2027 City of Greensboro Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, Medium-Term Notes Series" (herein called "bonds of the Medium-Term Notes Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 6 5/8% Series B Due 2003" (herein called "bonds of the 2003 Series B"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 6 3/8% Series Due 2008" (herein called "bonds of the 2008 Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 5 7/8% Series C Due 2003" (herein called "bonds of the 2003 Series C"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, Pollution Control Facilities Revenue Refunding Series Due 2014" (herein called "bonds of the 1993 Pollution Control Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 6 1/4% Series B 2004" (herein called "bonds of the 2004 Series B"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 7% Series Due 2033" (herein called "bonds of the 2033 Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 6 7/8% Series B Due 2023" (herein called "bonds of the 2023 Series B"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 6 3/4% Series Due 2025" (herein called "bonds of the 2025 Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 7 7/8% Series Due 2024" (herein called "bonds of the 2024 Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 7 1/2% Series B Due 2025" (herein called "bonds of the 2025 Series B"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 7 1/2% Series Due 1999" (herein called "bonds of the 1999 Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 7% Series Due 2000" (herein called "bonds of the 2000 Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 7% Series B Due 2000" (herein called "bonds of the 2000 Series B"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 6.625% Series Due 2003" (herein called "bonds of the 2003 Series"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 9 5/8% Series Due 2020" (herein called "bonds of the 9 5/8% Series due 2020"), bonds of a series known as the "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 8 3/4% Series Due 2021" (herein called "bonds of the 2021 Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 7% Series Due 2005" (herein called "bonds of the 2005 Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.75% Series A Due 2008" (herein called "bonds of the 3.75% Series A"), bonds of series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.75% Series B Due 2008" (herein called "bonds of the 3.75% Series B," and together with the bonds of the 3.75% Series A, the "bonds of the 3.75% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 7 3/8% Series Due 2023" (herein called "bonds of the 7 3/8% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 4 1/2% Series Due 2010" (herein called "bonds of the 4 1/2% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 5.30% Series Due 2015" (herein called "bonds of the 5.30% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 5.25% Series Due 2018" (herein called "bonds of the 5.25% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 6.00% Series Due 2038" (herein called "bonds of the 6.00% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 2007A Pledge Series Due 2040" (herein called "bonds of the 2007A Pledge Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 2007B Pledge Series Due 2040" (herein called "bonds of the 2007B Pledge Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 5.10% Series B Due 2018" (herein called "bonds of the 5.10% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 6.05% Series B Due 2038" (herein called "bonds of the 6.05% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 7.00% Series C Due 2018 (herein called "bonds of the 2018 Series C"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 5.30% Series Due 2040" (herein called "bonds of the 2040 Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 4.30% Series due 2020" (herein called "bonds of the 2020 Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, Solid Waste Disposal Revenue Bonds Series 2010A Due 2031" (herein called "bonds of the 2010A Solid Waste Disposal Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, Solid Waste Disposal Revenue Bonds Series 2010B Due 2031" (herein called "bonds of the 2010B Solid Waste Disposal Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, Solid Waste Disposal Revenue Bonds Series 2010C Due 2040" (herein called "bonds of the 2010C Solid Waste Disposal Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, Solid Waste Disposal Revenue Bonds Series 2010D Due 2040 (herein called "bonds of the 2010D Solid Waste Disposal Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.90% Series due 2021" (herein called "bonds of the 3.90% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 1.75% Series due 2016" (herein called "bonds of the 1.75% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 4.25% Series due 2041" (herein called "bonds of the 4.25% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 4.00% Series due 2042" (herein called "bonds of the 4.00% Series"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.75% Series due 2045" (herein called "bonds of the 3.75% Series due 2045"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 2.500% Series due 2023" (herein called "bonds of the 2.500% Series due 2023"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.875% Series due 2046" (herein called "bonds of the 3.875% Series due 2046"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 2.95% Series due 2026" (herein called "bonds of the 2.95% Series due 2026"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.70% Series due 2047" (herein called "bonds of the 3.70% Series due 2047"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.05% Series due 2023" (herein called "bonds of the 3.05% Series due 2023"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.95% Series due 2048 (herein called "bonds of the 3.95% Series due 2048"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.35% Series due 2022" (herein called "bonds of the 3.35% Series due 2022"), bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.95% Series due 2028" (herein called "bonds of the 3.95% Series due 2028") and such other bonds that have heretofore been issued and (except for bonds of the 2.65% Series, bonds of the 1979 Series, bonds of the 1998 Series, bonds of the 1990 Pollution Control Series, bonds of the Medium Term Notes Series, bonds of the 2003 Series B, bonds of the 2008 Series, bonds of the 2003 Series C, bonds of the 1993 Pollution Control Series, bonds of the 2004 Series B, bonds of the 2033 Series, bonds of the 2023 Series B, bonds of the 2025 Series, bonds of the 2024 Series, bonds of the 2025 Series B, bonds of the 1999 Series, bonds of the 2000 Series, bonds of the 2000 Series B, bonds of the 2003 Series, bonds of the 9 5/8% Series due 2020, bonds of the 2021 Series, bonds of the 2005 Series, bonds of the 3.75% Series, bonds of the 7 3/8% Series, bonds of the 2007A Pledge Series, bonds of the 2007B Pledge Series, bonds of the 4 1/2% Series, bonds of the 5.30% Series, bonds of a series known as "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, Pollution Control Facilities Revenue Refunding Series Due 2017," bonds of the 1.75% Series, bonds of the 5.25% Series, bonds of the 5.10% Series, bonds of the 2018 Series C and other such bonds which have been redeemed or retired in their entirety) are the only bonds now outstanding under the original indenture as heretofore supplemented; and

WHEREAS the Company has duly executed and delivered a supplemental indenture, dated as of June 15, 1964, to Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, as Trustee, for the purpose of evidencing the succession by merger of the Company to the New Jersey Company and the assumption by the Company of the covenants and conditions of the New Jersey Company in the original indenture and to enable the Company to have and exercise the powers and rights of the New Jersey Company under the original indenture in accordance with the terms thereof and whereby the Company assumed and agreed to pay duly and punctually the principal of and interest on the bonds issued under the original indenture in accordance with the provisions of said bonds and the coupons thereto appertaining and the original indenture, and agreed to perform and fulfill all the terms, covenants and conditions of the original indenture binding upon the New Jersey Company, and

WHEREAS Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York resigned as Trustee under the original indenture as heretofore supplemented and Chemical Bank was appointed successor Trustee, said resignation and appointment having taken effect on August 30, 1994 pursuant to an Instrument of Resignation, Appointment and Acceptance dated as of August 30, 1994 among the Company, Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, as Trustee, and Chemical Bank (now known as JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.), as successor Trustee; and

WHEREAS JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. resigned as Trustee and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (formerly known as The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.) was appointed successor Trustee, said resignation and appointment having taken effect on September 24, 2007 pursuant to an Instrument of Resignation, Appointment and Acceptance dated as of September 24, 2007 among the Company, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Trustee, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as successor Trustee; and

WHEREAS the Company desires to create under the original indenture, as heretofore supplemented and as to be supplemented by this supplemental indenture, two new series of bonds, to be known as its "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 2.45% Series due 2029" and its "First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.20% Series due 2049," and to determine the terms and provisions and the form of the bonds of each such series; and

WHEREAS for the purposes hereinabove recited, and pursuant to due limited liability company action, the Company has duly determined to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture in the form hereof supplementing the original indenture (the original indenture, as previously supplemented by supplemental indentures and as hereby supplemented, being sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS all conditions and requirements necessary to make this supplemental indenture a valid, legal and binding instrument in accordance with its terms have been done and performed, and the execution and delivery hereof have been in all respects duly authorized:

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That in consideration of the premises and of the sum of one dollar duly paid by the Company to the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, the Company hereby covenants and agrees with the Trustee and its successors in the trust under the Indenture as follows:

PART ONE.

SECTION 1. Bonds of the 2.45% Series

Section 1.1. The Company hereby creates a new series of bonds to be issued under and secured by the Indenture and known as its First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 2.45% Series due 2029 (herein called "bonds of the 2.45% Series") and the Company hereby establishes, determines and fixes the terms and provisions of the bonds of the 2.45% Series as hereinafter in this Section 1 set forth.

Each bond of the 2.45% Series shall be dated the date of its authentication (except that if any such bond shall be authenticated on any interest payment date, it shall be dated the following day) and interest shall be payable on the principal represented thereby commencing February 15, 2020, from February 15 or August 15, as the case may be, next preceding the date thereof to which interest has been paid, unless such date of authentication is prior to February 15, 2020, in which case interest shall be payable from August 14, 2019; provided, however, that interest shall be payable on each bond of the 2.45% Series authenticated after the record date (as defined in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section 1.1) with respect to any interest payment date and prior to such interest payment date, only from such interest payment date.

Interest on any bond of the 2.45% Series shall be paid to the person who, according to the bond register of the Company, is the registered holder of such bond of the 2.45% Series at the close of business on the applicable record date, and such interest payments shall be made by check mailed to such registered holder at his last address shown on such bond register or, at the option of the Company, by wire transfer at such place and to such account at a banking institution in the United States as may be designated in writing to the Trustee at least sixteen (16) days prior to the date of payment by the Person entitled thereto (provided, that if the bonds of the 2.45% Series are represented by Global Securities held by the Depository, payment may be made pursuant to the procedures of the Depository); provided, however, that, if the Company shall default in the payment of the interest due on any interest payment date on any bond of the 2.45% Series, such defaulted interest shall be paid to the registered holder of such bond (or any bond or bonds of the 2.45% Series issued upon transfer, exchange or substitution thereof) on the date of subsequent payment of such defaulted interest or, at the election of the Company, to the person in whose name such bond (or any bond or bonds of the 2.45% Series issued upon transfer, exchange or substitution thereof) is registered on a subsequent record date established by notice given by mail by or on behalf of the Company to the holders of all bonds of the 2.45% Series not less than ten (10) days preceding such subsequent record date. The term "record date" as used in this Section 1.1 shall mean, with respect to any semi-annual interest payment date, (i) the close of business on the business day immediately preceding such interest payment date so long as the bonds of the 2.45% Series remain in book-entry only form or (ii) the fifteenth calendar day immediately preceding such interest payment date if any of the bonds of the 2.45% Series do not remain in book-entry only form, in each case, whether or not a business day, or, in the case of a payment of defaulted interest, the close of business on any subsequent record date established as provided above.

Section 1.2. All bonds of the 2.45% Series shall mature as to principal on August 15, 2029 and shall bear interest at a rate of 2.45% per annum, payable semi-annually on the 15th day of February and August in each year, commencing on the 15th day of February, 2020. Interest on the bonds of the 2.45% Series will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Section 1.3. The bonds of the 2.45% Series shall be fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) and integral multiples of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) in excess thereof, all such bonds to be numbered, and shall be transferable and exchangeable as provided in the form of bond set forth as Exhibit A to this supplemental indenture. The provisions of §1.19 and any other provision in the Indenture in respect of coupon bonds or reservation of coupon bond numbers shall be inapplicable to the bonds of the 2.45% Series.

Section 1.4. At any time before May 15, 2029 (the "2029 Par Call Date"), the bonds of the 2.45% Series may be redeemed at the option of the Company, in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the principal amount of the bonds of the 2.45% Series to be redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the bonds of the 2.45% Series being redeemed that would be due if the bonds of the 2.45% Series matured on the 2029 Par Call Date (exclusive of interest accrued to the redemption date) discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 15 basis points, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the bonds of the 2.45% Series being redeemed to, but excluding, the date of such redemption. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the redemption price with respect to any redemption pursuant to this paragraph promptly after the calculation thereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for calculating said redemption price.

At any time on or after the 2029 Par Call Date, the bonds of the 2.45% Series may be redeemed at the option of the Company, in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the bonds of the 2.45% Series to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount being redeemed to, but excluding, the date of such redemption.

The bonds of the 2.45% Series are also subject to redemption through the operation of the Replacement Fund provided in Part Two of this supplemental indenture or through the application of moneys paid to the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of §5.05 of the Indenture, at any time or from time to time prior to maturity, upon prior notice as hereinafter provided, at the redemption prices specified in the fifth paragraph of the reverse side of the form of bond set forth as Exhibit A to this supplemental indenture, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption thereof.

In the event that any redemption date is not a business day, the Company shall pay the redemption price on the next business day without any interest or other payment due to the delay.

All such redemptions of bonds of the 2.45% Series shall be effected as provided in Article 3 of the Indenture except that, in case a part only of the bonds of the 2.45% Series is to be paid and redeemed, the particular bonds or part thereof shall be selected by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its uncontrolled discretion shall determine to be fair and in any case where several bonds are registered in the same name, the Trustee may treat the aggregate principal amount so registered as if it were represented by one bond and except that when bonds are redeemed in part only the notice given to any particular holder need state only the principal amount of the bonds of that holder which is to be redeemed and except that notice to the holders of bonds to be redeemed shall be given by mailing to such holders a notice of such redemption, first class mail postage prepaid, not later than the tenth day, and not earlier than the sixtieth day, before the date fixed for redemption, at their last addresses as they shall appear upon the bond register of the Company. Any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice; and failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice, to the holder of any bond designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other bond. No publication of notice of such redemption shall be required.

Section 1.5. The limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the bonds of the 2.45% Series which may be authenticated and delivered pursuant to this supplemental indenture shall initially be \$450,000,000. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, without the consent of the holders of the bonds of the 2.45% Series, reopen the bonds of the 2.45% Series and issue an unlimited amount of additional bonds having the same ranking, interest rate, maturity and other terms as the bonds of the 2.45% Series authenticated and delivered pursuant to this supplemental indenture, other than, if applicable, the initial interest accrual date and interest payment date; provided, that, the Company may reopen the bonds of the 2.45% Series only if the additional bonds issued will be fungible for United States federal income tax purposes with the bonds of the 2.45% Series authenticated and delivered pursuant to this supplemental indenture. Any such additional bonds will be consolidated with and form a single series of bonds under the Indenture with the bonds of the 2.45% Series authenticated and delivered pursuant to this supplemental indenture.

Section 1.6. The place or places of payment (as to principal and premium, if any, and interest), redemption, transfer, exchange and registration of the bonds of the 2.45% Series shall be the office or offices or the agency or agencies of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, designated from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Company (provided, that if the bonds of the 2.45% Series are represented by Global Securities held by or on behalf of the Depository, the procedures of the Depository may be followed for any action under this Section 1.6 of Part One).

Section 1.7. The form of the bonds of the 2.45% Series and the certificate of the Trustee to be endorsed on such bonds, respectively, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 2. Bonds of the 3.20% Series

Section 2.1. The Company hereby creates a new series of bonds to be issued under and secured by the Indenture and known as its First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds, 3.20% Series due 2049 (herein called "bonds of the 3.20% Series") and the Company hereby establishes, determines and fixes the terms and provisions of the bonds of the 3.20% Series as hereinafter in this Section 2 set forth.

Each bond of the 3.20% Series shall be dated the date of its authentication (except that if any such bond shall be authenticated on any interest payment date, it shall be dated the following day) and interest shall be payable on the principal represented thereby commencing February 15, 2020, from February 15 or August 15, as the case may be, next preceding the date thereof to which interest has been paid, unless such date of authentication is prior to February 15, 2020, in which case interest shall be payable from August 14, 2019; provided, however, that interest shall be payable on each bond of the 3.20% Series authenticated after the record date (as defined in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section 2.1) with respect to any interest payment date and prior to such interest payment date, only from such interest payment date.

Interest on any bond of the 3.20% Series shall be paid to the person who, according to the bond register of the Company, is the registered holder of such bond of the 3.20% Series at the close of business on the applicable record date, and such interest payments shall be made by check mailed to such registered holder at his last address shown on such bond register or, at the option of the Company, by wire transfer at such place and to such account at a banking institution in the United States as may be designated in writing to the Trustee at least sixteen (16) days prior to the date of payment by the Person entitled thereto (provided, that if the bonds of the 3.20% Series are represented by Global Securities held by the Depository, payment may be made pursuant to the procedures of the Depository); provided, however, that, if the Company shall default in the payment of the interest due on any interest payment date on any bond of the 3.20% Series, such defaulted interest shall be paid to the registered holder of such bond (or any bond or bonds of the 3.20% Series issued upon transfer, exchange or substitution thereof) on the date of subsequent payment of such defaulted interest or, at the election of the Company, to the person in whose name such bond (or any bond or bonds of the 3.20% Series issued upon transfer, exchange or substitution thereof) is registered on a subsequent record date established by notice given by mail by or on behalf of the Company to the holders of all bonds of the 3.20% Series not less than ten (10) days preceding such subsequent record date. The term "record date" as used in this Section 2.1 shall mean, with respect to any semi-annual interest payment date, (i) the close of business on the business day immediately preceding such interest payment date so long as the bonds of the 3.20% Series remain in book-entry only form or (ii) the fifteenth calendar day immediately preceding such interest payment date if any of the bonds of the 3.20% Series do not remain in book-entry only form, in each case, whether or not a business day, or, in the case of a payment of defaulted interest, the close of business on any subsequent record date established as provided above.

Section 2.2. All bonds of the 3.20% Series shall mature as to principal on August 15, 2049 and shall bear interest at a rate of 3.20% per annum, payable semi-annually on the 15th day of February and August in each year, commencing on the 15th day of February, 2020. Interest on the bonds of the 3.20% Series will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Section 2.3. The bonds of the 3.20% Series shall be fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) and integral multiples of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) in excess thereof, all such bonds to be numbered, and shall be transferable and exchangeable as provided in the form of bond set forth as Exhibit B to this supplemental indenture. The provisions of §1.19 and any other provision in the Indenture in respect of coupon bonds or reservation of coupon bond numbers shall be inapplicable to the bonds of the 3.20% Series.

Section 2.4. At any time before February 15, 2049 (the "2049 Par Call Date"), the bonds of the 3.20% Series may be redeemed at the option of the Company, in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the principal amount of the bonds of the 3.20% Series to be redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the bonds of the 3.20% Series being redeemed that would be due if the bonds of the 3.20% Series matured on the 2049 Par Call Date (exclusive of interest accrued to the redemption date) discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 20 basis points, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the bonds of the 3.20% Series being redeemed to, but excluding, the date of such redemption. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the redemption price with respect to any redemption pursuant to this paragraph promptly after the calculation thereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for calculating said redemption price.

At any time on or after the 2049 Par Call Date, the bonds of the 3.20% Series may be redeemed at the option of the Company, in whole or in part and from time to time, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the bonds of the 3.20% Series to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount being redeemed to, but excluding, the date of such redemption.

The bonds of the 3.20% Series are also subject to redemption through the operation of the Replacement Fund provided in Part Two of this supplemental indenture or through the application of moneys paid to the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of §5.05 of the Indenture, at any time or from time to time prior to maturity, upon prior notice as hereinafter provided, at the redemption prices specified in the fifth paragraph of the reverse side of the form of bond set forth as Exhibit B to this supplemental indenture, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption thereof.

In the event that any redemption date is not a business day, the Company shall pay the redemption price on the next business day without any interest or other payment due to the delay.

All such redemptions of bonds of the 3.20% Series shall be effected as provided in Article 3 of the Indenture except that, in case a part only of the bonds of the 3.20% Series is to be paid and redeemed, the particular bonds or part thereof shall be selected by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its uncontrolled discretion shall determine to be fair and in any case where several bonds are registered in the same name, the Trustee may treat the aggregate principal amount so registered as if it were represented by one bond and except that when bonds are redeemed in part only the notice given to any particular holder need state only the principal amount of the bonds of that holder which is to be redeemed and except that notice to the holders of bonds to be redeemed shall be given by mailing to such holders a notice of such redemption, first class mail postage prepaid, not later than the tenth day, and not earlier than the sixtieth day, before the date fixed for redemption, at their last addresses as they shall appear upon the bond register of the Company. Any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice; and failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice, to the holder of any bond designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other bond. No publication of notice of such redemption shall be required.

Section 2.5. The limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the bonds of the 3.20% Series which may be authenticated and delivered pursuant to this supplemental indenture shall initially be \$350,000,000. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, without the consent of the holders of the bonds of the 3.20% Series, reopen the bonds of the 3.20% Series and issue an unlimited amount of additional bonds having the same ranking, interest rate, maturity and other terms as the bonds of the 3.20% Series authenticated and delivered pursuant to this supplemental indenture, other than, if applicable, the initial interest accrual date and interest payment date; provided, that, the Company may reopen the bonds of the 3.20% Series only if the additional bonds issued will be fungible for United States federal income tax purposes with the bonds of the 3.20% Series authenticated and delivered pursuant to this supplemental indenture. Any such additional bonds will be consolidated with and form a single series of bonds under the Indenture with the bonds of the 3.20% Series authenticated and delivered pursuant to this supplemental indenture.

Section 2.6. The place or places of payment (as to principal and premium, if any, and interest), redemption, transfer, exchange and registration of the bonds of the 3.20% Series shall be the office or offices or the agency or agencies of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, designated from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Company (provided, that if the bonds of the 3.20% Series are represented by Global Securities held by or on behalf of the Depository, the procedures of the Depository may be followed for any action under this Section 2.6 of Part One).

Section 2.7. The form of the bonds of the 3.20% Series and the certificate of the Trustee to be endorsed on such bonds, respectively, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit B hereto.

PART TWO.

REPLACEMENT FUND.

SECTION 1. So long as any of the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series are outstanding, the Company will continue to maintain the Replacement Fund set forth in, and in accordance with the applicable terms and conditions now contained in, Part Two of the supplemental indenture dated as of February 1, 1949, and the covenants on the part of the Company contained in such Part Two shall continue and remain in full force and effect, whether or not bonds of the 1979 Series are outstanding and to the same extent as though the words "or any bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series" were inserted after the word "Series" appearing in the second line of Section 1 and the second line of Section 4 of said Part Two of said supplemental indenture dated as of February 1, 1949.

SECTION 2. If at any time (a) any of the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series are outstanding and (b) no Outstanding Mortgage Bonds (as defined in Section 1 of Part Three of this supplemental indenture) entitled to the benefit of the Replacement Fund are outstanding and (c) cash which shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to such Replacement Fund shall not within five years from the date of deposit thereof have been paid out, or used or set aside by the Trustee for the payment, purchase or redemption of bonds, pursuant to such Replacement Fund, such cash shall, if in excess of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), be applied to the redemption of bonds of the 2.45% Series and the 3.20% Series on a pro rata basis as between such series in an aggregate principal amount sufficient to exhaust as nearly as possible the full amount of such cash. Anything in Section 5 of Part Two of the aforesaid supplemental indenture dated as of February 1, 1949, in Section 3 of Part Two of the supplemental indentures dated as of May 1, 1993, July 1, 1993, August 1, 1993, August 20, 1993, May 1, 1994, February 25, 2003, March 21, 2003 and September 23, 2003, in Section 3 of Part Three of the supplemental indenture dated as of March 1, 1990 and in Section 5 of Part Four of the supplemental indenture dated as of March 1, 1993 to the contrary notwithstanding, no cash shall be paid over to the Company thereunder if at the time any bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series are then outstanding, and such cash shall in such event be applied as in this Part Two set forth.

SECTION 3. Whenever all of the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series and all of the Outstanding Mortgage Bonds entitled to the benefit of the Replacement Fund shall have been paid, purchased or redeemed, the Trustee shall, upon application of the Company, pay to or upon the order of the Company all cash theretofore deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of the Replacement Fund and not previously disposed of pursuant to the provisions of the Replacement Fund, and shall deliver to the Company any bonds which shall theretofore have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of the Replacement Fund or paid, purchased or redeemed pursuant to the provisions of the Replacement Fund.

PART THREE.

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

SECTION 1. Whether or not the covenants on the part of the Company contained in Part Three of the supplemental indenture dated as of February 1, 1949 are modified with the consent of the holders of bonds of the 2027 City of Greensboro Series, the 6.00% Series, the 6.05% Series, the 2040 Series, the 2020 Series, the 2010A Solid Waste Disposal Series, the 2010B Solid Waste Disposal Series, the 2010C Solid Waste Disposal Series, the 2010D Solid Waste Disposal Series, the 3.90% Series, the 4.25% Series or the 4.00% Series (collectively, the "Outstanding Mortgage Bonds"), such covenants on the part of the Company contained in said Part Three shall continue and remain in full force and effect so long as any of the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series are outstanding and to the same extent as though the words "or so long as any bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series are outstanding" were inserted after the words "so long as any of the bonds of the 1979 Series or any bonds of the 2.65% Series are outstanding" wherever such words appear in said Part Three of the supplemental indenture dated as of February 1, 1949.

SECTION 2. Whether or not the second sentence of paragraph (a) of §2.08 of the original indenture (making certain provisions for the definition of the term "net amount" applicable while bonds of the 2.65% Series were outstanding and which was originally set forth in Section 4 of Article One of the supplemental indenture dated as of September 1, 1947 and which is corrected and clarified by Section 2 of Part Four of the supplemental indenture dated as of February 1, 1968) is modified with the consent of the holders of any of the Outstanding Mortgage Bonds, said sentence shall continue and remain in full force and effect so long as any bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series are outstanding, and with the same force and effect as though said sentence had stated that such provisions were to be applicable so long as any of the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series are outstanding.

PART FOUR.

GLOBAL SECURITIES; TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE

SECTION 1. The bonds of the 2.45% Series shall initially be issued in the form of one or more Global Securities registered in the name of the Depository (which initially shall be The Depository Trust Company) or its nominee. Except under the limited circumstances described below, bonds of the 2.45% Series represented by such Global Security or Global Securities shall not be exchangeable for, and shall not otherwise be issuable as, bonds of the 2.45% Series in definitive form. The Global Securities described in this Part Four may not be transferred except by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or to a successor Depository or its nominee.

None of the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Global Security or maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

A Global Security shall be exchangeable for bonds of the 2.45% Series registered in the names of persons other than the Depository or its nominee only if (i) the Depository notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as a Depository for such Global Security and no successor Depository shall have been appointed by the Company within 90 days of receipt by the Company of such notification, or if at any time the Depository ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act at a time when the Depository is required to be so registered to act as such Depository and no successor Depository shall have been appointed by the Company within 90 days after it becomes aware of such cessation, (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the bonds of the 2.45% Series or (iii) the Company in its sole discretion, and subject to the procedures of the Depository, determines that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable. Any Global Security that is exchangeable pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be exchangeable for bonds of the 2.45% Series registered in such names as the Depository shall direct.

SECTION 2. The bonds of the 3.20% Series shall initially be issued in the form of one or more Global Securities registered in the name of the Depository (which initially shall be The Depository Trust Company) or its nominee. Except under the limited circumstances described below, bonds of the 3.20% Series represented by such Global Security or Global Securities shall not be exchangeable for, and shall not otherwise be issuable as, bonds of the 3.20% Series in definitive form. The Global Securities described in this Part Four may not be transferred except by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or to a successor Depository or its nominee.

None of the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Global Security or maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

A Global Security shall be exchangeable for bonds of the 3.20% Series registered in the names of persons other than the Depository or its nominee only if (i) the Depository notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as a Depository for such Global Security and no successor Depository shall have been appointed by the Company within 90 days of receipt by the Company of such notification, or if at any time the Depository ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act at a time when the Depository is required to be so registered to act as such Depository and no successor Depository shall have been appointed by the Company within 90 days after it becomes aware of such cessation, (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the bonds of the 3.20% Series or (iii) the Company in its sole discretion, and subject to the procedures of the Depository, determines that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable. Any Global Security that is exchangeable pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be exchangeable for bonds of the 3.20% Series registered in such names as the Depository shall direct.

SECTION 3. Depository Legend. Each of the Global Securities shall bear the following legend (the "Depository Legend") on the face thereof:

"UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF."

SECTION 4. Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Every bond of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed, by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

(b) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration or transfer or exchange of bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series.

SECTION 5. Definitions. The following defined terms used herein shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings specified below. Capitalized terms used herein for which no definition is provided herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.

“Business day” means any day other than a day on which banks in New York City are required or authorized to be closed.

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the applicable bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series to be redeemed (assuming, for this purpose, that the bonds of the 2.45% Series matured on the 2029 Par Call Date and the bonds of the 3.20% Series matured on the 2049 Par Call Date), that would be utilized at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a comparable maturity to the remaining term of such bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any redemption date, (A) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (B) if the Quotation Agent obtains fewer than four of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations as determined by the Company.

“Depository” means a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act that is designated to act as Depository for the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series, which Depository shall initially be The Depository Trust Company.

“Depository Legend” means a legend set forth in Section 2 of this Part Four.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Global Security” means a bond of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series in global form.

“Holder” means a Person in whose name a bond of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series is registered in the registration books maintained by the Trustee.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or corporation, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Quotation Agent” means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by the Company.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means each of Barclays Capital Inc., BNP Paribas Securities Corp., a Primary Treasury Dealer (as defined below) selected by PNC Capital Markets LLC and a Primary Treasury Dealer selected by SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., plus one other financial institution appointed by the Company at the time of any redemption, or their respective affiliates or successors, each of which is a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in the United States (a “Primary Treasury Dealer”); provided, however, that if any of the foregoing or their affiliates or successors shall cease to be a Primary Treasury Dealer, the Company shall substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Quotation Agent, of the bid and asked prices for the applicable Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Quotation Agent by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third business day preceding such redemption date.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis) of the applicable Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for such Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the applicable Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date.

PART FIVE.

MISCELLANEOUS.

SECTION 1.

(a) For the purposes of §2.10 of the Indenture and for the purposes of any modification of the provisions of the Replacement Fund referred to in Part Two of this supplemental indenture, the covenants and provisions on the part of the Company which are set forth or incorporated in Part Two of this supplemental indenture shall be for the benefit only of the holders of the bonds of the 2.45% Series and the 3.20% Series. Such covenants and provisions shall remain in force and be applicable only so long as any bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series shall be outstanding, and, subject to the provisions of paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of §10.01 of the Indenture, any such covenants and provisions may be modified with respect to the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series with the consent, in writing or by vote at a bondholders' meeting of the holders of sixty-six and two-thirds per cent (66 2/3%) of the principal amount of the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series, as the case may be, at the time outstanding and without the consent of the holders of any other bonds then outstanding under the Indenture; provided that no such consent shall be effective to waive any past default under such covenants and provisions, and its consequences, unless the consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of all bonds then outstanding under the Indenture is obtained. Such covenants shall be deemed to be additional covenants and none of them shall affect or derogate from, or relieve the Company from, its obligation to comply with any of the other covenants, conditions, requirements or provisions of the Indenture or any other supplemental indenture.

(b) For the purposes of §2.10 of the Indenture and for the purposes of any modification of the provisions of Part Three of this supplemental indenture, the covenants and provisions on the part of the Company which are set forth or incorporated in said Part Three shall be for the benefit only of the holders of the bonds of the 2.45% Series and the 3.20% Series. Such covenants and provisions shall remain in force and be applicable only so long as any bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series shall be outstanding, and, subject to the provisions of paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of §10.01 of the Indenture, any such covenants and provisions may be modified with respect to the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series with the consent, in writing or by vote at a bondholders' meeting of the holders of sixty-six and two-thirds per cent (66 2/3 %) of the principal amount of the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series, as the case may be, at the time outstanding and without the consent of the holders of any other bonds then outstanding under the Indenture; provided that no such consent shall be effective to waive any past default under such covenants and provisions, and its consequences, unless the consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of all bonds then outstanding under the Indenture is obtained. Such covenants shall be deemed to be additional covenants and none of them shall affect or derogate from, or relieve the Company from, its obligation to comply with any of the other covenants, conditions, requirements or provisions of the Indenture or any other supplemental indenture.

SECTION 2. All terms contained in this supplemental indenture shall, except as specifically provided herein or except as the context may otherwise require, have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture.

SECTION 3. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this supplemental indenture should be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision contained in this supplemental indenture, and, to the extent, but only to the extent, that such provision is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, this supplemental indenture shall be construed as if such provision had never been contained herein.

SECTION 4. The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts herein declared and provided upon the terms and conditions in the Indenture set forth.

SECTION 5. This supplemental indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original, and all collectively but one instrument.

SECTION 6. In addition to the amendment provisions of the Indenture, the terms and conditions of this supplemental indenture and the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series may be modified, amended or supplemented by the Company and the Trustee, without the consent of the holders of the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series, and if not inconsistent with the Indenture, to cure ambiguities in this supplemental indenture or the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series, or correct defects or inconsistencies in the provisions of this supplemental indenture or the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series or to provide for such appropriate additional provisions in this supplemental indenture or the bonds of the 2.45% Series or the 3.20% Series as are necessary for certificated bonds to be issued in lieu of Global Securities or to reflect additional provisions related to the issuance of Global Securities (including changes in the procedures of the Depositary).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, the party of the first part hereto, has caused this supplemental indenture to be signed in its name by one of its Senior Vice Presidents and its company seal to be hereunto affixed, and the same to be attested by one of its Assistant Secretaries, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., the party of the second part hereto, in token of its acceptance of the trust hereby created, has caused this supplemental indenture to be signed in its name by one of its Vice Presidents and its company seal to be hereunto affixed, and the same to be attested by one of its Vice Presidents, all as of the day and year first above written.

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC

By: /s/ Karl W. Newlin
Name: Karl W. Newlin
Title: Senior Vice President, Corporate Development and Treasurer

ATTEST:

/s/ Robert T. Lucas III
Name: Robert T. Lucas III
Title: Assistant Secretary

Signed, sealed, executed, acknowledged
and delivered by Duke Energy
Carolinas, LLC, in the presence of:

/s/ Carol Melendez
Carol Melendez

/s/ Aloma M. Felder
Aloma M. Felder

[COMPANY'S SIGNATURE PAGE]

[ONE-HUNDRED AND SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE
TO THE DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC FIRST AND REFUNDING MORTGAGE
DATED AS OF DECEMBER 1, 1927]

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Mitchell L. Brumwell
Name: Mitchell L. Brumwell
Title: Vice President

ATTEST:

/s/ Robert W. Handy

Name: Robert W. Handy
Title: Vice President

Signed, sealed, executed,
acknowledged and delivered by The Bank of New York
Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,
in the presence of:

/s/ Linda Wirfel

Name: Linda Wirfel

/s/ Mary Callahan

Name: Mary Callahan

[COMPANY'S SIGNATURE PAGE]

[ONE-HUNDRED AND SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE
TO THE DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC FIRST AND REFUNDING MORTGAGE
DATED AS OF DECEMBER 1, 1927]

State of Illinois)
) ss.:
County of Cook)

Personally appeared before me, Linda Wirfel, and made oath that he is not a party to or beneficiary of the transaction and that he saw Mitchell L. Brumwell, a Vice President and Robert W. Hardy, a Vice President, respectively, of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., sign, attest and affix hereto the corporate seal of said The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., and, as the act and deed of said corporation, deliver the within written and foregoing deed, and that he, with Mary Callahan, witnessed the execution thereof.

/s/ Linda Wirfel
Name: Linda Wirfel

Sworn and subscribed before me
this 12th day of August, 2019.

/s/ Lawrence M. Kusch
Name: Lawrence M. Kusch
Notary Public – State of Illinois
Commission Expires 10/24/22

State of Illinois)
) ss.:
County of Cook)

I, Lawrence M. Kusch, a Notary Public in and for the State aforesaid, certify that Robert W. Hardy personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he is a Vice President of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association, and that, by authority duly given and as the act of the corporation, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by one of its Vice Presidents, sealed with its corporate seal, and attested by himself as one of its Vice Presidents.

Witness my hand and official seal, this 12th day of August, 2019.

/s/ Lawrence M. Kusch
Name: Lawrence M. Kusch
Notary Public – State of Illinois
Commission Expires 10/24/22
